

VOLUME-10,198

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
February-1-2-3-1930

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEET
1	Haiti	West Indies via Norflk.	2
	City of Dalhart	Bombay	4
	Flora	D. W. I	3
	Lalande	Buenos Aires via Norflk	1
	New Toronto	W. Africa	3
	Eugenia	Montevideo	1
	Axtell J Byles	Venezuela	2
	West Eldara	Antwerp	3
2	Western Wave	Trinidad	4
	W. L. Steed	St Nicolas	3
	Westfalen	Bremen	2
	Tana	Santos	2
	Pinar Del Rio	Cuba	1
	Tolosa	"	12
	Ragnhildsholm	Stockholm	1
	American Merchant	London	5
	Maryland	"	(6) 5
	Port Auckland	"	4
	Helen	San Juan	3
	Montrolite	Cartagena	2
	J. A. Moffett Jr.	Bremerhaven	2
	Eberstein	Rotterdam	3

VOLUME-10,198 Continued

3	Cid	Puerto Colombia	3
	Virginia	Jamaica	4
	✓ Bergensfjord	Oslo	30
	California	San Francisco	26
	San Lorenzo	San Juan	12
	Porto Rico	"	9
	Port St George	Bermuda	17
	Santa Maria	Chile	9

10198

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10198
Mar. 1-3-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of SEP 28 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 28 1943

Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "H A I T I" Sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad. February 19, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 1, 1930, 1930

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Luddeke	Frederick	42	2	M	M		District Court, Key West, Florida. November 12, 1912	17 Battery Place New York, N.Y.
2	Netting	Graham	25	5	M	S	October 3, 1904 Wilkesburg, Penna.		710 Savannah Avenue Pittsburgh, Penna.
3	Clement	Harold	27	5	M	S	October 6, 1902 North Cohocton, N.Y.		Carnegie Museum Pittsburgh, Penna.
4	<i>Henry</i>	<i>Harry</i>	17	1	M		<i>Christiansted, St. Croix (D. V.)</i>		
5							<i>Shore Kingham</i>		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "H A I T I"

Sailing from New York, N.Y. February 6, 1930

, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 1930 , 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fuller	Myron T.	56	10	M	M	April 19, 1873 Brockton, Mass.		Easton, Mass.
2	Fuller	Lillian A.	56	6	F	M	October 21, 1873 Spencer, Mass.		Do.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
 BILL NO. _____ BILLED MAR 5 1930

Am 3-1-30

Handwritten:
 5/8 Kante
 1930

Handwritten: 52 Pcs

	CLASS	EXEMPT	UTILIZED	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Storage			1	1

Handwritten: 1/67 Conway

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
2nd Cabin			
Storage			
Total		3	3

Handwritten: ✓ 67/1000000

BILL #204849 FILED MAR 6 1930

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the claims named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such claims.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer
authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX L.C.O.D.				HEAD TAX				TAX TOTAL
	S. I.	U. S. Quins	Temp Cay	In Trans	U. S. C. P.	D. A.S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN				2	3				5
2nd CABIN									
STORAGE									
TOTAL				2	3				5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 2	3	5
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 2	3	5

2-0 1-0

Owner: Elder
Local Agents: West India Company

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the list of passengers sailing from Fremantle, DEC. 12TH, 1929.

S. S. CITY OF DALHART

Passengers sailing from FREMANTLE

DEC. 12TH

1929

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILL NO.

Passengers sailing from													13				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	JONES	EDITH	57	10	F	House wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Perth	Mr. I. B. Jones, 10 Bedford Ave. Subiaco, West Aust.	Returning	Perth, Au
2	TRANSIT	JONES	ENA C.	23	3	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10198

ED

United
isting of

9

on.
(at residence.)

OWE.

to
ust

Local Agents *West India & Co.*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. City of Delhart, from Fremantle Aust., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rose
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1930
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Chick
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be constructed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of the race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombard, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The first country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M/S "CITY OF DALHART" sailing from BOMBAY, INDIA, JAN. 23RD, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 1st, 1930

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDREWS	WELLS, B.	40		M	M	Mar. 7th 1890 - New London, Iowa		2012 Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
2	ANDREWS	VERE, D.	36	4	F	M	Dec. 6th, 1893, - Yarmouth, Iowa		- DO -
3	WILLGOOSE	ROBERT	23	10	M	S	March. 6th, 1906 - Watertown, Mass		50 Hunnewell St., Needham Heights, Mass.
4							<i>Noted as being</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Regs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
§§ 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1922

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American Motorship called the City of Dalhart 7
of Tampa, Florida (insert rig), bound for Via St. Johns, N.B. to Ports in India (insert name of vessel)
whereof Reginald Rose (insert hulling part) is Master.

n board upon arrival at a

3

Required under Act of Con

Vessel M/S "C"

Vessel		M/S		NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF		Age		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY		NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		(13)	(14)	(15)				
												Height		Complexion		Hair		Eyes				Height		Weight		Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
												Feet		In.													
No. on list	NAME	Family name																									
1	ROSE		Arthur Cronin	1	New York	USA	35	5	8	14	Br	Br	Ch. Off.							Father Daniel 74 Du Bois Ave. Staten Island N.Y.							
2	CRONIN		John Agnew	2	Penna	USA	35	5	9	"	"	"	2nd Off							Wagner-Elizabeth 7624 Calumet Ave., Chicago Ill.		5-7					
3	AGNEW		Bailey M. Sawyer	3	D.C.	USA	35	5	7	"	"	"	3rd Off							Father-Wells c/o US Consul Malaga Spain		5-9					
4	SAWYER		Harry Barnett	4	Mass.	USA	24	5	10	"	"	"	Radio							Father Morris 870 L. Barnett 9 Coral Ave., Winthrop Mass.		5-9					
5	THUMM		Edward V. Snyder	5	Penna	USA	31	5	8	"	"	"	Carp.							Father Henry 1104 East Normal Lane Phila. Pa.		5-7					
6	KELLER		Harry M. Strobel	6	Mo.	USA	26	5	8	"	"	"	Boatun							Mother-Elizabeth Livingston St. St. Louis Mo.		5-10					
7	STROBEL		Harold E. Bond	7	Nich.	"	21	5	9	"	"	"	A.B.							Uncle William Bond Daytona Beach, Fla.		6-0					
8	KARLSEN		Joseph F. Kreisch	8	N.Y.	"	37	5	8	"	"	"	"							Mother Mary 48 Harold Ave., Oceanside, N.Y.		5-7					
9	HUNTER		Martin L. Dickey	9	Iowa	"	27	5	10	"	"	"	"							Mother-Lulu 1109 Woodland Ave. Des Moines, Iowa		5-4					
10	CONWAY		Clifford Bentley	10	Okla.	"	31	5	7	"	"	"	"							Mother-Lena Slayback Pittsburg Kans R.6							
11	HERMAN		Stansell Hunter	11	N.C.	"	21	5	10	"	"	"	"							Mother Jessie Hunter Raleigh N.C.		5-9					
12	WELCH		George Johnson	12	Norway	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	"							Mother Grace 547 7th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.		5-9					
13	SAUKANT		Howard F. Bick	13	N.Y.	"	23	5	8	"	"	"	"							Mother Harriet 99 Lincoln Place Brooklyn, N.Y.		5-10					
14	THOMAS		Thomas Lynch	14	Eng. Nat.	"	32	5	7	"	"	"	"							Mo- Katherine Lynch 55 St. Martins Lane London, E.		5-8					
15	KOHLER		Gilbert M. Haley	15	N.Y.	USA	21	5	11	"	"	"	O.S.							Mother J.A. Amsterdam, N.Y.		5-5					
16	BOND		James Paul O'Neill	16	Mass	"	25	6	2	"	"	"	"							Mother Mary 219 Curtis Place Staten Island, N.Y.		5-9					
17	MCMANUS		Harry Casey	17	Canada	"	49	5	8	"	"	"	Ch. Eng.							James-George 78 Spender Street Lynn, Mass		5-9					
18	HANNA		Arthur I. Berg	18	Minn.	USA	24	5	9	"	"	"	1st Ast.							Father-Albert Drammen, Norway		5-8					
19	CASEY		Elliott W. Johnson	19	N.Y.	"	29	5	7	"	"	"	2nd Ast							Mother-Lottie 346 Robertson Ave., Staten Island		5-7					
20	BERG		William J. Shields	20	Mass	"	45	5	5	"	"	"	3rd Ast							Mother L. Coughlin 163 Griswille Ave., Providence, R.I.		5-8					
21	PAINBRIDGE		Henry Fleishman	21	N.Y.	"	40	5	3	"	"	"	4th Ast							Brother-Pete 130 Varion Street Brooklyn, N.Y.		5-8					
22	FOWLE		George F. Haugh	22	Georgia	USA	25	5	8	"	"	"	Elect.							Sister, Mrs. W. Franklin 220 Columbia Heights Brooklyn, N.Y.		5-9					
23	HAUGH		Frank H. Thompson	23	Pa.	"	32	5	4	"	"	"	Oil-r							Mother-Betty 116 5th St. Phila, Pa.		5-8					
24	TILLEY		Francis Tilley	24	N.J.	"	27	5	11	"	"	"	"							Sister-Paula 68 Hudson Street Staten, N.Y.		5-8					
25	MACHOVEC		George Williams	25	Pa.	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	"							None		5-8					
26	ROSSBOTTOM		Fred Rupertus	26	Washington DC	"	20	5	8	"	"	"	"							Mother Ruth 2850 14th St. Coney Island, N.Y.		5-8					
27	RUPERTUS		Charles T. Fleming	27	Can	USA	19	6	1	"	"	"	Wiper							Mother-Willie Box 427 Burlingame, Calif		5-9					
28	WEBSTER		Henry J. Shortt	28	Irs.	USA	32	5	5	"	"	"	"							Brother-Jack City, Armagh, Ireland		5-9					
29	MOORE		Vidal Gonzales	29	Mexico	"	31	5	6	"	"	"	Ch. Stew							Rosa Wife 66 N.Y. 107 St.		5-6					
30	CONZALAS		Ernest G. Horbat	30	Ger 1st Papers	Ger.	25	5	6	"	"	"	Ast. Stew							Mother Dora Hamburg, Ger.		5-8					
31	ROOSEVELT		John V. Hodges	31	Scot.	USA	45	5	7	"	"	"	Ch Cook							Wife-Mary 7216 Fifth Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.		5-8					
32			Joseph L. Dross	32	Austria	USA	49	5	8	"	"	"	2nd Ok.							Wife Mary 61 Divison Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.		5-9					
33			Richard H. Pirston	33	D.C.	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	Utility							614 Longfellow St Washington D.C. Mother-Edith		5-6					
34			Arthur R. Melville	34	Eng. 1st Papers	Eng.	26	5	7	"	"	"	Mass/							Uncle M. Murphy 560 61st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.		5-6					
35			Percy Batson	35	Minn.	USA	29	5	10	"	"	"	"							Mother Winnie 3104 1st Ave. Portland Ore.							
36			Frank L. Larrabee	36	Can.	Can.	26	5	9	"	"	"	"							Sis. Mrs. D.P. Kitchen Tyuro, N.S.							
37				37																							
38				38																							
Owners		U.S.S.B.																									
Local Agents		ROOSEVELT																									

correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
in dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list
Family name

1 ROSE
2 CRONIN
3 AGNEW
4 SAWYER
5 THUMM
6 KELLER
7 STROBEL
8 KARLSEN
9 HUNTER
10 CONWAY
11 HERMAN
12 WELCH
13 SAUKANT
14 THOMAS
15 KOHLER
16 BOND
17 MCMAHUS
18 MANNA
19 CASEY
20 BERG
21 PAINBRIDGE
22 FOWLE
23 HAUGH
24 TILLEY
25 MACHOVEC
26 ROSEBOTTOM
27 RUPERTUS
28 WEBSTER
29 MOORE
30 GONZALAS

ROOSEVELT STE.

Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents ROOSEVELT

TEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents West India Steamship Co. Ltd.

Reginald Rose, Master of the said American Motor vessel "City of Delbert", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

R. Rose, Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

motor vessel, taken from the original on file in this Office.

IVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this day of 19 in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Motor vessel

"City of Delbert"

R. Rose, Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of New York
April 1st, 1930

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE 11-1408

Sheet No. 1

NEW

aliens on board upon arrival at a

Jan. 29/30 8

(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-7
5-9
5-9
5-7
5-10
5-6-0
5-7
5-9
5-9
5-10
5-8
5-5
5-9
5-9
5-8
5-7
5-3
5-8
5-8
5-8
5-9
5-9
5-6
5-8
5-8
5-9
5-6
including 8 small boys
Total 16

Information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, the States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "CITY OF DALHART", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH, 1st, 1930, from the port of Harach, Pan. 29/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROSE	REGINALD	✓		MASTER	OCT. 5, 1929	NEW YORK	YES	YES	42	MALE		USA	5-7		
2	GRONIN	ARTHUR	✓		CHIEF MATE	"	"	"	"	35	"		"	5-9		
3	AGNEW	JOHN	✓		2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	35	"		"	5-9		
4	SAWYER	BAILEY	✓		3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5-7		
5	THOMP	CHARLES	✓		RADIO OPR.	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5-10		
6	KELLER	JOHN	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	45	"	RUSSIAN	U.S.	6-0		
7	STROBEL	HARRY	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	24	"		USA	5-7		
8	KARLSEN	ALF	✓	14 years	A.B.	OCT. 14, 1929	CRISTONAL G.Z.	"	"	30	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-4		Hand, foreign, outside hand
9	HUNTER	STANGELL	✓		"	OCT. 5, 1929	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"		USA	5-9		
10	CONWAY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"		"	5-9		
11	HERMAN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5-10		
12	WELCH	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"		"	5-8		
13	SAUKANT	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-5		
14	THOMAS	EARLE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"		"	5-9		
15	KOHLER	AUGUST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5-9		
16	BOND	HAROLD	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"		"	5-8		
17	MC MANUS	FRANCIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"		"	5-7		
18	KANNA	JOHN	✓		CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5-8		
19	CASEY	HARRY	✓		1ST ASST ENGR	"	"	"	"	49	"		"	5-8		
20	BERG	ARTHUR	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5-9		
21	B. INBRIDGE	ALBERT	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5-8		
22	FOWLE	HAROLD	✓		4TH "	"	"	"	"	43	"		"	5-8		
23	HAUGH	GEORGE	✓		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5-8		
24	TILLEY	FRANCIS	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	26	"		"	5-9		
25	MACHOVEC	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5-9		
26	ROSBOTTOM	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"		"	5-6		
27	RUPERTUS	FRED	✓		DAYMAN	"	"	"	"	20	"		"	5-8		
28	WEBSTER	GEORGE	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	19	"		"	5-8		
29	MOORE	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	FILLIPINO	FILLIPINO	5-9		
30	GONZALAS	VIDAL	✓		CHIEF STEWD	"	"	"	"	38	"	MEXICAN	USA	5-6		

ROOSEVELT STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents U.S.S.E.
ROOSEVELT STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents West India Steamship Co. Ltd.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 158) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been settled or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: W/S CITY OF DALHART, arriving at San Francisco, 1930, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	DIAZ	FRANCISCO		28 years	CHIEF COOK	OCT. 5, 1929	NEW YORK	YES	YES	55	MALE	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-6		
32	Castellano	Thomas		10 years	2ND COOK & BKR	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFRICA	"	5-8		
33	FERNANDEZ	COSME		10 "	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	38	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5-9		
34	MOREAT	ERNEST		10 "	ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	"	24	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-5		
35	KEMP	EDMUND			MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	24	"		USA	5-10		
36	LARABEE	FRANK		1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	CANADIAN	CANADA	5-8		
37	ARROYO	BARTOLOME			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	SPANISH-AMERICAN	USA	5-5		
38	KRZYWESKI	ANTHONY			WORKAWAY	NOV. 20, 1929	SYDNEY	"	"	29	"		USA	5-8		
9	35 names advised.															
10	Adelaide, Australia.															
11	via Fremantle & Indian Port															
12	via C. Watson															
13	Nov 28, 1929															
14	American vessel - no fee prescribed.															
15	Hoff	Ernest			Work-a-way	Jan. 23, 1930	Bombay	Yes	Yes	40	Male	American	USA	5-8	160	
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	Ozler	Fred C.			workaway	Feb 8, 1930	Port Said									
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Bombay, India
Date January 23, 1930
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
William H. Dwyer
Vice Consul
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BOMBAY, INDIA

PRESENTED AT
American Consulate at Bombay, India
For the journey to the United States.
via Karachi
William H. Dwyer
Vice Consul
Date January 23, 1930
(Valid only for 12 months from this date)

Line ROOSEVELT STEAMSHIP CO.
U.S.S.B.
Owners ROOSEVELT STEAMSHIP Co.
Local Agents ROOSEVELT STEAMSHIP Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-1-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reginald Rose, Master, of the M. S. City of Dalhart, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. Rose
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1924

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possession from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number / 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FLORA"

Sailing from MARACAIBO 20th. February,

, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

March, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ROHRER	GEORGE EMIL	25		M	S	JERSEY City - N.J. -U.S.A. May 23th, 1904		Jersey City, 40 Grant Ave. U. S. A.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF
BILL

MAY 5 1930
MAY 1 1930

on 3-1-30

Thorne

8/5

Aliens	US	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total	1	1

Owner Elmer Thompson
Local Agent Wm. H. Thompson
Steamship Co. of New York

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Orschelburg

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

24-1812

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... **New York**

March 14

Flora "

I, master of the Dutch March 14, 1930
(Nationality.) S. S. "Flora"
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at this date: _____

Total crew at time of arrival... thirty

Number of seamen deserted... **none**

Number of seamen discharged...none

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 20-

Number of seamen signed on at this port **none**

Total crew this date... **thirty**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1, 1950, consigned to Funch Edge; is now lying at Pier 12, and is expected to sail Curaçao, 1950, on March 14 via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

11

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1612

1950, from the port of

五

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

(8) Ref to Age	Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, scars, or disease	REMARKS
42	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'-8" 85L.G.			
38	M	"	"	5-10 70 "			
26	M	"	"	5-11 80 "			
22	M	"	"	5-10 65 "			
18	M	"	"	5-10 70 "			
35	M	"	"	5-8 70 "			
31	M	"	"	6-2 75 "			
23	M	"	"	6-0 74 "			
20	M	"	"	5-8 70 "			
25	M	Irish	Irish	5-11 70 "			
24	M	W. Indian	Dutch	5-7 60 "			
20	M	"	"	5-11 72 "			
57	M	"	"	5-7 70 "			
24	M	"	English	5-9 70 "			
42	M	"	Dutch	5-6 72 "			
22	M	"	"	5-6 70 "			
23	M	"	"	5-7 75 "			
56	M	"	"	5-5 75 "			
31	M	"	Belgian	5-6 70 "			
20	M	"	Dutch	5-5 72 "			
24	M	"	"	5-10 80 "			
23	M	"	"	5-8 75 "			
25	M	"	"	5-7 77 "			
23	M	"	"	5-8 69 "			
26	M	"	"	5-7 71 "			
29	M	"	Belgian	5-7 65 "			
26	M	"	"	5-6 59 "			
35	M	American	American	5-4 54 "			
23	M	W. Indian	Dutch	5-6 60 "			
21	M	"	"	5-8 65 "			
22	M	"	Belgian	5-9 70 "			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners ~~Elder~~ *West India Steamship Co. Ltd*
Local Agents *London*

13

Vessel "FLORA", arriving at New York, Dec 1 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Curacao, D W I

When and where signed on.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

por

Vessel "F.L.O.R.A.", arriving at

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CARACAS, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN



SEEN
For the journey to the Grand Canyon
via Las Vegas to Seattle
Feb 14 1934
Date FEB 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FLORA" arriving at 3/1, 1930, from the port of

12

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Stekelenburg	Gerrit	26	Commander	8th Nov '29	Curacao	No	Yes	42	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'-8"	85 K.G.		
Dishelbrink	Theodores	14	Chief Off.	5-6-'29	A'dam	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-10	70 "		
Vittem	Hendrik	8	Sec. Off.	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-11	80 "		
Cupido	Arie	4	Third Off.	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-10	65 "		
Schuylenburg	Gerrit	1	apprentis	8-11-'29	Curacao	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-10	70 "		
Varenbrink	Johan	16	Theef Eng.	29-11-'29	N.York	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-8	70 "		
Wynands	Johan	7	Sec. Eng.	5-6-'29	A'dam	"	"	31	m	"	"	6-2	75 "		
Groidanus	Teake	4	Third Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	6-0	74 "		
Houtzager	Jan	3	Ass. Eng.	28-10-'29	Curacao	"	"	20	m	"	"	5-8	70 "		
Mo.Tighe	Francis	5	Wireless Opp.	5-6-'29	A'dam	"	"	23	m	Irish	Irish	5-11	70 "		
Tosh	Richenel	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	m	W.Indien	Dutch	5-7	60 "		
Ravnales	Jacques	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-11	72 "		
Hooy	Antonio	24	Boatswain	20-12-'29	Curacao	"	"	57	m	"	"	5-7	70 "		
Goodridge	Gezekviah	2	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	English	5-9	70 "		
Adams	Elias	6	Sailor	9-12-'29	"	"	"	42	m	"	Dut oh	5-8	72 "		
Antonio	Jan	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-6	70 "		
Agustin	Willen	20	"	10-1-'30	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5-7	74 "		
Croes	Theodoor	24	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-5	75 "		
Zephirin	Michel	3	"	30-8-'29	Cape.	"	"	31	m	"	Haitian	5-6	70 "		
Pastela	Willen	10	Crewer	20-10-'29	Curacao	"	"	26	m	"	Dutch	5-6	70 "		
Martina	Felipe	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-10	80 "		
Carillo	Willen	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-8	75 "		
Molina	Jose	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	6-7	77 "		
Prescott	Hendrik	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-6	69 "		
Tromp	Jose	8	"	10-1-'30	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-7	71 "		
Poult	Louis	1	Sec. Cook	2-8-'29	P.an.Pr.	no	no	29	m	"	Haitian	5-7	65 "		
Polydor	Jabell	1	Servant	2-7-'29	Curacao	"	yes	26	m	"	"	5-6	59 "		
Davis	Robert	6	"	30-8-'29	N.York	"	"	35	m	American	American	5-4	54 "		
Wever	Atilio	5	"	10-1-'30	Curacao	"	"	23	m	W. Indien	Dutch	5-6	60 "		
Spalburg	Adolf	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-8	65 "		
Gravenor	Antenor	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	Haitian	5-9	70 "		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
City Country
SEEN
For journey to the United States
via Curacao to Baltimore, Md.
Date FEB 10 1930
Immigrant Inspector* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FLORA", arriving at New York, 1930, 1930, from the port of Curacao, D W I

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	STATIA	SERVANIO		Fireman	21-2-30	Curacao	No	yes	25	M	West-Indian Dutch					
2	ALBERTO	LUCAS		Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"				
3																
4	SEARCHED AND INDEXED Curacao, West Indies															
5	SEEN For the journey to the United States, via direct															
6	FEB 21 1930															
7	S FEB															
8	Seamen Dis. (No.)															
9	Shipped FEB 21 1930 (Date)															
10	No fee															
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-1-30

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Flora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1930

Protokulensky
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES) *NEW YORK VS BOSTON MASS.*

11

S. S. *LaLonde*

Sailing from

Quebec City

Jan. 12, 1923

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 1, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or FEMALE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	KERRIN	John S.	73		M			May 1880 Jamestown N.Y.	Frewsburg N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken o it final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those m bers who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Shaw to

DATE OF ARRIVAL May 1936
 NAME

S/S Lalande *Arr 3-1-36*

	<i>Alone</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>2nd Cabin</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Steerage</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Total</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

004873

MRI 0103

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

15

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be presented at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXACT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFENSE					
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	Is	Is	
ALIENS							1
ALIENS							1
ALIENS							
TOTAL							

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-431

Elder Dempster

List 1: *Stowaway*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be reported on this (white) sheet is for the use of the Immigration Service.

S. S. *"NEW TORONTO"*

Passengers sailing from *Dublin W. I. Africa*

18. 11. 30, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.			
1	DEPORTED	Hamillberg,	Richards.	22	1	M	S. Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	West India	W. Africa	Dublin		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

A. M. Cullough, Inspector 3/1/30

STOWAWAY

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

1st March, 1930

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
Final destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)	No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by agent, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. If yes, to what place, and for what purpose? If no, to what place, and for what purpose? If to visit, for how long, and for what purpose?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. If yes, to what place, and for what purpose? If no, to what place, and for what purpose? If to visit, for how long, and for what purpose?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
	1	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	Black	Black	no	Jamaica Kingston
	2																			
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owner Elder Dempster & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents West India Steamship Co. [Daniel Bacon]

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. MARSHALL, MASTER, of the S.S. ..., from Breton, N.C. Africa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Marshall
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No.

, 19

M.

, from

17

S. I. NEW TORONTO 3/1/30

British & African Steamship Co
Elcier Dempster & Co. Ltd
Wise India Steamship Co. [Daniel Bacon]

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

H. Marshall

Sec. 8. That upon arrival any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in writing, the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of high seas piracy, mutiny, or any other crime committed on board of such vessel, giving a description of such crime, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of the offenders, and also the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, together with the names of the crew, and the names of the vessel, and the names of the persons who were on board of such vessel at the time of the commission of such crime, and also the names of those of any who have been paid off and discharged and of those if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion, landing, or crime, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned in whom or on which such failure or omission is proved; and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the person of such fine; and in the event any fine is imposed, the same shall remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be satisfied or paid: *Provided*, That, where necessary, the determination of such question upon deposit of such fine shall cover such fine.

Uns. Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
\$5310

U. 25210

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the U. S. Marshall
(Nationality.)

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 178 Number of seamen deserted 0

No. of exam. discharg'd nil Examen left in hospital (or died)

Number of sea lion signs at this port: 11 Total seen this date: 11

The above named vessel arrived at this port Mar. 21 1892 coming from San Francisco

Daniel Bacon; is now lying at Erie Basin and is expected to sail 12 Sept., 1920, for Porto, Mexico

via United States port of _____ first port of call in United States
this voyage is New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

INTERESTING S WASH

[illegible]

14-1613

VESSEL AS MINIMIZERS OF CREW

It by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

30, in the hot of the season. A deer 7 or 8 ft. (17-25-5)

(17.25 - 31)

Sch. 6. Form M. 15

Sheet No.

No.	Year	Med.	English	British	5. 5.	10. 6
37	"	"	"	"	5 7½	12. 8
25	"	"	"	"	5 8.	11. 2
26	"	"	Webb	"	5 4.	11. 0. condition. both ears right arm
29	"	"	Irish	"	5 4.	11. 2
25	"	"	English	"	5 10½	14. 11
51	"	"	"	"	5 6½	16. 0 -
46	"	"	"	"	5 7½	17. 5 - Unless Dragon. left arm
53	"	"	"	"	5 6	16. 0 -
33	"	"	"	"	5 4.	17. 0 -
26	"	"	"	"	5 4	15. 4 -
58	"	"	"	"	5 7.	16. 2 - Braced on right wrist
19	"	"	Webb	"	5 8.	15. 8 -
17	"	"	"	"	5 0.	17. 0 -
17	"	"	English	"	5 4.	13. 0 -
50	"	"	Scottish	"	5 3	11. 0 ^{15.5} on right arm
29	"	"	English	"	5 6.	10. 6
16	"	"	"	"	5 6½	10. 5.
16	"	"	Irish	"	6 0.	11. 2.
17	"	"	Scottish	"	5 7	9. 8 -
44	"	"	Scottish	"	5 10.	14. 0 ^{11.5}
19	"	"	English	"	5 8.	4. 12.
29	"	"	Webb	"	5 6	9. 6.
29	"	"	English	"	5 8.	11. 4. Note left cheek.
16	"	"	"	"	5 9½	11. 0
22	"	"	Scottish	"	5 10.	10. 12
29	"	"	English	"	5 5.	10. 0
62	"	"	Webb	"	5 8.	11. 0.

• See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each and See other side

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

ruined under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represe arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Elmer* arriving at *New York*, -1 MAR 1930, 1930, from the F

Family Name	NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of identification card	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether paid fare to land	Age
Marshall	John Tate	✓		25 yrs	Master	15 7 29 Cardiff	✓	No	44
Stewart	Frank	✓		21 yrs	1st Officer	6 7 29 4 port	✓	✓	3
Wells	George Wilfred	✓		11 years	2nd		✓	✓	2
Williams	Ella	✓		11	3rd		✓	✓	2
Tennis	J. Olayner	✓		10	Welder's Op		✓	✓	2
Doda	Alfred Herbert	✓		2 years	Carpenter		✓	✓	2
Macelllyn	John	✓		40	Boiler		✓	✓	3
McConnell	Philip Henry	✓		30	A.B.		✓	✓	4
Monroe	John	✓		20	"		✓	✓	3
Williams	John	✓		8	"		✓	✓	33
Shelton	Eric	✓		2 1/2	Sailor		✓	✓	21
Brown	Daniel	✓		20	A.B.		✓	✓	3
Livingstone	Eric	✓		2	Sailor		✓	✓	19
Davis	William	✓		5 months	DBA W. W.		✓	✓	17
Watts	John Thomas	✓		5	"		✓	✓	17
Chalmers	John K.	✓		20 years	1st Engr.		✓	✓	50
Day	Herbert	✓		13 years	1st Stk		✓	✓	29
Legg	Stanley	✓		17 months	Boiler		✓	✓	16
Gray	Glenn	✓		13	"		✓	✓	16
Stennens	Patrick Joseph	✓		9 months	"		✓	✓	17
M. A. Glenn	John	✓		23 years	2nd Engr	15 7 29 Cardiff	✓	✓	44
Quellen	Henry Everett	✓		16 months	Boiler	12 7 29	✓	✓	19
Paffrey	William	✓		1/2 year	1st Cook		✓	✓	29
Watts	Roy	✓		10 years	Puwer	15 7 29	✓	✓	29
Nettle	White	✓		5 months	Boiler		✓	✓	16
Shannon	William	✓		2	1st Engr	9 9 29 J. J. J. J.	✓	✓	22
Bird	John Joseph	✓		16 years	1st Steward	3 12 29 J. J. J. J.	✓	✓	29
Bennett	Peter	✓		30	Ship Cook	3 12 29	✓	✓	62
Griffith	Edward	✓		3	3rd Engineer	3 12 29	✓	✓	"

U.S. DEPT.
IMMIG.

Require

(1)
No. of
pass.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

23

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represe arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British & African Steamship Co. Elder Dempster & Co. Ltd. arriving at New York -1 MAR 1930

1930, from the

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Family Name	NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service as	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether added to crew
					When	Where	
Marshall	John Tate	✓	26 yrs	Moder	15 7 29 board	No	Yes
Stewart	Frank	✓	21 yrs	th Officer	6 7 29 1 foot	✓	3
Ellis	George Wilfred	✓	11 years	2nd	"	✓	2
William	Ella	✓	11	3rd	"	✓	2
Stevens	J. Olayunt	✓	10	Wardens Op	"	✓	2
Queda	Alfred Herbert	✓	2 years	Carpenter	"	✓	2
Lawellyn	John	✓	20	Boiler	"	✓	3
Stannard	Philip Henry	✓	30	A.B.	"	✓	4
Stannard	John	✓	20	"	"	✓	5
William	John	✓	8	"	"	✓	33
Stodd	Eric	✓	2 1/2	Sailor	"	✓	21
Brown	Daniel	✓	20	A.B.	"	✓	31
Stewart	Eric	✓	2	Sailor	"	✓	19
Stewart	William	✓	5 months	DBW W	"	✓	17
Watts	John Thomas	✓	5	"	"	✓	16
Stewart	John St	✓	20 years	th Engr.	"	✓	29
Stewart	Stanley	✓	13 years	Cust Sit	"	✓	16
Stewart	Stanley	✓	17 months	board	"	✓	16
Stewart	Steno	✓	13	"	"	✓	16
Stewart	Patrick Joseph	✓	9 months	"	"	✓	17
Stewart	John	✓	23 years	2nd Engr	15 7 29 Cardiff	✓	44
Stewart	Severey Everett	✓	16 months	board	12 7 29	✓	19
Stewart	William	✓	12 years	Cust board	"	✓	29
Stewart	Roy	✓	10 years	Purser	15 7 29	✓	29
Stewart	Pete	✓	5 months	board	"	✓	16
Stewart	Lillian	✓	"	th Engr	9 9 29 Subordi	✓	22
Stewart	John Joseph	✓	16 years	th Steward	3 12 29 Fredrick	✓	29
Stewart	Peter	✓	30	Ship board	3 12 29	✓	62
Stewart	Edward	✓	3	3rd Engineer	3 12 29	✓	"

U.S. DEPT. OF IMMIGRATION
Require

(1)
No. on list
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

Line
Owners
Local Agents
British & African Steamship Co.
Elder Dempster & Co. Ltd.
Wm. White & Sons
Steamship Co. [Donald Bacon]

Immigration Inspector

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

20

Vessel *SA LION*, arriving at *New York*, *1 MAR 1930*, 1930, from the port of *Freetown, Sa Leone*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Marshall	John Tate	✓	25 yrs	Master	15 7-29	Cardiff	No.	Yes	39	male	English	British	5 5. 10. 6		
Horswill	Frank	✓	21 yrs	th Officer	6 7-29	L'pool	✓	"	37	"	"	"	5 7. 12. 8		
Gillies	George Wilfred	✓	11 years	2nd "	"	"	✓	"	23	"	"	"	5 8. 11. 2		
Williams	Ellis	✓	11 ✓	3rd "	"	"	✓	"	26	"	Welsh	"	5 4. 11. 0		anchor tattooed right arm.
Ferris	J Aloysius	✓	10 ✓	Wireless Op	"	"	✓	"	29	"	Irish	"	5 4. 11. 2		
Dodd	Albert Herbert	✓	2 years	Carpenter	"	"	✓	"	25	"	English	"	5 10. 16. 4 1/2		
Llewellyn	John	✓	40 ✓	Boatman	"	"	✓	"	51	"	"	"	5 6. 16. 0		
Scammell	Philip Henry	✓	30 ✓	A.B.	"	"	✓	"	46	"	"	"	5 7. 17. 5		Chinese Dragon left arm
Lamande	John	✓	20 ✓	"	"	"	✓	"	53	"	"	"	5 6. 16. 0		
Williams	John	✓	18 ✓	"	"	"	✓	"	33	"	"	"	5 4. 10. 0		
Hart	Eric	✓	2 1/2 ✓	Sailor	"	"	✓	"	26	"	"	"	5 4. 10. 4		
Brown	Daniel	✓	20 ✓	A.B.	"	"	✓	"	58	"	"	"	5 7. 16. 2		Bracelet on right wrist
Livingstone	Eric	✓	2 ✓	Sailor	"	"	✓	"	19	"	Welsh	"	5 8. 10. 8		
Daves	William	✓	5 months	D.B. & W.W.	"	"	✓	"	17	"	"	"	5 0. 9. 8		
Watts	John Thomas	✓	5 ✓	"	"	"	✓	"	17	"	English	"	5 4. 13. 0		
Chalmers	John K	✓	20 years	th Engr.	"	"	✓	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5 3. 11. 10		1/5 on right arm
Sayer	Herbert	✓	13 years	Asst Std	"	"	✓	"	29	"	English	"	5 6. 10. 6		
Legg	Stanley	✓	17 months	Cadet	"	"	✓	"	16	"	"	"	5 6. 10. 5		
Gass	Dennis	✓	13 ✓	"	"	"	✓	"	16	"	Irish	"	6 0. 11. 2		
Hennessey	Patrick Joseph	✓	9 months	"	"	"	✓	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5 7. 9. 8		
McK. Glennie	John	✓	23 years	2nd Engr	15 7-29	Cardiff	✓	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5 10. 14. 0		
Quellin	Sidney Ernest	✓	16 months	Clerk	12 7-24	"	✓	"	19	"	English	"	5 8. 4. 12		
Palfrey	William	✓	1 1/2 years	Asst Cook	"	"	✓	"	29	"	Welsh	"	5 6. 9. 6		
Luell	Roy	✓	10 years	Purser	15 7-29	"	✓	"	29	"	English	"	5 8. 11. 4		Male left cheek
Nolle	Peter	✓	5 months	Cadet	"	"	✓	"	16	"	"	"	5 9. 11. 0		
Skinner	Ullan	✓	4 ✓	1st Engr	9 9-29	Jakarta	✓	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5 10. 10. 12		
Bird	John Joseph	✓	16 years	th Steward	3 12-29	Freetown	✓	"	29	"	English	"	5 5. 10. 0		
Bennett	Peter	✓	30 ✓	Ship Cook	3 12-29	"	✓	"	62	"	"	"	5 8. 11. 0		
Griffiths	Edwards	✓	3 ✓	3rd Engineer	3 12-29	"	✓	"	"	"	Welsh	"	5 8. 10. 4		

Note: See Summary ordered to be

Line *British & African Steamship Co.*
Owners *Elder Dempster & Co Ltd*
Local Agents *West India Steamship Co. [Daniel Bacon]*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at New York March 14, 1930, from the port of London, England Feb. 11, 30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wesley	John		11 years	Headman	5 10 29	Free town	No.	No.	42	Male	African	British	5' 9 1/2	10 6	Coloured
2	Smith	John			Greaser				Yes	37				5' 8 1/2	10 2	
3	Thomas	Joe							No.	40				5' 5 1/2	11 1	
4	Williams	Worah		10	Freeman					32				5' 10 1/2	7	
5	Peter	Tom		10						29				5' 7 1/2	10 0	
6	Batty	Tom		11						46				5' 7 1/2	10 0	
7	Davies	John		9						29				5' 7 1/2	10 0	
8	Johnson	Alfred		9						34				5' 7 1/2	10 0	
9	Daniel	John		10				Discharged Free town 10/29		27				5' 6 1/2	10 5	
10	Jackson	Joby		9				No		35				5' 10 1/2	11 1	
11	Peter	Tom		10						30				5' 7 1/2	10 0	
12	Bestman	Lewis		9	Trimmer			Discharged Free town 10/29		28				5' 8 1/2	10 0	
13	Wesley	John		8				No		35				5' 8 1/2	10 5	
14	Joby	Tom		9						45				5' 7 1/2	10 12	
15	Walker	James		7						28				5' 6 1/2	10 0	
16	Smith	George		8					Yes	30				5' 7 1/2	10 0	
17	Tucker	Robert		9					No	29				5' 5 1/2	10 5	
18	Joby	Tom		10	Greaser	3 12 29				29				5' 7 1/2	10 0	
19	Manneh	Selley		8	Freeman					28				5' 5 1/2	9 12	
20	Grace	Daniel		10	M.R. Boy	5 10 29		No	Yes	33				5' 6 1/2	10 4	
21	Coker	Tom		4	Freeman	11 2 30		No	No	31				5' 8 1/2	10 2	No U.S.A. Consul at this port.
22	Lewis	John		7	Trimmer					27				5' 4 1/2	10 3	



West African Ports
G. R. WILLSON
(Consul)
D. JAN 19 1930

Service No 5
Fee \$2.00 = 8 sh red

STOWAWAY.

African
West Ind. A.

Line British and African Steamship Co.
Owner Elder Dempster & Co Ltd
Local Agents West India Steamship Co. (Daniel Bacon)

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of rates on back hereof
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-1-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. T. MARSHALL, of the U. S. S. T. H. H. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 35

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md.
March 15, 1930

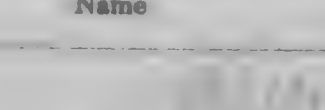
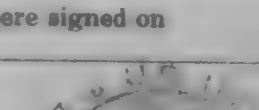
I, master of the Greek S. S. Eugenia
(Nationality)
from port of Baltimore Md., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 15, 1930, consigned to
W. K. Wiist; is now lying at Cortis Bay coal pier and is
expected to sail March 16 a.m., 1930, for Marsellie France
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			 APR 2 20

14-1618

[CONTINUED OVER]

[CONTINUED OVER]

19....., from the port of

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Ar to be paid of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	154	-
No.	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	146	-
No.	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	157	-
No.	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	153	Birth Scar
No.	Yes	21	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	149	-
No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5'9"	159	-
No	Yes	59	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	160	-
No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	153	-
No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	143	-
No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greek	5'3"	140	-
No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	144	-
No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5'9"	163	-
No	Yes	40	M	Greek	Greek	5'8	160	-
No	Yes	53	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	159	-
No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	164	-
No	Yes	22	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	160	-
No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	150	-
No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	149	-
No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	159	-
No	Yes	48	M	Greek	Greek	5'9"	180	-
No	Yes	25	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	151	-
No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	153	-
No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	163	-
No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	168	-
No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	165	-
No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	162	-
No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	143	-
No	Yes	21	M	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'3"	173	-
No	Yes	32	F	Greek	Greek	5'4"	170	-
No	No	6	M	Greek	Greek	4'0"	80	-
No	No	5	F	Greek	Greek	3'9"	75	-

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 - 1618

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer

14-1613

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

DESERTING SEAMEN

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

23

First port of call in United States

expected to sail MAR 15 1930

for *Manilla, Manila*

is now lying at *San Francisco*

and is consigned to *W. B. WEST & CO.*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Number of seamen discharged

Number of seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen deserted

Total crew at time of arrival

Total crew at time of departure

I, master of the *St. Louis*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

S. S. *Engelma*

PORT OF *BALTIMORE*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on				
<p>DISCHARGED SEAMEN</p>							

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<i>Basil Zaharoff</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Greek</i>		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

St. Louis
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Local Ag

FORM (M)
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office of the United States

CHANGES IN CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42/43

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen discharged	10
Number of seamen signed on at this port	10
Total crew this date	21
Number of seamen deserted	10
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	10

the above-named vessel arrived at this port from San Francisco Calif. U.S.A. 1930, consigned to Isaacson & Co. Ltd.

in United States port of Baltimore
this voyage was 1.1.1.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MARCOS VIVARIS	27	Arg	Arg
BASOS SAMONAS	27	Arg	Arg
JOHN CALOUDIS	26	Arg	Arg
GEORGIOS THEODORAKIS	26	Arg	Arg
LAMPROS SPITHOGLANIS	20	Arg	Arg

From any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged as the port of arrival; or his containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to which immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has, together with any information likely to lead to a description of such alien, been landed from the vessel, giving a description of the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the alien employees who were not employed thereon the names of all alien and also the names of those, if any, who have been deported; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such aliens arriving and departing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be imposed to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is required, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be credited or remitted; Provided, That whenever any fine is granted in respect to the determination of such question upon deposit of \$10. with sufficient to cover such fine.

REGISTRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

RECEIVED
MAR 21 1890
RECORD DIVISION
36
from any for
against, consid
CRACK

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 26 of the
 reverse side of this

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[OVER]

Local Age

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

4. List on this form only names of persons who are not listed on Form 1041.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York City
Mar. 13 1930I, master of the Greek S. S. Eugenia
from port of Chios hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted 10
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 31The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar. 1 1930, consigned to
Boyd, Miss & Sewell Inc.; is now lying at State Barge Canal Term. and is
expected to sail Mar. 13 1930, for Baltimore M. S.
via United States port of Baltimore First port of call in United States
this voyage was N. Y. C.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MARCOS VIDAKIS ✓	27	Greek	Greece
BASOS SAMONAS ✓	27	Greek	Greece
JOHN CALOUDIS ✓	26	Greek	Greece
GEORGIOS THEODORAKIS ✓	27	Greek	Greece
LAMPROS SPITHOGIANI ✓	20	Greek	Greece

[CONTINUED OVER]

19, from the port of															(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.									
No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	154																
No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	146																
No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	157																
No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	153																
No	Yes	21	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	149																
No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5'9"	159																
No	Yes	59	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	160																
No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	153																
No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	143																
No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greek	5'3"	140																
No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	144																
No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5'9"	163																
No	Yes	40	M	Greek	Greek	5'3	160																
No	Yes	53	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	159																
No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	164																
No	Yes	22	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	160																
No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	150																
No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	149																
No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	159																
No	Yes	48	M	Greek	Greek	5'9"	180																
No	Yes	25	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	151																
No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	153																
No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	153																
No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	163																
No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	166																
No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	162																
No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	143																
No	Yes	21	M	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'3"	173																
No	Yes	32	F	Greek	Greek	5'4"	170																
No	No	6	M	Greek	Greek	4'10"	80																
No	No	5	F	Greek	Greek	3'9"	75																

See list of faces on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM NO. 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration and naturalization service for the report of the United States immigration and naturalization service.

Vessel....."EUGENIA"....., arriving at

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. of list	NAME IN FULL	No. of man's identification card	Length of service in U.S. Navy	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED ON
	Family name	Given name			When
1	CORCOYLOS	ANTONIO	17 years	Captain	4/3/27
2	PERIVOLARIS	STYLIO	132	Ch. Officer	4/3/27
3	COUCOUNAS	NICOLAOS	14102	2nd.	4/3/27
4	ASPIOTIS	GEORGIOS	✓	Wireless Op.	4/3/27
5	SAMONAS	VASILIOS	✓ 132	Sailor	4/3/27
6	ZTANIS	JOHN	✓	6 months Carpenter	1/7/29
7	ASPIOTIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓	40 years Sailor	4/3/27
8	KALOUDI	JOANIN	✓ 4	Sailor	4/3/27
9	THEODORAKIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 4047	Sailor	1/4/29
10	KONDOKOSTAS	STEPANO	✓ 3	Sailor	4/3/27
11	SPETHAGIANNIS	LAMBROS	✓	Ass. Steward	4/3/27
12	ARGIROS	ANASTASION	✓ 8337	Ch. Engineer	4/3/27
13	KONSTANTINIDES	DIMITRIOS	✓ 46555	2nd.	4/3/27
14	GEROGLIANNIS	IOANNIS	✓ 392	3rd.	4/3/27
15	VIDAKIS	MARCOS	✓ 3	4th.	4/3/27
16	VERVERIS	STEPANOS	✓ 6	Donkeyman	4/3/27
17	MANOUSPOULOS	GEORGIOS	✓ 40512 a	Fireman	4/3/27
18	LATOUSAKIS	MICHAEL	✓ 05793	"	4/3/27
19	SIDERIAS	IOANNIS	✓ 9024	"	4/3/27
20	KYPAIDAKIS	JOHN	✓ 15	"	4/3/27
21	DA GRAMA	PEDRO MIGUEL	✓ 6	"	24/1/26
22	LATPOS	SIMOS	✓ 3621	"	1/7/29
23	LEKALIS	MICHAEL	✓ 5	"	20/11/29
24	ANTIFANIS	CONSTANTIS	✓ 9	"	23/11/29
25	MIRINIDIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 37423	"	4/3/27
26	GHEORGHIOU	APOSTOLOS	✓ 2	STEWART	1/7/29
27	BERVERIS	STYLIANOS	✓ 2	Mess Boy	28/11/29
28	MAZALOJ	CONSTANTIN	✓ 6	2nd. STEWARD	20/11/29
29	CORCOYLOS	JANEITA	✓ 1	STEWARDS	28/11/29
30	CORCOYLOS	GEORGE	✓ 1	Mess Boy	23/11/29
31	CORCOYLOS	JACQUELINE	✓ 1	Girl	23/11/29

Line	Owner	Local Agent
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MICHAEL LATOUSAKIS ✓	39	Greek	Greece
JOHN SIDERIAS ✓	24	Greek	Greece
SIMOS LAMBOS ✓	25	Greek	Greece
GEORGIOS NIRMIRIDES ✓	30	Greek	Greece
STILIANOS VERVERIS ✓	21	Greek	Greece

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
GUISIPPI AQUILINA	40	Malta			
PAOLO BURGARELLA	27	Italian			
LAMBROS CHRISTODOULOU	35	Greek			
FILIPPO CAMILLERI	39	Malta			
GUISIPPI CASSAR	40	Malta			
ANTONIO SPATARO	46	Italian			
NICOLIOS DAMIKOS	33	Greek			
ROSARIO CANCELLIERE	39	Italian			
BENJAMIN BRINCAT	45	Malta			
STELIOS PERDILLONS	26	Greek			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

2 to the Immigration authorities.
 B. B. Corcoran
 Master

[OVER]

(1) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See 18 USC 1541.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrant port of the United States

Vessel "EUGENIA", arriving at

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED ON
	Family name	Given name			When
1	CORCODYLOS	ANTONIO	19 years	Captain	4/3/27
2	PERIVOLARIS	STELIOS	1392 24 "	Ch. Officer	4/3/27
3	COUCOUNAS	NICOLAOS	14102 11 "	2nd. "	4/3/27
4	ASPIOTIS	GEORGIOS	1392 8 "	Wireless Op.	4/3/27
5	SAMONAS	VASILIOS	1392 4 "	Sailor	4/3/27
6	ZTANIS	JOHN	6 months	Carpenter	1/7/29
7	ASPIOTIS	CONSTANTINOS	40 years	Sailor	4/3/27
8	KALCUDI	JOANNIS	4 "	Sailor	4/3/27
9	THEODORAKIS	GEORGIOS	4047 6 "	Sailor	1/4/29
10	KARDOCOSTAS	STEFANO	3 "	Sailor	4/3/27
11	SPATHACEANIS	LAIBRON	3 "	Ass. Steward	4/3/27
12	ARGIROS	ANASTHION	8237 11 "	Ch. Engineer	4/3/27
13	KONSTANTINIDES	DIMITRIOS	46555 16 "	2nd. "	4/3/27
14	GEORGIANIS	IOANNIS	382 21 "	3rd. "	4/3/27
15	VIDAKIS	MARCOS	3 "	4th. "	4/3/27
16	WERVERIS	STEFANOS	6 "	Donkeyman	4/3/27
17	MANOUSOPOULOS	GEORGIOS	40512 a 14 "	Fireman	4/3/27
18	LATOUSAKIS	MICHAEL	05793 5 "	"	4/3/27
19	SIDERIAS	IOANNIS	9084 2 "	"	4/3/27
20	KYPRADIAPIS	JOHN	15 "	"	4/3/27
21	DA GRACA	PEDRO MIGUEL	6 "	"	24/1/23
22	LAMPUS	SIMOS	3621 4 "	"	1/7/29
23	LEMONIS	MICHAEL	5 "	"	20/11/29
24	ANIFANIS	CONSTANTIS	9 "	"	28/11/29
25	MIRNIRIDIS	GEORGIOS	37423 6 "	"	4/3/27
26	GHEORGHU	APOSTOLOS	2 "	STEWARD	1/7/29
27	BERVERIS	STYLIANOS	2 "	Mess Boy	28/11/29
28	MAZALOU	CONSTANTIN	6 "	2nd. BREWARD	20/11/29
29	CORCODYLOS	JANEPA	1 "	STEWARDS	28/11/29
30	CORCODYLOS	GEORGE	1 "	Mess Boy	28/11/29
31	CORCODYLOS	JACHINA	1 "	Girl	28/11/29

Line
Owners
Local Agent

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
MIHAEL LATOUSAKIS ✓	39	Greek	Greece
JOHN SIDERIAS ✓	44	Greek	Greece
SIMOS LAMBOS ✓	45	Greek	Greece
GEORGIOS MIHMIRIDES ✓	30	Greek	Greece
STILIANOS VERVERIS ✓	41	Greek	Greece

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
GUISIPPI AQUILINA	40	Malta			
PAOLO BURGARELLA	27	Italian			
LAMBROS CHRISTODOULOU	35	Greek			
FILIPPO CAMILLERI	39	Malta			
GUISIPPI CASSAR	40	Malta			
ANTONIO SPATARO	46	Italian			
NIKOLIOS DANILOS	33	Greek			
ROSARIO CANCELLIERE	34	Italian			
BENJAMIN BRINCAT	45	Malta			
STELIOS PEADICLONIS	26	Greek			

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

St. George's

[over]

). (6) and
to

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EUGENIA", arriving at 3/27/29, 1929, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CORCODYLOS	ANTONIO		19 years	Captain	4/3/27	ONEGLIA	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	154	-
2	PERIVOLARIS	STELIOS	1382	24 "	Ch. Officer	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No.	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	146	-
3	COUCOUNAS	NICOLAOS	14102	11 "	2nd. "	4/3/27	ONEGLIA	No.	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	157	-
4	ASPIOTIS	GEORGIOS		8 "	Wireless Op.	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No.	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	153	Right Scars
5	SAMONAS	VASILIOS	1382	4 "	Sailor	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No.	Yes	21	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	149	-
6	ZTANIS	JOHN		6 months	Carpenter	1/7/29	SWANSEA	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5'9"	159	-
7	ASPIOTIS	CONSTANTINOS		40 years	Sailor	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	59	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	160	-
8	KALOUDI	JOANIN		4 "	Sailor	4/3/27	CHIOS	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	153	-
9	THEODORAKIS	GEORGIOS	4047	6 "	Sailor	1/4/29	ANTWERP	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	143	-
10	KONDOSTAS	STEFANO		3 "	Sailor	4/3/27	CHIOS	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greek	5'3"	140	-
11	SPATHAGENNIS	LAMBROS		3 "	Ass. Steward	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	144	-
12	ARGYROS	ANAKTION	9337	11 "	Ch. Engineer	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5'9"	163	"
13	KONSTANTINIDES	DIMITRIOS	46555	16 "	2nd. "	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	40	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	160	"
14	GEROGLANIS	IOANNIS	382	21 "	3rd. "	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	53	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	159	"
15	VIDAKIS	MARCOS		3 "	4th. "	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	164	"
16	WERVERIS	STEFANOS		6 "	Donkeyman	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	22	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	160	"
17	MANOUSOPULOS	GEORGIOS	40512 a	14 "	Fireman	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	150	"
18	LATOUSAKIS	MICHAEL	05798	5 "	"	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	149	"
19	SIDERIAS	IOANNIS	9024	2 "	"	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	159	"
20	KYPRIDAKIS	JOHN		15 "	"	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	48	M	Greek	Greek	5'9"	180	"
21	DA GRACA	PEDRO MIGUEL		6 "	"	24/1/29	ST. VINCENT	No	Yes	25	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	151	"
22	LAMPOS	SIMOS	3621	4 "	"	1/7/29	SWANSEA	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	158	"
23	LEMONIS	MICHAEL		5 "	"	20/11/29	ORAN	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	163	"
24	ANIFANTIS	CONSTANTIS		9 "	"	28/11/29	GENOA	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5'8"	168	"
25	MIRMIRIDIS	GEORGIOS	37423	6 "	"	4/3/27	PIRAEUS	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	165	"
26	GHEORGHU	APOSTOLOS		2 "	STEWARD	1/7/29	SWANSEA	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greek	5'6"	162	"
27	BERVERIS	STYLIANOS		2 "	Mess Boy	28/11/29	GENOA	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greek	5'5"	143	"
28	MAZALOU	CONSTANTIN		6 "	2nd. STEWARD	20/11/29	ORAN	No	Yes	21	M	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'3"	173	"
29	CORCODYLOS	JANETA		1 "	STEWARDESS	28/11/29	GENOA	No	Yes	32	F	Greek	Greek	5'4"	170	"
30	CORCODYLOS	GEORGE		1 "	mess Boy	28/11/29	GENOA	No	No	6	M	Greek	Greek	4'0"	80	"
31	CORCODYLOS	JACKLINA		1 "	Girl	28/11/29	GENOA	No	No	5	F	Greek	Greek	3'9"	75	"

Line
Owner
Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of faces on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.

JAN 28 1930
SEEN

ORIGINAL

Thirty-one (31) all told

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

For the journey to United States



Santa Lucia
Montevideo
No. 79.

I, *[Signature]*, of the *[Signature]*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Fee *\$2.00* equals
2.18, *[unclear]*

Sworn to before me this

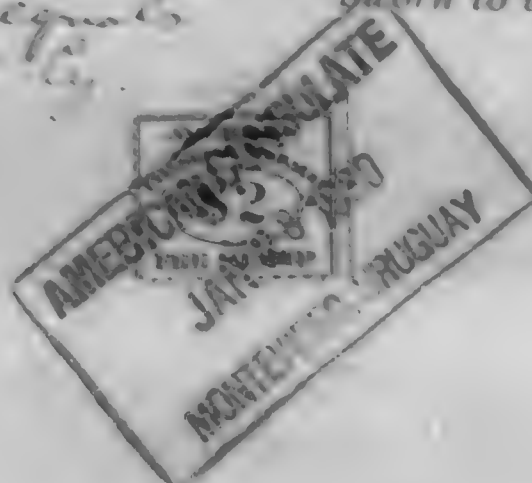
1st

Day of

March, 1930

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of inability to the administrative line prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 33 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Hebrew.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hongarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York ✓
April 16, 1922
 S. S. Extol J. Burles

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 38

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. G. Bengtson
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the relations they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay the cost of such cases to the customs district where the vessel arrived, in the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, upon correct lists are not delivered or true report not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Id Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	50	Male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	
"	34	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	197	
"	32	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'7"	175	
"	39	"	Latvia	U.S.A.	5'8"	145	
"	20	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'9"	140	
"	26	"	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	170	
"	31	"	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	165	
"	20	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	135	
"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6"	150	
"	26	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	160	
"	22	"	German	German	5'7"	170	
"	23	"	Finnish	Finn	5'11"	175	
"	18	"	German	German.	5'6"	135	
"	23	"	German	German.	5'6"	120	
"	25	"	English	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	
"	37	"	Irish Scotch	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	
"	38	"	English	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	
"	30	"	Canada	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	
"	25	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5'11"	170	
"	45	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"	150	
"	37	"	German	German	5'6"	174	
"	28	"	German	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
"	49	"	German	U.S.A.	5'11"	175	
"	41	"	Scand.	Swed.	5'8"	150	
"	31	"	English	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
"	26	"	Irish	U.S.A.	6'2"	165	
"	39	"	German	German	5'6"	160	
"	20	"	Hungarian	U.S.A.	5'9"	155	
"	24	"	German	German	5'8"	163	
"	25	"	N.F.	British	5'7"	140	

all above members of crew & ship's log.

all aliens member of crew & certain Ign

(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MASTER

TIDE WATER OIL CO.
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Representatives of any

from the port of

(6)

to be paid
discharged
of arrival

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

33

DISCHARGE SEAMEN.	
Name.	Age.
A. B. Smith	28
R. Johnson	32
J. Brown	29
J. Green	31
J. Brown	33

When and where signed on.

Mar 27, 1920 New York

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1. Master of the AMERICAN 1920 1920
from port of San Francisco (Nationality) U.S.A.
I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 47 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 32
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1920 assigned to
expected to sail 1920 and is
via United States port of San Francisco
this voyage was 1920 First port of call in United States San Francisco

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$90 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Robt Burdett

Master,

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid before date of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Off	Yes	50	Male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	
"	"	34	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	197	
"	"	32	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'7"	175	
"	"	39	"	Lithua	U.S.A.	5'8"	145	
"	"	20	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'9"	140	
"	"	26	"	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	170	
"	"	31	"	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	165	
"	"	20	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	135	
"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6"	150	
"	"	26	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	160	
"	"	22	"	German	German	5'7"	170	
"	"	23	"	Finnish	Finn	5'11"	175	
"	"	18	"	German	German	5'6"	135	
"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6"	120	
"	"	25	"	English	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	
"	"	37	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	
"	"	30	"	English	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	
"	"	30	"	Canada	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	
"	"	43	"	Doccon	U.S.A.	5'11"	170	
"	"	45	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"	150	
"	"	37	"	German	German	5'6"	174	
"	"	22	"	German	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
"	"	49	"	German	U.S.A.	5'11"	175	
"	"	41	"	Scand.	Swed.	5'8"	150	
"	"	31	"	English	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
"	"	28	"	Irish	U.S.A.	6'2"	165	
"	"	39	"	German	German	5'8"	180	
"	"	20	"	Hungarian	U.S.A.	5'9"	155	
"	"	24	"	German	German	5'8"	163	
"	"	25	"	N.F.	British	5'7"	140	

all alien members of crew to be kept separate.

all alien members of crew to receive 7gr

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGN			THIS PORT.	Age
P. Blom	45	Finn.		
J. Valentin	25	U.S.		
A. Leric	31	U.S.		
R. Carrier	24	U.S.		
T. Frink	29	"		
J. Harlby	23	"		
K. Scherling	21	Dutch		
A. Barboe	35	Natara		
T. Lesky	19	U.S.A.		
E. Hensel	25	German		
T. Fehrer	40	Finn		
E. Williams	24	U.S.A.		
O. Rasmussen	27	Dane		
T. Ver an	25	U.S.A.		
H. Miller	31	German.		
J. Fletcher	27	U.S.A.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. B. Bengtson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

IMMIGRATION SERVICE		DISCHARGED SEAMAN.		Name.	
				Age.	
				Nationality.	
				28	
				30	
				31	
				33	
				36	
				37	
				38	
				39	
				40	
				41	
				42	
				43	
				44	
				45	
				46	
				47	
				48	
				49	
				50	
				51	
				52	
				53	
				54	
				55	
				56	
				57	
				58	
				59	
				60	
				61	
				62	
				63	
				64	
				65	
				66	
				67	
				68	
				69	
				70	
				71	
				72	
				73	
				74	
				75	
				76	
				77	
				78	
				79	
				80	
				81	
				82	
				83	
				84	
				85	
				86	
				87	
				88	
				89	
				90	
				91	
				92	
				93	
				94	
				95	
				96	
				97	
				98	
				99	
				100	

When and where signed on.

Mar 27, 1933 New York

TIDE WATER OIL CO
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 3rd 1930, 192
 I, master of the American
Los Pinos ^(Registered), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 39
 Number of seamen discharged 17
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 17
 Number of seamen deserted None
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 28th 1930, 1920, consigned to Tide Water Oil Co.; is now bound under way to sea, and is expected to sail , 1920 for Texas City, Tex. via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1611

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

...from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	to be paid of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical markings, peculiarities, or disease
Off	Yes	50	Male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	
"	"	34	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	137	
"	"	32	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'7"	175	
"	"	39	"	Latvia	U.S.A.	5'8"	145	
"	"	20	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'9"	140	
"	"	26	"	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	170	
"	"	31	"	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	165	
"	"	20	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	135	
"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6"	150	
"	"	26	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	160	
"	"	22	"	German	German	5'7"	170	
"	"	23	"	Finnish	Finn	5'11"	175	
"	"	18	"	German	German.	5'6"	135	
"	"	23	"	German	German.	5'6"	120	
"	"	25	"	English	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	
"	"	37	"	Irish Scott	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	
"	"	38	"	English	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	
"	"	30	"	Canada	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	
"	"	25	"	Scott	U.S.A.	5'11"	170	
"	"	45	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"	150	
"	"	37	"	German	German	5'6"	174	
"	"	22	"	German	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
"	"	49	"	German	U.S.A.	5'11"	175	
"	"	41	"	Scand.	Swed.	5'8"	150	
"	"	31	"	English	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
"	"	28	"	Irish	U.S.A.	6'2"	165	
"	"	39	"	German	German	5'8"	180	
"	"	20	"	Hungarian	U.S.A.	5'9"	155	
"	"	24	"	German	German	5'8"	163	
"	"	25	"	N.F.	British	5'7"	140	

all aliens members of crew & ship's log.

all aliens members of crew to receive 75%

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

28

Vessel Axtell J. Byles arriving at New York from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bengtson	Bengt G.	✓	34 yrs.	Master	2/14/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	50	Male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	
2	Remick	Allan L.	✓	17 yrs.	Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	197	
3	Ward	Patrick	✓	11 yrs.	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'7"	175	
4	Sarin	Wilhelm A.	✓	22 yrs.	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	Latvia	U.S.A.	5'8"	145	
5	Multquist	John A.	✓	9 Mts.	Radio	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'9"	140	
6	Penker	Fredrick	✓	10 yrs.	Bo's'n	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Danish	5'10"	170	
7	Olsson	Karl	✓	15 yrs.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	Swedish	5'7"	165	
8	Dahl	Sverre	✓	3½ yrs.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	135	
9	Pedersen	Ragnar	✓	15 yrs.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6"	150	
10	Johansen	Alfred	✓	8 yrs.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	160	
11	Waitsat	Frank	✓	7 yrs.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'7"	170	
12	Danielsen	Gunnar	✓	7 yrs.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Finnish	Finn	5'11"	175	
13	Meyer	Fredrick	✓	2½ yrs.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'6"	135	
14	Yochimsen	Walter	✓	8 yrs.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6"	120	
15	Gorton	John A.	✓	6 yrs.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	
16	Pollock	Harry	✓	17 yrs.	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish Scotch	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	
17	Sharpe	William H.	✓	24 yrs.	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	
18	Perreer	Angus A.	✓	9 yrs.	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Canada	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	
19	McLeod	James G.	✓	6 yrs.	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5'11"	170	
20	Muller	Walter	✓	20 yrs.	Machinist	"	"	"	"	45	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"	150	
21	Scheffler	Karl	✓	18 yrs.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5'6"	174	
22	Gehman	Leonart	✓	4 yrs.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
23	Murch	Fred.	✓	19 yrs.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	"	German	U.S.A.	5'11"	175	
24	Anderson	W. Birger	✓	22 yrs.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand.	Swed.	5'8"	150	
25	Lloyd	Frank	✓	6 yrs.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
26	Gunn	William	✓	2½ yrs.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	U.S.A.	6'2"	165	
27	Tinne	John	✓	9 yrs.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'8"	180	
28	Kuresak	Paul	✓	1½ Mts.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	Hungarian	U.S.A.	5'9"	155	
29	Sonnenberg	Hans	✓	5 yrs.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'8"	163	
30	Curtis	John	✓	10 yrs.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	N.F.	British	5'7"	140	

all alien members of crew & vessel log

Line Tide Water Oil Co.

Owners " "

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Linton, Master of the s/s Axtell J. Lyle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. J. Linton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 19 30

Immigrant Inspector.

(15)

ical marks,
harities, or
disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

(6) and

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steel City*, arriving at New York, March 1st, 1930, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Petrowich	Ernest	/	14 yrs.	Steward	2/14/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	Male	W.I.	U.S.A.	5'10"	165	
2	Clifford	Leroy C.	/	30 yrs.	Cook	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	U.S.A.	5'7"	150	
3	Romer	Albert	/	5 yrs.	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
4	Martin	Victor F.	/	9 yrs.	Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Canada	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	
5	Crowley	Thomas J.	/	9 yrs.	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	154	
6	Flannagan	James E.	/	2 yrs.	MessBoy	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'11"	175	
7	Dahlstrom	Erik	/	1 yr.	MessBoy	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Swed.	5'7"	140	
8	Meinwiser	Ludwig	/	20 yrs.	Utility	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5'11"	180	
9	Shea	James L.	/	5 yrs.	Purser	"	"	"	"	63	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'10"	170	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*There is no American Consul
at Las Piedras, Venezuela
B. B. Binghamton
Master*

Line Tide Water Oil Co.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-1-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. Langston, Master, of the s/s Axtell J. Lyles, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. S. Langston
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1930
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number
1 30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. WEST ELUAKA

sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WARING	LIEUTENANT G.S.	21		MALE	SINGLE	HICKORY - MISSISSIPPI	BROOKLYN - NY - 6/6/1921 - PASSPORT NO. 66259	NEW-YORK NY HOBOKEN N.J.
2	VERSCUUR	JUNIOR S.	36	6	MALE	SINGLE			
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the na
such manifest opposite the names of those membe
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result
4. List on this form only United States citizens or cl

born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

ates.

Form 50
MAY 1962

DATE OF SERVICE _____
NAME OF SERVICE _____
NAME OF SERVICE _____

BY _____

3-2-30

1/2 Head Elderberry

Amount	1.00	✓
1st Class		
2nd Class		
Seating		
Total	1.00	✓

20

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.
Local Agents
14-320

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. L. Loring, Jr.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officials in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, as may be so required, his port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as so required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

94-1010

3-2 West Eldon
Form 499

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 27, 1930 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. West Kidara March 27, 1930, 192
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of report

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Mar. 2, 1930, 192, consigned to Black Diamond S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 2, Hoboken, and is expected to sail Mar. 27, 1930, for Antwerp via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

MAR 8 1992

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
 930, from the port of ~~New York~~ *New York* *Feb 6*
 01

31

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make- up, peculiarities, disease
YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	U.S.	6-8-		U.S.C. 31
"	25	"	"	"	5-8- 5-8-1		U.S.C. 31
"	28	"	IRISH	"	5-7		U.S.C. 31
"	43	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8		U.S.C. 31
"	43	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-8		U.S.C. 31
"	47	"	SWEDEISH	"	5-7		U.S.C. 31
"	23	"	German	"	6-		U.S.C. 31
"	32	"	Spanish	"	5-6		U.S.C. 31
"	41	"	Scotch	Canada	5-8-		U.S.C. 31
"	30	"	"	"	5-11		U.S.C. 31
"	23	"	GERMAN	"	5-9		U.S.C. 31
"	29	"	"	"	5-9-		U.S.C. 31
"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8-		U.S.C. 31
"	21	"	"	"	5-9-		U.S.C. 31
"	18	"	"	"	5-7-		U.S.C. 31
"	18	"	"	"	5-11		U.S.C. 31
"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10		U.S.C. 31
"	44	"	SWEDISH	"	5-7		U.S.C. 31
"	46	"	DANISH	"	5-7		U.S.C. 31
"	46	"	GERMAN	"	5-7-		U.S.C. 31
"	54	"	SWEDISH	"	5-9		U.S.C. 31
"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8		U.S.C. 31
"	30	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7		U.S.C. 31
"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6		U.S.C. 31
"	20	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-6		U.S.C. 31
"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7		U.S.C. 31
"	33	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8-		U.S.C. 31
"	35	"	SPANISH	Spain	5-9		U.S.C. 31
"	36	"	ITALIAN	"	5-9		U.S.C. 31
"	49	"	GERMAN	"	5-7-		U.S.C. 31

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of London
S. S. Ward Line
Mar 7, 1920.

I, master of the América (Nationality) Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	34
Number of seamen discharged	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1
Total crew this date	35
Number of seamen deserted	
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen who died	

The above named vessel arrived at this port Mar 5, 1920, consigned to Boone & Co. and is expected to sail Mar 10 for Antwerp via United States port of Philadelphia. This voyage was from New York.

32

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Robert E. Bay Jr.	34	Amer.	Mar. 25, 1930	New York
Robert W. Winans	25	"	"	"
Michael J. O'Brien	28	"	"	"
George Orgara	23	"	"	"
Julius Pjuman	43	"	"	"
Oscar Fagerstrom	47	"	"	"
Donita Mannuola	46	"	"	"
Alex. Cameron	41	Can.	"	"
John M. Denshue	28	Amer.	"	"
Murice Judy	27	"	"	"
William McKellan	28	"	"	"
Irving Woodbury	22	"	"	"
Richard Mc Vay	37	"	"	"
John J. Robb	18	"	"	"
Elmer Brendel	28	"	"	"
Francis Farran	18	"	"	"
Charles E. Smith	33	"	"	"
Harold Pearson	34	"	"	"
John C. Eiler	46	"	"	"
Oscar Schwartz	46	"	"	"
Thomas AlFingle	29	"	"	"
John Petersen	54	"	"	"
Arthur M. Brumell	29	"	"	"
Andrew Boyd	23	"	"	"
Glaude D. Overton	19	"	"	"

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. J. ...

Master.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Admiral G. G. G.	21	U.S.A.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George A. Duncan	22	AMER.	Mar. 25, 1930, New York
Albina Franda	33	Spanish	" "
James Van Hartle' en	27	Amer.	" "
John S. Crescense	36	"	" "
Paul Papoke	49	"	" "
Dick Prys	33	"	" "
Frank Harris	24	"	" "
Marvin Wagstaff	22	"	" "
John White	24	"	" "
Herbert Shields	42	"	" "

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
George B. Duncan	38	Amer.	Nat., 25.1930, New York
Albina Frensdal	35	Spanish	
James Van Hartleiden	27	Amer.	
John S. Oremson	36	"	
Paul Poppe	49	"	
Max Frye	33	"	
Frank H. ...	34	"	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. West Eldara,
from port of Antwerp (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>34</u>	Number of seamen deserted	_____
Number of seamen discharged	_____	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>38</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Mar 5, 1920, consigned to Rogers & Webb; is now lying at Army Base, and is expected to sail Mar 7, 1920, for Phil Antwerp via United States port of Phil & New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

[illegible]

J. Livingston

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and also the names of all alien individuals who are the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing. In the event of such failure, in any such cases of departure or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

31

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether aged at arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, or diseases
	34	MALE	ENGLISH	U.S.	5-8-		
YES	25	"	"	"	5-8-		
"	28	"	IRISH	"	5-7		
"	43	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8		
"	43	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-8		
"	47	"	SWEDISH	"	5-7		
"	23	"	German	"	6-		
"	52	"	Spanish	"	5-6		
"	41	"	Scotch	Canada	5-8.		
"	30	"	"	US	5-11		
"	23	"	GERMAN	"	5-9		
"	29	"	"	"	5-9-		
"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8-		
"	21	"	"	"	5-9-		
"	18	"	"	"	5-7-		
"	18	"	"	"	5-11		
"	34	"	SWEDISH	"	5-10		
"	44	"	SWEDISH	"	5-7		
"	46	"	DANISH	"	5-7		
"	46	"	GERMAN	"	5-7-		
"	34	"	SWEDISH	"	5-9		
"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8		
"	30	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7		
"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6		
"	20	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-6		
"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7		
"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8-		
"	35	"	SPANISH	Spain	5-9		
"	36	"	ITALIAN	"	5-9		
"	49	"	GERMAN	"	5-7-		

OWNERS UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
LOCAL AGENTS BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.
14-1348

Immunaroid Immunolox

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

THE

THE

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether off or disch- arged or part of part of
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	RAY			1st OFFICER	1930 1/ 24/	PAID	
2	Winans			2nd OFFICER	"	"	"
3	O'Brien			3rd OFFICER	"	"	"
4	FORSYTH			RADIO	"	"	"
5	PJUMEN			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"
6	FAGERSTROM			A.B.	"	"	"
7	WAGNER			"	"	"	"
8	DYRAS			"	"	"	"
9	CAMERON			"	"	"	"
10	WOOLEN			"	"	"	"
11	GRAUWICKEL			"	"	"	"
12	ORR			"	"	"	"
13	KARAFRAISZ			"	"	"	"
14	VINCENT			O.S.	"	"	"
15	TERRES			DECK BOY	"	"	"
16	HELSTERN			"	"	"	"
17	HELM SLITH			CH. ENG.	"	"	"
18	PEARSON			1st ASSIST.	"	"	"
19	EILER			2nd	"	"	"
20	SCHWARTZ			3rd	"	"	"
21	PETERSSON			OTHER	"	"	"
22	BRUNELL			"	"	"	"
23	TINGLE			"	"	"	"
24	OVERLAY			FIREMAN	"	"	"
25	MOSKOVITZ			"	"	"	"
26	TRIBBY			"	"	"	"
27	BOYD			WIPER	"	"	"
28	GONZALEZ			"	"	"	"
29	CRESCENZO			STEWARD	"	"	"
30	POPCKE			1st COOK	"	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

AMERICAN DIAMOND.....
 UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
 Owners
 BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CO. LTD.

Local Agents
BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CO.,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WEST ELDARA, arriving at NEW YORK, March 2, 1930, from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM

31

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				BAY	ROBERT H.			1st OFFICER	1930 1/24/	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	U.S.	5-8-		
				Winans	ROBERT G.			2nd OFFICER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8-		
				O'Brien	MICHAEL J.			3rd OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	"	IRISH	"	5-7		
				FORSYTH	JAMES F.			RADIO	"	"	"	"	43	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8		
				PJUMEN	JULIUS			BOATSWAIN	"	2	"	"	43	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-8		
				FAGERSTROM	OSCAR			A.B.	"	"	"	"	47	"	SWEEDISH	"	5-7		
				WAGNER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	"	6-		
				DYBAS	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	"	5-6		
				CAMERON	ALEXANDER			"	"	2	"	"	41	"	Scotch	Canada	5-8-		
				WOOLEN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	US	5-11		
				GRAUWICKEL	PHILIP			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	GERMAN	"	5-9		
				ORR	VINCENT			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9-		
				KATAFRAISZ	STANLEY V.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8-		
				VINCENT	JOSEPH			O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9-		
				TERRES	EDWIN L.			DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7-		
				HELSTERN	WILLIAM J.			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11		
				SMITH SMITH	CHAS.E.			CH.ENG.	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10		
				PEARSON	HAROLD			1st ASSIST.	"	"	"	"	44	"	SWEEDISH	"	5-7		
				EILER	JOHN C.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	DANISH	"	5-7		
				SCHWARTZ	OSCAR			3rd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	GERMAN	"	5-7-		
				PETTERSSON	JOHN			OILER	"	"	"	"	54	"	SWEEDISH	"	5-9		
				BRUNELL	ARTHUR E.			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8		
				TINGLE	THOMAS A.			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7		
				OVERLAY	CLAUDE			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6		
				MOSKOVITZ	BENJAMEN			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-6		
				TRIBBY	NATHANIEL D.			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7		
				BOYD	ANDREW			WIPER	"	"	"	"	33	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8-		
				GONZALEZ	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	SPANISH	Chile	5-9		
				CRESCENZO	JOHN A.			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	"	ITALIAN	"	5-9		
				POPCKE	PAUL			1st COOK	"	"	"	"	49	"	GERMAN	"	5-7-		

Total crew 31
45C
all aliens to
re-ship foreign

AMERICAN DIAMOND

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND S.S.CORP.

March 2-1930

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Livingston, of the SS West Eldora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1930
Wm. H. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. WEST ELDARA, arriving at NEW YORK March 2-1930, 1930, from the port of ANTWERP 2/6/30 35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	ARCHBAUER	FRANK			2nd COOK	1930 1/24	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	31	MALE	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5-9		
32	NEDWICK	JOHN			MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5-7		
33	FERENDE	ALVINO			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	SPANISH	5-7		
34	ALFERI	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	ITALIAN	U.S.	5-8		
35	LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER L.			MASTER	"	"	"	"	46	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9- 52		
6	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL N ^o 56 at ANTWERP, BELGIUM SEEK for the journey to the United States A. Ruge Vice Consul FEB 15 1930															
11	NO FEE PRESENTED															

Line AMERICAN DIAMOND

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the West End, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Mar, 1936

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO. OF ARRIVAL
004869
MAR 10 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John A. Shannon, Surgeon of the American S.S. "Western Wave", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Second day of March, 1930
New York

John A. Shannon, M.D.
(~~James A.~~) (James A.)

36

Cards Punched	<u>25</u>
Clerk	<u>1</u>
Cards Removed	<u>1</u>
Cards Checked	<u>1</u>

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be filed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	STATUS
1. <u>W. J. J. J.</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>1916</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>
2. <u>W. J. J. J.</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>1916</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

3rd Cabin

4th Cabin

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WAVE (AMERICAN) . Passengers sailing from DEMERARA. BRITISH GUIANA. , FEBRUARY 16th. , 1901 .

[illegible]

Total passengers 4,100

U. S. citizens

Aliens March 27 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0041

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEBRUARY March 2nd 1900

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon R. Swift, Master, of the American S/S Western Wave, from Demerara, British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leon R. Swift
Master 4116x

Sworn to before me this Second day of March, 1930
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "TV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERN WAVE" (AMERICAN) Sailing from DEMERARA, BRITISH GUIANA., FEBRUARY 16th, 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

March 2nd, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
						FROM DEMERARA B.G. FEBRUARY 16th, 1930.		
1	Pereira	Ruth	26	5	F	M	El Campo, Texas, December 31st, 1903	315, W-44th, St, New York City.
2	Fithian	Jeremiah	38	11	M	M	January 17th, 1892, New York City	97-13, 40th, Road, Corona, L.I.N.Y.
3	Fithian	Lillian	37	10	F	M	March 20th, 1892, New York City	97-13, 40th, Road, Corona, L.I.N.Y.
4	Keller	Richard	65	6	M	M	New York City, 1875. By Father's Naturalization	15, Slosson Terrace, S.I. N.Y.
5	Keller	Grace	60	2	F	M	December 25th, 1869, New York City	15, Slosson Terrace, S.I. N.Y.
6	Walling	Edward, S.	71	12	M	W	January 7th, 1859, New York City	128, 88th St, Bay Ridge, Bklyn:
7	Walling	Edward, B.	46	11	M	S	March 28th, 1883, New York City.	128, 88th, St, Bay Ridge, Bklyn:
8	Stindt	Christian	81	6	M	S	District Court of Brooklyn, 1882.	207, Deane St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Logan	James	72	10	M	M	FROM TRINIDAD. B.W.I. FEBRUARY 18th, 1930 May 23rd, 1857, New Jersey.	208, Watcheen Ave: Montclair, N.J.
10	Logan	Mary	50	11	F	M	April 6th, 1879, New Jersey	208, Watcheen Ave: Montclair, N.J.
11	Llewellyn	Francis	47	15	M	M	FROM ST VINCENT FEBRUARY 20th, 1930. 135-44th St	Supreme Court, New York, June 20th, 1924. 1580, Dean St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Liverpool	Joseph	40	15	M	M	District Court New York, July 17th, 1928.	160, Albany Ave: Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Liverpool	Arthur	2	6	M	S	May 13th, 1927, Brooklyn, New York	160, Albany Ave: Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Wyllie	Virginia	40	3	F	M	November 18th, 1889, New Haven Conn: U.S.A.	432, Vanderbilt Ave: Brooklyn.
15	Wyllie	Helon	2	6	M	S	November 17th, 1927, Brooklyn, N.Y.	432, Vanderbilt Ave: Brooklyn.
16	Church	Hamilton	55	11	M	M	FROM BARBADOS. B.W.I. FEBRUARY 21st, 1930 March 7th, 1874, Marshall, Michigan	66, Meech St, Buffalo, New York
17	Church	Helena	52	8	F	M	June 5th, 1877, Addison, New York, N.Y.	66, Meech St, Buffalo, New York
18	Daniel	Ellen	52	15	F	M	FROM ST THOMAS, VIRGIN ISLANDS FEB: 24th, 1930. April 5th, 1877, St Johns, Virgin Islands	225, W 138th, St New York City.
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Grant Bunnell	52	American	Peter Meidema	28	Dutch
Arthur Moore	43	American	Rudolph Alvarez	29	Spanish
John Bowman	36	"	Joseph Blos	33	"
Oscar Channon	38	"	Manuel Rey	33	"
Alfred Engisner	23	"	Juan Orazco	25	Mexican
Arthur Cosman	22	"	William Quinn	40	American
Randolph Beard	26	"	Queenie Tripp	44	"
Joseph Schaffer	33	"	Morris Jules	36	British
Manuel Iado	33	Spanish	Sylvester Colman	50	American
Franz Hannerwald	28	German	George Huggins	20	Trinidad
Vernon Johnson	32	Dutch	Whitfield William	42	American
Jerry Ryan	29	American	Harold Assent	19	British
Adolf Kuhlman	29	German	Thomas Gumba	29	"
Henry Seeger	22	"	Egbert Duran	34	"
George Palmiere	26	Italian	Thomas Dunn	42	American
Albin Person	28	Swede	William Thomas	50	"
Egbert Harris	36	American	Clifford Licorish	22	British
David Thompson	50	"	Stanley Thorne	25	"
Joseph Griffith	36	"	Alexander Davis	34	American
August Manninen	43	"	Charles Holder	49	"
Martin Anderson	40	"	Joseph Mc Donald	23	"
Andrew Anieros	35	"	Charles Weeks	30	American
William Greer	32	Spanish	Billy Cumberbatch	24	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York
March 27th, 1930

I, master of the American S.S. Western Wave (Nationality), from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 63 Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 42 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 46 Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 2nd, 1930, consigned to Western Ocean Steamship Corporation, is now lying at Pier 24, North River and is expected to sail March 27th, 1930, for West Indies & South America via United States port of St. Thomas, Virgin Islands First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Thomas, Virgin Islands

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leon Swift	54	American	January 29th 1930. New York
Fred Valaz	46	"	do
George Folker	76	"	do
Oscar Crammer	52	Swedish	do
Theodore Leander	38	Swedish	do
Arthur Weisman	28	American	do
Sol Lenkowsky	22	"	do
Jules Wellens	29	"	do
James Shannon	26	"	do
Oscar Neilson	42	German	do
Henry Boltz	32	Swedish	do
Eric Johanssen	35	"	do
Arthur Gustafsson	34	"	do
John Frijars	43	German	do

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1930, from the port of WEST INDIES & SOUTH AMERICA

10

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS					
	52	M	English	U.S.	5-7	170	None						
	39	M	English	"	5-9	180	"						
	59	M	English	"	5-7	175	"						
	65	M	English	"	5-8	165	"						
	47	M	Scandinavian	"	5-9	160	"						
	30	M	American	"	5-9	155	"						
	21	M	Russian	"	5-5	145	"						
	29	M	English	"	5-6	150	"						
	29	M	Dutch	British	5-6	145	"						
	26	M	English	U.S.	5-9	160	"						
	29	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-6	155	"						
	42	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	165	"						
	26	M	German	U.S.	5-9	170	"						
	27	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-7	155	"						
	31	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-6	160	"						
	26	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-6	155	"						
	28	M	Latvian	Latvian	5-8	165	"						
	30	M	German	Germany	5-7	160	"						
	34	M	German	Germany	5-9	165	"						
	48	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	160	"						
	18	M	English	U.S.	5-8	155	"						
	34	M	English	U.S.	5-7	160	"						
	34	M	English	"	5-8	155	"						
	32	M	English	"	5-7	155	"						
	44	M	Scandinavian	"	5-9	165	"						
	19	M	English	"	5-8	165	"						
	25	M	English	"	5-7	155	"						
	27	M	English	"	5-6	150	"						
	17	M	English	"	5-7	155	"						
	18	M	English	"	5-6	145	"						
	35	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	165	"						

* See list of faces on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office port of the United States

Vessel S. S. WESTERN WAVE, arriving at NEW YORK

February 2, 1930

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where	
1	First	Swift	Leon	40 yrs	Master	1/29/30	New York	Paid
2	"	Velez	Fred	22 "	Chief Off	"	"	"
3	"	Folker	George	36 "	1st	"	"	"
4	"	Cramer	Oscar	40 "	2nd	"	"	"
5	"	Leander	Ted	30 "	3rd	"	"	"
6	"	Weissmann	Arthur	5 "	Sr: Radio	"	"	"
7	"	Lenkowsky	Sol	2 "	Jr:	"	"	"
8	"	Wellens	Jules	6 "	Purser	"	"	"
9	"	Stokes	Gerard	6 "	Writer	"	"	"
10	"	Shannon	John	2 "	Surgeon	"	"	"
11	"	Johnson	John	5 "	Carpenter	"	"	"
12	"	Nelson	Oscar	20 "	Boatswain	"	"	"
13	"	Boltz	Heinrich	6 "	Q. M.	"	"	"
14	"	Johansson	Eric	13 "	"	"	"	"
15	"	Gustafsson	Arnold	15 "	"	"	"	"
16	"	Hermanson	Joseph	7 "	A.B.	"	"	"
17	"	Frigras	John	10 "	A. B.	"	"	"
18	"	Hempel	Gustav	12 "	"	"	"	"
19	"	Bader	Frank	20 "	"	"	"	"
20	"	Hjeds	Peter	20 "	"	"	"	"
21	"	Unsworth	Thomas	1 "	O.S.	"	"	"
22	"	Brownlee	Fort	20 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"
23	"	Calhoun	Clarence	15 "	1st, Asst	"	"	"
24	"	Jensen	Earnest	12 "	2nd	"	"	"
25	"	Erickson	Eric	15 "	3rd	"	"	"
26	"	Henderson	Robert	5 "	Oiler	"	"	"
27	"	Grimes	Fred	10 "	"	"	"	"
28	"	Senyard	Charles	2 "	"	"	"	"
29	"	Donewar	Louis	1 "	Fireman	"	"	"
30	"	Lindberg	Gerald	1 "	"	"	"	"
31	"	Isackson	Peter	10 "	"	"	"	"

Western Line
Western Ocean Steamship Corporation
80, Broad Street, New York, N.Y.

Agents

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Deserted Seamen:-		None		
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Gus Hempel	33	German	January 29th, 1930. New York	
Frank Bader	45	"	do	
Peter Hjeds	48	Danish	do	
Fort Brownlee	39	American	do	
Clarence Calhoun	30	"	do	
Ernest Jensen	30	"	do	
Eric Erickson	55	Swedish	do	
Robert Henderson	21	American	do	
Fred Grimes	29	"	do	
Charles Senyard	27	"	do	
Louis Donewar	19	"	do	
Gerald Lindberg	21	"	do	
Jose Gomez	35	"	do	
John Souness	46	British	do	
Abbie Skillman	31	American	do	
Bertie Cox	25	British	do	
William Allen	52	American	do	
Herbert Jackson	27	British	do	
Hubert Merritt	23	"	do	
Fitz Griffith	40	"	do	
Alphonso Mapp	39	"	do	
Earle Browne	31	American	do	
Elias Ross	24	"	do	
Samuel Maynard	27	British	do	
Charles Merritt	46	"	do	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Louis Subrian	29	British	January 29th 1930 New York
Wilbur Gonzales	32	"	do
Albert Bargeant	35	"	do
Mohamed Khan	30	"	do
Eustace Russell	33	"	do
John Johnson	32	Norwegian	do
Catherine Cooper	46	American	do
Jose Vasquez	36	Spanish	do
Bernard Skinner	24	British	February 24th, St Thomas, V.I.U.S.
Thomas Simmons	38	"	January 29th, New York

Line
Owners
Local Agents

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1.

Vessel S. S. WESTERN WAVE

arriving at NEW YORK

March 2nd

19 30, from the port of WEST INDIES & SOUTH AMERICA

40

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Swift	Leon	40 yrs	Master	1/29/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	52	M	English	U S	5-7	170	None	
2	"	Velez	Fred	22 "	Chief Off	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5-9	180	"	
3	"	Folker	George	30 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	59	M	English	"	5-7	175	"	
4	"	Crammer	Oscar	40 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	63	M	English	"	5-8	165	"	
5	"	Leander	Ted	30 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scandinavian	"	5-9	160	"	
6	"	Weissmann	Arthur	5 "	Sr: Radio	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	"	5-9	155	"	
7	"	Lenkowsky	Sol	2 "	Jr: "	"	"	"	"	21	M	Russian	"	5-5	145	"	
8	"	Wellens	Jules	6 "	Purser	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5-6	150	"	
9	"	Stokes	Gerard	6 "	Writer	"	"	"	"	29	M	Dutch	British	5-6	145	"	
10	"	Shannon	John	2 "	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	U.S.	5-9	160	"	
11	"	Johnson	John	5 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-6	155	"	
12	"	Nelson	Oscar	20 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	165	"	
13	"	Boltz	Heinrich	6 "	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	U.S.	5-9	170	"	
14	"	Johansson	Eric	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-7	155	"	
15	"	Gustafsson	Arnold	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-6	160	"	
16	"	Hermanson	Joseph	7 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-6	155	"	
17	"	Frigras	John	10 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Latvian	Latvian	5-8	165	"	
18	"	Hampel	Gustav	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	Germany	5-7	160	"	
19	"	Bader	Frank	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	Germany	5-9	165	"	
20	"	Hjeds	Peter	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	160	"	
21	"	Unsworth	Thomas	1 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	U.S.	5-8	155	"	
22	"	Brownlee	Fort	20 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	U.S.	5-7	160	"	
23	"	Calhoun	Clarence	15 "	1st, Asst	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-8	155	"	
24	"	Jensen	Earnest	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-7	155	"	
25	"	Erickson	Eric	15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scandinavian	"	5-9	165	"	
26	"	Henderson	Robert	5 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5-8	165	"	
27	"	Grimes	Fred	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-7	155	"	
28	"	Senyard	Charles	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-6	150	"	
29	"	Donewar	Louis	1 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5-7	155	"	
30	"	Lindberg	Gerald	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5-6	145	"	
31	"	Isackson	Peter	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	165	"	

Western Line

Western Ocean Steamship Corporation

80, Broad Street, New York, N.Y.

Local Agents 80 BROAD STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Leron R. Swift
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. WESTERN WAY, arriving at NEW YORK, March 9, 1930, from the port of WEST INDIES & SOUTH AMERICA

41

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST TRIP	Gomez	Jose	✓ 19 Yrs	Wiper	1/29/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	165	None	
2	"	Hogarth	Charles	✓ 25 "	Chief Stwd	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scand.	U S	5-8	140	"	✓
3	"	Souness	John	✓ 51 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scotch	British	5-9	160	"	
4	"	Cooper	Katherine	✓ 5 "	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	48	F	English	U S	5-8	170	"	✓
5	"	Fraser	Cox	✓ 50 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	52	M	Afr Blk	British	5-6	165	"	
6	"	La Touche	Frank	✓ 20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	56	M	Afr Blk	British	5-8	150	"	
7	"	Williams	David	✓ 14 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Afr Blk	U S	5-10	145	"	
8	"	Skillam	Abbie	✓ 1st Trp	Scullion	"	"	"	"	27	M	Afr Blk	"	5-8	155	"	✓
9	"	Woolery	Samuel	✓ 9 Yrs	Baker	"	"	"	"	48	M	Afr Blk	"	5-9	140	"	✓
10	"	Mc Kenzie	Alex	✓ 26 "	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	45	M	Afr Blk	"	5-6	140	"	✓
11	"	Cox	Bertie	✓ 12 "	Scullion	"	"	"	"	27	M	Afr Blk	"	5-6	150	"	✓
12	"	Allen	William	✓ 35 "	Off Mess	"	"	"	"	59	M	Afr Blk	"	5-8	155	"	✓
13	"	Jackson	Herbert	✓ 8 "	Crew "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Afr Blk	British	5-9	160	"	
14	"	Pilgrim	Samuel	✓ 10 "	Night Watch	"	"	"	"	34	M	Afr Blk	U S	5-9	165	"	✓
15	"	Merritt	Robert	✓ 4 "	Printer	"	"	"	"	45	M	Afr Blk	British	5-5	135	"	
16	"	Griffith	Fitz	✓ 25 "	Bells	"	"	"	"	45	M	Afr Blk	U S	5-5	140	"	✓
17	"	Mapp	Alphonso	✓ 10 "	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	35	M	Afr Blk	British	5-6	155	"	
18	"	Brown	Earl	✓ 8 "	Sal "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Afr Blk	U S	5-8	150	"	✓
19	"	Ross	Elias	✓ 10 "	Asst "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Afr Blk	"	5-7	145	"	✓
20	"	Maynard	Samuel	✓ 3 "	" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	E Indian	British	5-9	160	"	✓
21	"	Merritt	Charles	✓ 23 "	" "	"	"	"	"	46	M	Afr Blk	"	5-10	165	"	
22	"	Subrian	Lewis	✓ 10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	34	M	E Indian	"	5-5	130	"	
23	"	Gonzales	William	✓ 16 "	" "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Afr Blk	"	5-4	130	"	
24	"	Simmons	Thomas	✓ 25 "	" "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Afr Blk	"	5-9	145	"	
25	"	Campbell	William	✓ 32 "	" "	"	"	"	"	48	M	Afr Blk	U S	5-8	145	"	✓
26	"	Sargent	Albert	✓ 12 "	" "	"	"	"	"	33	M	Afr Blk	British	5-9	160	"	
27	"	Khan	Mohamed	✓ 12 "	" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	E Indian	"	5-8	140	"	✓
28	"	Russell	Eustace	✓ 5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Blk	"	5-8	140	"	
29																	
30																	

Line WESTERN LINE
Owners WESTERN OCEAN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents 80 BROAD STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

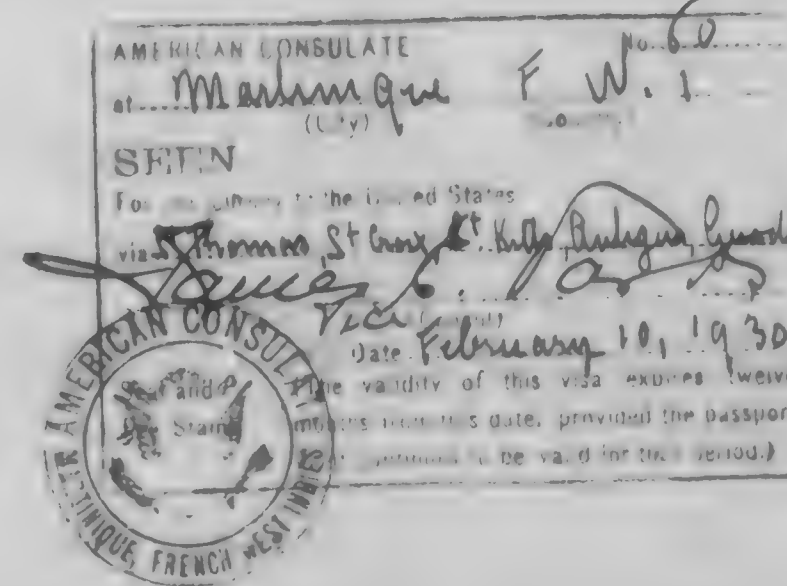
I, Leon R. Swift Master, of the American S/S Western Wave, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Leon R. Swift
Master, Western Wave

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew list Visa
Issued at No 28 folio 2.
No fee Prescribed



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act, of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WESTERN WAVE, arriving at NEW YORK, March 2nd, 1930, from the port of WEST INDIES & SOUTH AMERICA

42

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Cornelius	James	2 Yrs	Asst Stwd	2/23/30	St Kitts	Yes	Yes	19	M	Afr Blk	U S A	5.7	130	None	
2	"	Skinner	Bernard	6 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	B W I	5.6	145	"	
3	"	Henry	Oliver	3 Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	B W I	5.6	150	"	
4	"	Yearwood	Reginald	10 Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	B W I	5.6	150	"	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

There has been no change
in the crew up to sailing time
total (63) sixty three men
D. Thomas, Jr. 2/24/30
Deputy Collector
No seal available
signed on board

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 6, 7, and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

42

Vessel WESTERN WAVE, arriving at NEW YORK, March 2nd, 1930, from the port of WEST INDIES & SOUTH AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Cornelius	James	2 Yrs	Asst Stwd	2/23/30	St Kitts	Yes	Yes	19	M	Afr Blk	U S A	5.7	130	None	
2	"	Skinner	Bernard	6 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	B W I	5.6	145	"	
3	"	Henry	Oliver	3 Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	B W I	5.6	150	"	
4	"	Yearwood	Reginald	10 Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	B W I	5.6	150	"	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

There has been no change
in the crew up to sailing time
total (63) sixty three men
S. Thomas, T. 2/24/30
enclosed
Deputy Collector

Not available
signed on board

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-30

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon R. Swift Master, of the American S/S Western Wave, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Second day of March, 1930

P. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

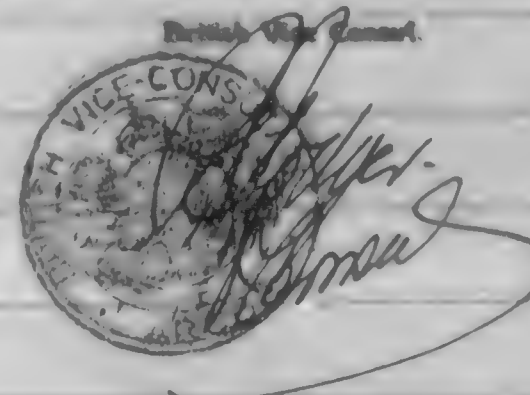
LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *W. L. Steed* Sailing from *Aruba, D. W. I.*, *Feb 21, 1929*, Arriving at Port of *New York, N. Y.*, *Mar 1, 1929*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JONES	WILLIS M	29	--	M	S	GATESVILLE, TEX. NOVEMBER 10TH 1900.		GATESVILLE, TEX.
2	SHAW	LEO	24	--	M	S	HOUSTON, TEX. AUGUST 21ST 1905.		6719 MIRAMONTE LOS ANGELES CAL.
3	AUSTIN	FRED J	50	--	M	M	SIOUX CITY, IO. JUNE 4TH 1879.		1314 E 70TH LOS ANGELES CAL.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

By default of an American Consul Officer on this Island, I, *R. Redger*, British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of passengers as shown on this list of (three) persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 21st Febr. 19 30.



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PAGE OF ARRIVAL
 IN NO. 1000
 1000

5/5 N. 5/5
 5/5 N. 5/5

Am 3-2-30

AMOUNT	U.S.	U.S.
3	3	3
3	3	3
3	3	3

70

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ivar Boklund	29	American			
Geo. Strahl	20	"			
B. Radtke	56	"			
H. Grimstadt	20	Norway			
S. Akland	26	"			
H. L. Wilson	38	American			
G. Govanson	40	"			
J. Johanson	40	Norway			
A. Nikolandes	32	Greek			
E. Alexander	37	"			
Chas. Chioton	37	American			
A. Rodriguez	36	Spain			
F. Llona	40	"			
Ernest Jones	21	American			
Richard Murphy	21	"			
Telemaco Pinto	35	Brazil			
Carl Schmidt	28	German			
F. L. Ford	26	American			
W. W. Dare	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Frank Phelan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and, in the case of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any case in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who had been employed thereon at any time during the voyage, together with the names of those who have since been discharged and of those, if any, who have since been re-engaged; and, in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or in the case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, to deposit such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each such case of desertion or landing, such fine to be paid in advance, and the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

March 4th, 1930 19

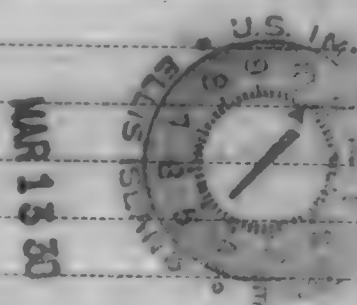
I, master of the American S.S. W.L.Steed
from port of Aruba, D.W.I. ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

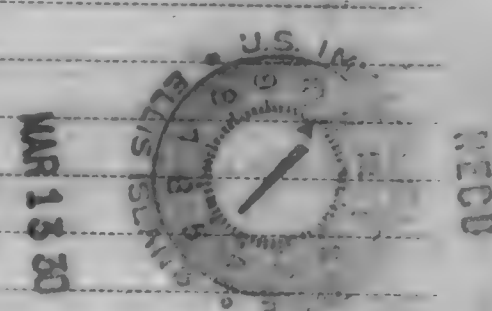
Total crew at time of arrival.	41	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	20	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	19	Total crew this date.	40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st, 1930, 19 , consigned to Mexican Petroleum Corp.; is now lying at Carteret, N.J., and is expected to sail March 4th 1930, 19 , for Aruba, D.W.I. via United States port of Jacksonville, Fla. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 11

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			



1930, from the port of

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
108	45	Male	English	U S	5-11				
"	28	"	"	"	"	5-6			Ad. cont.
"	36	"	"	"	"	6-0			U.S. 13 Nov 1918
"	29	"	Italian	"	"	5-7			Ad. cont.
"	22	"	Slovak	"	"	5-6			Ad. cont.
"	49	"	Mexican	"	"	5-5			Ad. cont.
"	39	"	Norway	Norway	6-1				
"	22	"	"	"	"	5-8			
"	42	"	"	U S	5-10				
"	29	"	Irish	"	"	5-7			
"	21	"	French	"	"	5-8			
"	27	"	Estonian	Est.	5-6				
"	27	"	Norway	Norway	5-8				
"	29	"	English	U S	5-11				
"	37	"	Spain	Spain	5-7				
"	38	"	Estonian	Esth.	5-8				
"	42	"	English	U S	5-10				
"	32	"	"	"	"	5-7			
"	42	"	"	"	"	5-7			
"	33	"	Russian	"	5-7				
"	41	"	Spain	"	5-5				
"	24	"	Irish	"	5-7				
"	30	"	Spain	"	5-6				
"	33	"	Port. cont.	"	6-0				
"	31	"	"	"	5-5				
"	39	"	"	Spain	5-3				
"	26	"	"	"	5-6				
"	34	"	Portugal	Port.	5-6				
"	23	"	Irish	U S	5-6				
"	22	"	English	"	5-6				

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office
port of the United States

Vessel W. L. Stead, arriving at New York, N.Y.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether paid off charged of arc
Yes	Pharr Frank		Master	Dec. 24 Balto. Md	Yes
"	Davis Otto		1st Mate	" "	"
"	Kelly Loyal M.		2nd "	" "	"
No	Gines Lawrence M.		3rd "	Jan. 3 N.O. La.	"
Yes	Hausunda Ferdinand P.		Radio	Dec. 24 Balto. Md	"
"	Gonsalez Jose M.		Carp.	" "	"
"	Gundersen Kurt		Bos'n.	" "	"
"	Stromland Olaf		Q.M.	" "	"
No	Nelson John		"	" "	"
Yes	Gallagher William F.		A B	" "	"
No	La Place Joseph		Q M	" "	"
Yes	Hansar Edward		A B	" "	"
"	Nilsen Einar		"	" "	"
No	Williams Walter		"	" "	"
"	Aragones Cristobal		"	" "	"
"	Karm John		"	Jan. 3 N.O. La.	"
"	Wilkinson William O.		Ch. Engr.	Dec. 24 Balto. Md	"
Yes	Foss Andrew F.		1st Asst.	" "	"
"	Wilson Willie F.		2nd "	" "	"
"	Peters Peter J.		3rd "	" "	"
"	Gomez Juan		1st Purpan	" "	"
"	Sullivan John R.		2nd "	" "	"
"	Acevedo Antonio V.		✓ Officer	" "	"
"	Cruz Carmelo		"	" "	"
No	Fernandez Jose		"	" "	"
"	Perez Indolicio		Fireman	" "	"
Yes	Cobeira Esteben		"	" "	"
"	Ferreira Joaquin		"	" "	"
No	Dougherty Dominic		Piper	" "	"
"	Jones Joseph W.		"	" "	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. M. Kelly	36	American	Dec. 23rd, Balto., Md.
F. P. Hausunda	33	"	"
O. Stromland	33	Norway	"
J. LaPlace	31	American	"
Walter Williams	29	"	"
W. O. Wilkinson	42	"	"
A. F. Foss	32	"	"
J. Gomez	41	"	"
A. V. Acevedo	50	"	"
J. Cruz	33	"	"
J. Fernandez	41	"	"
A. Perez	39	Spain	"
S. Cobeira	28	"	"
J. Ferreira	34	Portugal	"
D. Dougherty	32	American	"
W. A. Fickett	34	"	"
V. Dreisoh	24	"	"
Geo. Adams	33	"	"
Harry Verhoeven	30	"	"
C. L. Selton	22	"	Jan. 3rd New Orleans, La.

Pan American Det & T. Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W.L. Steed, arriving at New York, N.Y., March 2, 1930, from the port of San Francisco, Cal. 45

(1) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	Fratt	Frank		Master	Dec. 24	Balto. Md.	Yes	Yes	45	Male	English	U S	5-11			
"	Davis	Otto		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6			
"	Kelly	Loyal M.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-0			
No	Ginesi	Lawrence M.		3rd "	Jan. 3	N.O. La.	"	"	29	"	Italian	"	5-7			
Yes	Hacsunda	Ferdinand P.		Radio	Dec. 24	Balto. Md.	"	"	22	"	Slovak	"	5-8			
"	Gonsalez	Jose M.		Carp.	"	"	"	"	49	"	Mexican	"	5-5			
"	Gundersen	Kurt		Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Norway	Norway	6-1			
"	Stromland	Olaf		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8			
No	Nelson	John		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	U S	5-10			
Yes	Gallagher	William F.		A B	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-7			
No	La Place	Joseph		Q M	"	"	"	"	21	"	French	"	5-8			
Yes	Hansar	Edward		A B	"	"	"	"	27	"	Esthonian Est.	"	5-6			
"	Nilsen	Einar		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Norway	Norway	5-8			
No	Williams	Walter		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	U S	5-11			
"	Aragones	Cristobal		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spain	Spain	5-7			
"	Karm	John		"	Jan. 3	N.O. La.	"	"	38	"	Esthonia Esth.	"	5-8			
"	Wilkinson	William O.		Ch. Engr.	Dec. 24	Balto. Md.	"	"	42	"	English	U S	5-10			
Yes	Foss	Andrew F.		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7			
"	Wilson	Willie F.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7			
"	Peters	Peter J.		3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	"	5-7			
"	Gomez	Juan		1st Pmpmn	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spain	"	5-5			
"	Sullivan	John R.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5-7			
"	Acevedo	Antonio V.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spain	"	5-6			
"	Cruz	Carmelo		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Porto Rico	"	6-0			
No	Fernandez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5			
"	Perez	Indolicio		Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Spain	5-3			
Yes	Cobeira	Esteban		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6			
"	Ferreira	Joaquin		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Portugal	Port.	5-6			
No	Dougherty	Dominic		Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	U S	5-6			
"	Jones	Joseph W.		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-6			

Total crew 41
U.S. 13
All aliens to be shipped
1 page

Pan American Pet & T. Co

March 2, 1930

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. P. Hare, Master, of the S/S W. L. Steel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1924

L. P. Hare
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. L. Steel
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

46

Vessel W.L. Stead, arriving at New York, March 2, 1930, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	No	Lungholm	Edward		Wiper	Jan. 3	N.O.La.	Yes	Yes	38	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5-8			
32	"	Lacouette	John		Steward	Dec. 24	Balto. Md	"	"	54	"	French	U S	5-4			
33	Yes	Coelho	Manuel J.		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	Portugal	U S C	5-9			
34	"	Montero	Domingo		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Portugal	5-7			
35	No	Puckett	William A.		Messman	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	U S	5-10			
36	"	Dreisch	Vernon		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0			
37	Yes	Guidat	Julien		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5-8			
38	No	Adams	George		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	U S	5-11			
39	"	Verhoeven	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Holland	"	5-11			
40	Yes	Haynie	Warren M.		Gen. Worker	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-5			
41	No	Melton	Charles L.		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8			
12		<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 61 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Direct</u> Vice Consul Date <u>JAN 27 1930</u> Seal and Fee Stamp</div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Direct</u> Consul Date <u>JAN 31 1930</u> Page closed at 30 names 2 " names Supplemental Visa. No fee prescribed.</div> <div>By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I, <u>R. Redger</u> British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of <u>Crew</u> as shown on this list of <u>(41)</u> persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, Dr. W. I. this <u>21st Feb. 1930.</u></div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND</div>															
13																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3 - 2 - 30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Haver, Master, of the 5/6 (W L Stead), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1930

James Pharr
Master, First or Second Officer.

James Pharr
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

WESTFALEN

FII
P.
FII
P.
FII
P.

FII
P.
FII
P.
FII
P.

Original (ger)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

47

Vessel **WESTFALEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK, PHILADELPHIA** **March 2, 1920**, from the port of **BREMEN**

WESTFALEN
FIRST P.E.
March 2, 1920

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service of sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	VON NETHEN	KARL		32	MASTER	14.2.1930	BREMEN	NO	YES	51	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7	140	NONE
2	SCHULTE	HERMANN		14	I.OFFICER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	165	"
3	STUERMANN	PAUL		15	II. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	235	"
4	KOBELAR	HERMANN		7	III. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	154	"
5	POHLENGA	HERMANN		15	IV. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	160	"
6	QUENTIN	WILHELM		37	I. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7	187	"
7	BOLLWINKEL	ANTON		31	II. "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9	218	"
8	GERLACH	KARL		7	III. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	170	"
9	PREME	JOHANNES		9	IV. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	143	"
10	BAKENKUS	HERMANN		37	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	150	"
11	KROTZ	KARL		7	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	182	"
12	BEHRENS	DANIEL		7	A.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	132	"
13	TAUBNER	MAX		12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5	150	"
14	PILZER	WERNER		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	136	"
15	RUDOLF	GUENTHER		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	138	"
16	OHL	PAUL		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	150	"
17	PAPE	DIEDRICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	135	"
18	PESCHEL	ALFRED		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5	133	"
19	WENTZEL	HARALD		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	125	"
20	SCHMIDT	GUENTHER		11	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	125	"
21	GERLACH	KARL		1/4	BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4	120	"
22	ELSTNER	EDUARD		3	OILER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	150	"
23	RATKUS	VICTOR		7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	176	"
24	HOLZ	HERMANN		9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	161	"
25	RUNDE	ANTON		5	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5	165	"
26	BRODA	KARL		1	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	150	"
27	WITTIG	WILHELM		12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	183	"
28	VOSS	FRIEDRICH		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	163	"
29	KOCH	FRIEDRICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	134	"
30	AHRENS	ROBERT		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	136	"

(30)



Line *not given*
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold A. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 19 30

Harold A. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Harold A. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel WESTFALEN, arriving at NEW-YORK, PHILADELPHIA 2nd MARCH 1930, from the port of BREMEN Feb 15-1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST P.E. 1	OLTMANN	BERHARD		4	FIREMAN	14.2.1930	BREMEN	NO	YES	23	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9	140	NONE
2	GROSSE	HERMAN		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	144	"
3	KRIMMELT	FRIEDRICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	142	"
4	DITTMER	KARL		8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	128	"
FIRST P.E. 5	BOHNKE	JOHANN		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1	175	"
FIRST P.E. 6	VERNET	WILHELM		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
FIRST P.E. 7	PRIESE	WILLI		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5	130	"
8	MAGIRA	ALOIS		3/4	COALPASSER	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5	146	"
9	REICHARDT	ERICH		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	153	"
FIRST P.E. 10	QUERBAHN	KARL		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	180	"
11	PATRZYNSKI	GOTTFRID		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	160	"
FIRST P.E. 12	BOBENE	WENZEL		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	138	"
FIRST P.E. 13	LAESSIG	WALGER		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3	105	"
FIRST P.E. 14	BAECKER	GERHARD		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	137	"
FIRST P.E. 15	TAFELMEIER	CONRAD		1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5	140	"
16	MEYER	HELMUT		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	138	"
FIRST 17	GUENTHER	BRUNO		1	BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	138	"
18	BLUME	ERNST		6	I. COOK	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	200	"
19	ZWIRNEMANN	KARL		1	BAKER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	160	"
FIRST P.E. 20	HILERS	HEIKO		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	140	"
21	FISCHER	KARL		9	I. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'2	150	"
22	SCHMIDT	WILHELM		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	148	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Service No. 1757

Fifty two (52) Names

Two (2) Sheets

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

J. Ernest Black

Vice Consul

Date: February 15th, 1930

Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.

equal to marks 8.50



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1289

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER OR OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an investigating officer at any port of call, and any changes that may have occurred on the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U. S.	Total
Scotch.	✓	✓
Servian.	✓	✓
Slovak.	✓	✓
Slovenian.	✓	✓
Spanish.	✓	✓
Spanish American.	✓	✓

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. " T A N A "

Passengers sailing from

Puerto Obligado Argentina, Jan. 31st

19 30.

12

Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1442

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Foster, of the U. S. S. Tuna, from Port of Origin,
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
 Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Foster
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1930
 at New York

W. H. Foster
 Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North Africa, South America, Europe. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "IP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

52

930, from the port of

2003, 2009, 2010

February 1930

51

14-1613

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be permitted to be discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all aliens who have been landed on such vessel, and to report to the same officer, giving a description of each alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien, payable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is landed, or to the Secretary of Labor, if the vessel is cleared at a port of call in which no collector of customs is located; the sum of \$10 for each alien shall be the gross clearances payable, the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14619

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. Age. Nationality.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arvid Berg	23	Norwegian	March 1929 Oslo
John. Balthusson	23	"	"
Olaf Olsen	36	"	"
John Svendsen	20	"	"
Olaf Alvarsson	23	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Harry Jonsen	29	Norwegian	Oslo March 1929	Amnesia

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel "TANA", arriving at, NEW-YORK, March 2nd 1929

NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where
Family name	Given name				
LAKEN	NILS		15	CAPTAIN	1928
THOLUSEN	EINAR		13	1st Mate	1929
WEIDER	MIHN		15	2nd "	1929
BRUNLUND	BJARNE		10	3rd "	1928
HANSEN	ULIUS		5	4th "	"
KORPERUD	LUDVIG		4	WIRELESS	"
LARSEN	OLE		30	CARPENTER	1929
BERG	ARNOLD		7	SAILOR	"
BALTZERSEN	JOHANNES		7	"	"
KORSNES	OLGER		5	"	"
LUND	TORLEIF		3	SAILOR	1928
CORNELIUSSEN	THIRLEIF		1	"	1929
SANDE	OLE		2 1/2	YOUNG MAN	1929
KROGSTAD	FINN		1 1/4	APPRENTICE	"
HANSEN	OYE		1 1/4	"	"
MANNESLAND	ARNE		1 1/4	DECKHAND	1928
THORSEN	EINAR		13	STEWARD	1929
GULLIKSEN	EILIF		5	COOK	1929
STENDAHL	GUNNAR		2	CALCULATOR	1928
FJELD	JOHANNES		1 1/4	WRECKMAN	1929
PETTERSEN	LEVI		1 1/4	CALCULATOR	"
OLSEN	OSCAR		18	STEWARD	1928
OLSEN	OLE		6	"	1928
SENSEN	HARRY		6	"	1929
JANSEN	HENRY		10	DOCKMAN	1929
SVEND	JOHN		3 1/2	"	1928
OLAVSEN	IVER		5	FIREMAN	"
THOMSEN	WILLIAM		8	"	1929
FRENTAD	EVEN		15	"	"
VIN KROGH	BERNHARD		3	CHIEF	"
OLSEN	ROLF		1	"	"
PEDERSEN	YNGVAR		1 1/4	"	"

JAC. WILH. WILHELMSEN LINE.

MANAGERS: WILH. WILHELMSEN.

Local Agents: CAPT. MARTINSEN, 15, NINE STREET, N.Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel "TANA", arriving at, NEW-YORK, March 2nd, 1930, from the port of *Norwegian*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name		YEARS:		When	Where									
LØKEN	NILS		15	CAPTAIN	Sept 17 1928	OSLO	NO	YES	34	MALE	NORWEGIAN		1.75	73	
THOLSEN	EINAR		13	1 st OFFICER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.73	72	
WEIDER	MIHN		15	2 nd "	Oct 1 1929	NEW-YORK	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.86	95	
BRUNLUND	BJARNE		10	3 rd "	Aug 13 1928	OSLO	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.82	80	
HANSEN	JULIUS		5	4 th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.66	70	
KORPERUD	LUDVIG		4	WIRELESS	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.65	58	
LARSEN	OLE		30	CARPENTER	March 13 1929	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	1.80	78	
BERG	ARNOLD		7	SAILOR a.b.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.74	73	
BALTZERSEN	JOHANNES		7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.89	89	
KORSNES	OLGER		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.80	78	
LUND	TORLEIF		3	SAILOR a.b.	March 13 1928	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.82	73	
CORNELIUSSEN	THIRLEIF		1	"	March 27 1929	NEW-YORK	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.76	74	
SANDE	OLE		2 1/2	YOUNG MAN	March 13 1929	OSLO	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.83	75	
KROGSTAD	FINN		1 1/4	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.72	68	
HANSEN	OVE		3 1/4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.81	75	
MØNNESELAND	ARNE		1 1/4	DECKBOY	"	NEW-YORK	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.85	82	
THORSEN	EINAR		13	STEWARD	March 13 1928	OSLO	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.65	73	
GULLIKSEN	EILIF		5	COOK	" 1929	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.83	78	
STENDAHL	GUNNAR		2	GALLEYBOY	" 1928	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.67	65	
FJELD	JOHANNES		1 1/4	MESSBOY	" 1929	NEW-YORK	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.69	70	
PETTERSEN	LEVI		1 1/4	SALOONBOY	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.73	70	
OLSEN	OSCAR		18	1 st ENGINEER	"	OSLO	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.89	110	
OLSEN	OLE		6	2 nd "	" 1928	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.69	69	
JENSEN	HARRY		6	3 rd "	" 1929	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.83	78	
JANSEN	HENRY		10	DONKEYMAN	ordered to be delivered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation General (Nervous)								1.70	72	observation. Nervous.
SVELM	JOHN		3 1/2	"	" 1928	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.76	75	
OLAVSEN	IVER		5	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.69	69	
THOMSEN	WILLIAM		8	"	" 1929	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	70	
FREMSTAD	EVEN		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.73	100	
VIN KROGH	BERNHARD		3	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.74	73	
OLSEN	ROLF		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.75	78	
PEDERSEN	YNGVAR		1 1/4	"	Nov 27 1929	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.71	68	

WILH. WILHELMSEN LINE.

Agents WILH. WILHELMSEN

Agents CAPT. MARTINSEN 15, MIURE STREET, N.Y.

Michael J. Singer 3/2/30
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-30

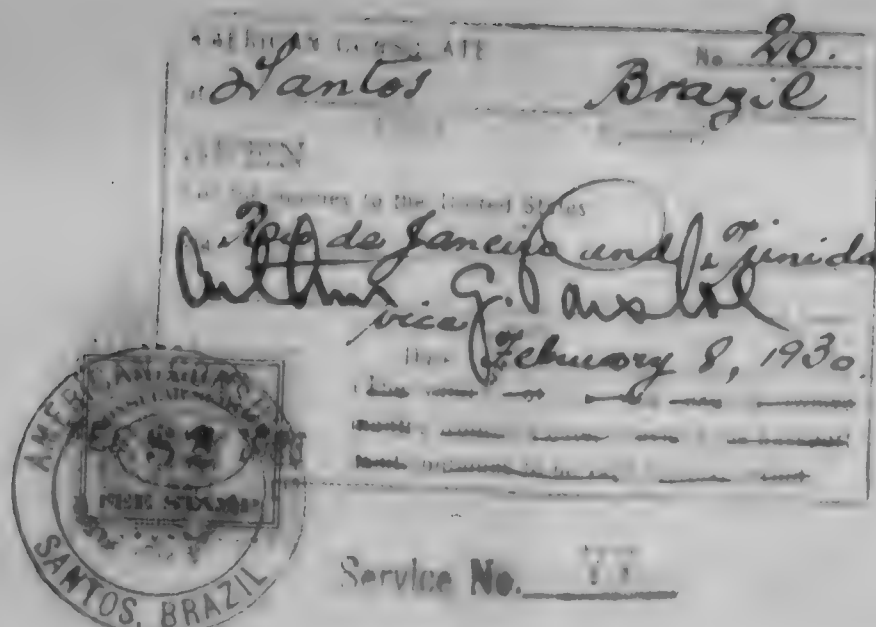
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Santa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



THIS LIST, IN 1 SHEET, BEARS THE NAMES OF 32 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including Master)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1930, from the port of Geikuan, ~~Taku~~ Taku, 1930

PORT OF New York
~~to~~ March 1920
 S. S. Pinar del Rio

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st March
American & Cuban 5.5 line; is now lying at Per 63 1923, consigned to
expected to sail 6th March 1923, for Havana and is
via United States port of new York First port of call in United States
this voyage was

[illegible]

The Marine Press
25 Coenties Slip, N. Y.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Luis Diaz	25	Spanish
Manuel Garcia	23	"
E. Alvarez	30	"

RECEIVED

APR 2 1910

RECORDS DIVISION

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, respectively hold in the ship's company, and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, giving a description of each, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her landing; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver such list, or of those, if any, who have deserted or failed to appear, or of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her arrival and departing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, if such correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
as to be paid in full at time of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race ^a	Natality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

5.1 too
green Partridge 160
Shard 5.7 140
#124-125
in by market during
the 3 months before

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by part of the United States.

"Pinar del Rio", arriving at New York, March 2

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
	Family name				When
1	White	Henry J	24	Master	1930
2	Chappelle	William C	28	Chief Officer	14 Feb. New York
3	Gorman	Herbert	30	2 nd	"
4	Mc Cabe	John W.	14	3 rd	"
5	Corkill	James S.	13	Chief Engineer	"
6	Haddon	James	6	2 nd	"
7	Turner	Harold J.	20	3 rd	"
8	Cyily	Colin C.	15	4 th	"
9	Ellison	William L. J.	11	Radio Operator	"
10	Warburton	John	20	Chief Steward	"
11	McGregor	Robert Roy	6 - 2 nd	"	"
12	Ramos	Alberto	1	3 rd - New York	"
13	Attard	Pablo	26	Chief Cook	"
14	McGilroy	Leo	4	2 nd	"
15	Pearson	Constantino	11	Carpenter	"
16	Stiles	Antonio	26	Boatswain	"
17	Houlis	Michael	9	Sailor	"
18	Vaquero	Levi	9	"	"
19	Judrasche	Sava	16	"	"
20	Martolen	Georg	18	"	"
21	Specker	Apostolos	20	"	"
22	Martolen	Emmanuel	13	"	6 th
23	Garcia	Ernest	20	Portuguese	"
24	Piquen	Joaquin	25	"	"
25	Pantrigo	Manuel	20	Pilot	"
26	Fernandez	Antonio	23	Fireman	"
27	Martinez	José	12	"	"
28	Daly	Creslio	25	"	"
29	Guadalupe	Jack	5	Wiper	"
30	Ballas	Emilio	7	"	"

<u>Line</u>	<u>American & Cuban S.S. Line, Inc.</u>
<u>Owner</u>	<u>Santa Clara S.S. Co. Inc.</u>
<u>Owner's Address</u>	<u>Alvarez & Webster S.S. Line, Inc.</u>

1. January 1951

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alberto Ramos	39	Porto Rican	4 th Feb. 1930 New York
Arnelio Dols	48	Spanish	" " " " "
Jack Guardado	25	Portuguese	" " " " "

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel Pinar del Rio, arriving at New York, March 2nd, 1930, from the port of Leituario, Cuba ^{February 25, 1930}

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	White	Henry J.		27	Master	1930										
2	Chappelle	William C.		28	Chief Officer	4 th Feb.	New York	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5.8	175	
3	Gorman	Herbert		30	2 nd	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scottish	"	5.8	165	
4	M ^r Babe	John W.		14	3 rd	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.8	168	
5	Corkill	James S.		13	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	193	
6	Haddow	James		6	2 nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scottish	"	5.7	154	
7	Turner	Harold J.		20	3 rd	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5.11	158	
8	Cgiloy	Colin C.		15	4 th	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	140	
9	Ellison	William L. J.		11	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	150	
10	Warburton	John		20	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.11	180	
11	M ^r Gregor	Robert Roy		4	2 nd	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scottish	"	6.0	153	
12	Ramos	Alberto		1	Men Boy	"	"	"	"	39	"	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5.7	140	
13	Attard	Pablo		26	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	Maltese	British	5.6	180	
14	M ^r Gillvray	Leo		7	2 nd	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scottish-Canadian	"	6.0	158	
15	Nicaroa	Constantino		11	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	Rumanian	Rumanian	5.8	160	
16	Hules	Antonio		26	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greek	5.7	190	
17	Houlis	Michael		9	Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	
18	Vacquez	Luis		9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	135	
19	Juderacke	Sava		16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Rumanian	Rumanian	5.4	154	
20	Marrolem	George		18	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	Porto Rican	5.7	153	
21	Eifakis	Apostolos		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Greek	5.6	210	
22	Marrolem	Emmanuel		15	"	6 th	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italian	5.8	145	
23	Garcia	Ernesto		20	Donkeyman	4 th	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	155	
24	Piquier	Joaquin		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	180	
25	Pantrago	Manuel		20	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.10	170	
26	Fernandez	Antonio		23	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	180	
27	Martinez	José		12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	170	
28	Doly	Arelio		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	180	
29	Guardado	Jack		5	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6	160	
30	Bellas	Emilio		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	148	

Line American & Cuban S.S. Line Inc.
Owners Santa Clara S.S. Co. Inc.
Local Agents Amer. & Cuban S.S. Line Inc.

W. S. Immigrant Inspector 1/3/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
2
#124
in by Michael Gury
to Dept 1/3/30

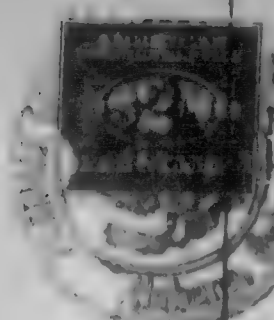
3-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. White of the British S/S Pinar del Rio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1930

H. J. White
Master, First or Second Officer.



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
FEB 1 1930
Havana, Cuba.

SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Cuban ports
H. J. White
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH ins (30)
SERVICE No 0694 FEE \$ 2.00

Havana 2/15/30
Saibaru 2/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

204860

RELL AC BELL

MAR 6 1950

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1. J. MC CAFFERTY

Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "TOLOA" SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK NY**

NEW YORK, NY _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

June 26th 1882

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of MARCH, 1930

at NEW YORK NY

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Signature of the declarant or other officer authorized to administer oaths

of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
before the affidavit is executed.
tion shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
	1	1	3651	69
	1	1	3651	1
TOTAL	1	1	3651	70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

✓ 65 70
30 (over) for
not count (145)
1 man of ear 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TOLLA"

Passengers sailing from AS INDICATED BELOW

19

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alfama

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, MARCH 2nd, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or is affiliated with, any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the forcible seizure or usurpation of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of its or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town																				
1	RETURNING RESIDENT SINCE 1923 - 1949 COMMONWEALTH AV. BRIGHTON MASS.	MASS. BRIGHTON	YES	SELF	YES	SINCE BOSTON MASS. 2-8-30 RETURNING RESIDENT	NO	PERM. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BR	NONE
2	RETURNING RESIDENT SINCE 1925 6955 EUCLID AV. CHICAGO ILL.	ILL. CHICAGO	"	"	"	SINCE CHICAGO ILL. 1925	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	BL	"
3	WIFE-JULIA OLD ORCHARD MONTREAL CA.	CA. MONTREAL	"	"	"	2-8-30 NY	"	YES	IDA. NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	SCAR BACK RT. EAR
4	BRO.-N.F. WILSON VICTORIA BLDG. OTTAWA ONT. CA.	NY	"	"	"	2-1-30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	BR	MOLE RT. SIDE FACE
5	FATHER-FLORENCIO PRESIDENT REPUBLIC PANAMA	NY	PAN	PANAMA	NO	"	9-22-29	"	2-8-30	NY	4MO. 9/12/29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BK	"	NONE
6	FATHER-JUAN PLAZA AMADO#3 PANAMA	NY	"	"	"	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	WIFE-GRACIELA C/O U.F.CO. CRISTOBAL C.Z.	NY	"	COLON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK.	"	"	"
8	FATHER-C.E. LEAROLD 24 AVONDALE CRESCENT SHIPLEY ENG.	NY	ENG.	SIPLEY	"	YES	1-7-30 NY	1-14-30	NY	INTRANSIT TO EUROPE HOTEL MC ALPIN NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR.	BL.	BL.	"

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or is affiliated with, any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the forcible seizure or usurpation of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of its or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. WHIDDEN MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "T O L O A", from NEW YORK NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of MARCH, 1930
at NEW YORK NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish-German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904, 1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

60

S. S. "TOLOA"

Sailing from NEW YORK

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 24th, 1930 , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
							CELEBRATE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK, NY DEPARTING APRIL 5th, 1930 - CONTINUED			
1	MILES	WILLIAM	51		M	M	MARION MD. APRIL 2nd, 1879		DU BOIS, PA.	
2	MILES	MARY	50		F	M	THOMAS STONE VA. MAY 5th, 1879		"	
3	MILNE	CLYDE	58		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. FEBRUARY 3th, 1872		229 W-74th ST. NYC	
4	MILNE	ELIZABETH	50		F	M	NEW YORK NY FEBRUARY 3rd, 1880		"	
5	MC ENTIRE	HARRY	47		M	M	CLARION COUNTY PA. APRIL 6th, 1882		186 ELM ST. MALONE NY	
6	MC ENTIRE	VADA	45		F	M	DU BOIS PA. MARCH 24th, 1884		"	
7	MC MASTER	GLADYS	35		F	S	HAMILTON NY. SEPTEMBER 25th, 1894		310 E. UTICA ST. BUFFALO NY	
8	NASH	WILLIAM	37		M	S	CAMBRIDGE MASS. SEPTEMBER 2nd, 1892		7 PORTSMOUTH ST. CONCORD NH	
9	NUCBAUMER	CLARA	44		F	S	TONTIAC MICH. MAY 4th, 1885		326 N. SAGINAW ST. PONTIAC MICH.	
10	OSBORN	EDWARD	38		M	M	MIDDLETON NJ MAY 7th, 1891		622 WINDERMERE AVE. INTERLAKEN NJ	
11	OSBORN	HELEN	37		F	M	FREENHOLD NJ SEPTEMBER 13th, 1892		"	
12	QUINLAN	CATHERINE	45		F	M		BY MARRIAGE 1898	SOUTHAMPTON LI NY	
13	QUINLAN	EILEEN	22		F	S	NEW ROCHELLE NY DECEMBER 23rd, 1908		47 BAYARD ST. N. ROCHELLE NY	RE MD.
14	ROSS	LOUISE	54		F	S	OIL CITY PA. MARCH 20th, 1875		92 LINCOLN AVE. BUFFALO NY	
15	ROSS	ELIZABETH	25		F	S	" FEBRUARY 14th, 1904		615 W-2nd, St., OIL CITY PA.	MASS.
16	ROSS	EMMA	21		F	S	" AUGUST 5th, 1908		"	
17	SANDORN	LOUI	62		M	M	WANDEN ME. JULY 26th, 1867		CENTRE HARBOR NH	
18	SANDORN	MARY	62		F	M		BY MARRIAGE 1892	"	ST MICH.
19	SCOTT	KATE	60		F	M		BY HUSBAND'S NATURALIZATION 1912	2845 2nd BLVD. DETROIT MICH.	MASS.
20	SCOTT	WINIFRED	31		F	S	DETROIT MICH. JANUARY 7th, 1899		"	
21	SEARS	WILLIAM	48		M	M	WINDHAM CT. JANUARY 9th, 1882		321 HOPE ST. STAMFORD CT.	
22	SHANAHAN	MARY	29		F	S		BY PARENTS NATURALIZATION	45 FREDERICK ST. WATERBURY CT.	
23	SHANAHAN	ELIZABETH	27		F	S	WATERBURY CT. JULY 21st, 1903		"	
24	TUTHILL	PERCY	51		M	M	MT. VERNON NY SEPTEMBER 13th, 1878		PATRICK AVE. GREENWICH CT.	IS.
25	WORKMAN	EDWARD	23		M	M	CHARLESTON ME. MARCH 11th, 1906		420 MEMORIAL BV. CAMBRIDGE MASS.	
26	WORKMAN	CATHERINE	23		F	M	DEXTER ME. SEPTEMBER 7th, 1908		"	
27	COOK	OTIS	56		M	M	PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA FEBRUARY 17th, 1930 NEW BEDFORD MASS. JULY 30th, 1873		29 CLINTON ST. NEW BEDFORD MASS.	
28	COOK	KATHERINE	59		F	M	" MAY 29th, 1870		"	
29	COOK	HELEN	23		F	S	" NOVEMBER 22nd, 1906		"	
30	COOK	BARBARA	21		F	S	" SEPTEMBER 16th, 1908		"	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58 60

S. S. "T O L O A"

Sailing from AS NOTED BELOW

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY MARCH 2nd 1930 , 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
							CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK NY FEBRUARY 8th, 1930			
1	ALEXANDER	HOWARD	39		M	M	NEW YORK NY FEBRUARY 3, 1891		600 W-116th St. NYC	
2	ALEXANDER	LUCY	33		F	M	BOSTON MASS. JULY 17th, 1896		"	
3	BANNON	SARAH	35		F	S	WATERBURY CONN. JULY 29th, 1895		216 Willow St. Waterbury Ct.	
4	BEDWELL	C. FRANK	48		M	M	IRONTON OHIO DECEMBER 11th, 1881		1111 11th NY	
5	BEDWELL	GERTRUDE	48		F	M	NEWARK NJ SEPTEMBER 24th, 1881		"	
6	BRENNEN	BRENNAN	69		M	S		IRIE PA. 1890	171 FREDROCK ST. WINDMILL CT.	
7	BUCK	RANDOLPH	58		M	M	VICKSBURG MISS. MARCH 1st, 1870		1290 SCOTT AVE. HUBBARD TOWNS ILL.	
8	BUCK	NINA	57		F	M	WINCHESTER KY. OCTOBER 2nd, 1872		"	
9	BUTLER	JAMES	66		M	W	NEWARK NJ FEBRUARY 10th, 1863		403 STAFFORD AVE. BRIDGEPORT CT.	
10	CARPENTER	EDWARD	39		M	S	WOODBURY NJ MAY 28th, 1880		135 HIGH ST. WOODBURY NJ	
11	COMSTOCK	JONATHAN	40		M	S	PROVIDENCE RI OCTOBER 7th, 1889		CROINSTON RI	
12	COMSTOCK	HATTIE	68		F	W	FAIRBURG ILL. APRIL 29th, 1862		"	RE MD.
13	COSPELLO	TIM	60		M	M	CORRY PA. APRIL 4th, 1869		23 SCHOOL ST. BRADFORD PA.	
14	DALEY	CHESTER	26		M	M	CHARLESTOWN? MASS. FEBRUARY 2nd, 1904		1949 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BRIGHTON MASS.	
15	EMERY	SAMUEL	59		M	S	NEW YORK NY JULY 18th, 1870		55 W-44th St. NYC	MASS.
16	GILBERT	HENDERSON	49		M	M	HARRISBURG PA. SEPTEMBER 13th, 1880		1600 N-2nd ST. HARRISBURG PA.	
17	GILBERT	SARAH	46		F	M	" MARCH 21st, 1884		"	
18	GREGG	CHARLES	54		M	M	CRAWFORDSVILLE IND. OCTOBER 4th, 1875		CRAWFORDSVILLE IND.	IT MICH.
19	GREGG	DOROTHY	34		F	M	ASHTON MD. DECEMBER 15th, 1895		"	MASS.
20	HEYWOOD	PHILIP	40		M	M	WORCESTER MASS. MARCH 24th, 1889		8 WHEELER AVE. WORCESTER MASS.	
21	HEYWOOD	BEATRICE	35		F	M	SUMMIT NJ SEPTEMBER 3rd, 1895		"	
22	HIRSHBERG	SAMUEL	60		M	M	CINCINNATI O. DECEMBER 14th, 1869		546 KENWOOD BLVD. MILWAUKEE WIS.	
23	HIRSHBERG	JEANNETTE	60		F	M	" OCTOBER 1st, 1869		"	
24	HOFFMAN	ROSE	26		F	S	NEW YORK NY OCTOBER 10th, 1903		1479 CARROLL ST. BKLYN. NY	S.
25	LENNIX	THOMAS	69		M	M	NOBLEBORROW ME. DECEMBER 10th, 1861		223 LOWELL ST. READING MASS.	
26	LENNIX	IDA	67		F	M	BOSTON MASS. JANUARY 27th, 1864		"	
27	NESTER	CHARLES	29		M	M	BROOKLYN NY OCTOBER 25th, 1900		192 E-75th St. NYC	
28	NESTER	ELIZABETH	22		F	M	PLAINFIELD NJ JULY 8th, 1908		"	
29	MAIER	FRIED	57		M	M	NEWARK NJ JUNE 2th, 1872		508 HIGHLAND AVE. NEWARK NJ	
30	MAIER	STEPHANA	34		F	M	" FEBRUARY 4th, 1876		"	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

59 60

S. S. "T O L O A"

Sailing from AS NOTED BELOW

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY MARCH 2nd, 1930, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
							PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA CUBA FEBRUARY 27th, 1930, CONTINUED			
1	PRIDDY	JULIA	46		F	D	COURTHOUSE VA. MARCH 19th, 1883		156 E-79th ST. NYC	
2	SILLCOCKS	HENRY	22		M	S	NEW YORK NY MARCH 30th, 1907		15 E-78th ST. NYC	
3	SILLCOCKS	HENRY	53		M	M	BROOKLYN NY JULY 10th, 1876		"	
4	THOMAS	PETER	43		M	S		SUPREME CRT. WHITE PLAINS NY JUNE 16, 1926	412 E-15th ST. NYC	
5	ROBBINS	FREDERICK	82		M	W	UTICA NY JULY 3rd, 1848		SAN SALITO CALIF.	
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										RE MD.
13										
14										
15										MASS.
16										
17										
18										ET MICH.
19										MASS.
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										IS.
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

pers.
such

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S. "TOLCA" Sailing from AS INDICATED BELOW, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY MAR 2nd, 1930, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
							PASSENGERS FROM KILGOSH JAMAICA FEBRUARY 17th, 1930 CONTINUED		
1	WEBB	RICHARD	56		M	M	NEW YORK NY	JANUARY 26th, 1874	ROCK ISLAND ILL.
2	WEBB	LILLIAN	54		F	M	NEW ROCKFELLE NY	JULY 30th, 1876	"
3	GERSTELL	ROBERT	35		M	S	WHEELING VA.	OCT 31st, 1895	EASTON PA.
4	REHE	ALFRED	49		M	S		SUPREME JUEENS CTY COURT 10-14-14	391 11th AVE. LI CITY NY
5	VAN CLEVE	HOWELL	32		M	S	NIAGARA FALLS NY	JULY 11th, 1897	EASTON PA.
6	CHAMPAGNE	WILLIAM	44		M	M	STONY PT. NY	SEPTEMBER 1st, 1885	116 BOYD ST. NEWTON MASS.
7	CRANSTON	ROBERT	56		M	M	ST. JOHNS MICH.	JUNE 14th, 1873	ST. RAPHAEL CAL.
8	DAVIS	SAMUEL	72		M	M	COVINGTON KY.	FEBRUARY 1st, 1858	ROCK ISLAND ILL.
9	DAVIS	APOLLONIA	66		F	M	ROCK ISLAND ILL.	FEBRUARY 14th, 1864	"
10	DOLPH	JOHN	34		M	M	PORTLAND ORE.	AUGUST 11th, 1895	AMBLER PA.
11	DOLPH	MARGARET	34		F	M	SALT LAKE CITY	MAY 14th, 1895	"
12	HOFFMAN	JOHN	27		M	S	BALTIMORE MD.	AUG. 27th, 1902	3324 VIRGINIA AVE. BALTIMORE MD.
13	LITTLE	ALBERT	61		M	M	NEWTON MASS.	JANUARY 4th, 1869	130 W-42nd ST. NYC
14	OWEN	GILBERT	31		M	M	ROCHESTER NY	APRIL 12th, 1898	138 GOULD ST. ROCHESTER NY
15	PICARD	THOMAS	33		M	S	FALL RIVER MASS.	NOVEMBER 9th, 1896	30 SANFORD RD. N. WESTPORT MASS.
16	BALDWIN	NELSON	28		M	M	NEW YORK NY	FEBRUARY 14th, 1902	79 W-50th ST. NYC
17	BALDWIN	CLARA	23		F	M	MERIDIAN WIS.	AUGUST 15th, 1906	"
18	BEAUMONT	MARGARET	33		F	W	CHICAGO ILL.	JUNE 1st, 1896	BOOK CADALLIC HOTEL DETROIT MICH.
19	COOKE	LEON	30		M	M	NEWTON MASS.	SEPTEMBER 18th, 1899	48a CLEVELAND AVE. EVERETT MASS.
20	COOKE	MYRTLE	25		F	M	BOSTON MASS.	MAY 5th, 1905	"
21	COOKE	RUTH	10		F	S	SANCTI CUBA	APRIL 5th, 1929	AM. PARENTS REGIS. AM. CONSULATE
22	GAILLARD	MARION	50		M	M	RICHMOND VA.	MARCH 1st, 1879	178 E-70th ST. NYC
23	GAILLARD	BLANCHE	40		F	M	"	OCTOBER 31st, 1889	"
24	GRIFFIN	BARTHOLOMEW	52		M	W	BOSTON MASS.	OCTOBER 16th, 1877	62 LAS CASAS ST. MALDEN MASS.
25	GRIFFIN	GRACE	25		F	S	REVERE MASS.	APRIL 14th, 1904	"
26	INMAN	SAMUEL	52		M	M	TRINITY TEXAS	JUNE 24th, 1877	419 4th AVE. NYC
27	IVES	KENNETH	52		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	DECEMBER 18th, 1877	BEDFORD VILLAGE NY
28	IVES	EDITH	53		F	M	NEW YORK NY	APRIL 30th, 1877	"
29	KEMP	PHILIP	33		M	M	CHEYENNE WYO.	FEBRUARY 17th, 1897	120 BROADWAY NYC
30	KEMP	MAYE	29		F	M	STAMFORD TEXAS	DECEMBER 14th, 1900	"

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. CAFFERTY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "TOLOA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of MARCH, 19 30

at NEW YORK NY

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TOLAT" ~~MEMBER OF CREW - SEEKING LEGAL ENTRY~~ *Passengers* sailing from NEW YORK NY, FEBRUARY 8th, 1930

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Alfons	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer **62**
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

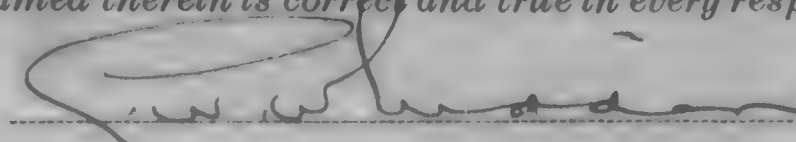
Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, MARCH 2nd, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$4. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												
1	MOTHER ELIZABETH 507 W-26 58 TAUNTON RD. LONDON ENG.	NY	NEW YORK		MEMBER CREW	YES	YES	AMER. SEAMAN SINCE 1925	NY	MEMBER OF CREW	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR BR	BL	NONE
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. WHIDDEN MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "TOLOA", from NEW YORK NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of MARCH 1913, 19
at NEW YORK NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. - See page no.3

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as received, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and such fine shall such sum be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Master.

637

8 March 1930

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 2 March 1930, 192, consigned to United Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 9 N R, and is expected to sail 2 March 1930, 192, for Cuba, Jamaica, & Can. Am. Ports of the United States port of Direct to Cuba. First port of call in United States voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

3	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8
3	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8
4	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8
4	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8
5	do	do	do	32	M	U S CITIZEN	/	
	do	do	do	23	M	U S CITIZEN	/	
	do	do	do	53	M	U S CITIZEN	/	
	do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5-6
	do	do	do	26	M	U S CITIZEN	/	
5	do	do	do	39	M	U S CITIZEN	/	
3	do	do	do	38	M	U S CITIZEN	/	

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alexander McInnes	45	British	2/22/30 Port Limon, C.R.
Dankert Skaar	28	Danish	2/26/30 Havana, Cuba
Edward Tynabax	27	American	2/26/30 Havana, Cuba
Robert Grafton	25	American	2/26/30 Havana, Cuba
Robert Miller	47	American	2/23/30 Cristobal, C.Z.
		As per attached list	2/8/30 w/c

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

16	YES	PETERS	PEDRO		
17	YES	REYES	FAUSTINO	do	3
18	YES	FINIS	ISAAC	do	3
19	YES	BCWDIN	HARRY	do	3
20	YES	NOHR	ALOYSIO	do	3
21	NO	RICHARDS	SIMON	Ord. Seaman	3
22	NO	PETERS	WILLERMO	do	4
23	NO	JAMAICA	CARLOS	do	4
24	YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM	Purser	5
25	NO	DAVIS	CLAIR	Asst "	3
26	YES	McCAFFERTY	JOHN	Doctor	3
27	YES	ASHEY	JOHN	Sr Radio	3
28	YES	MAHONEY	ROY	Jr "	3
29	YES	TYLER	FRED	Ch Eng	3
30	YES	KONOPHE	WILLIAM	1st Asst E	3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON THIS PORT
DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.

Sheet No. 1

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		As per attached list.	
1 MICHAEL F. LAND	155.	Ch Steward	39 American
2 GEORGE HALSTEAD	115.	2nd "	27 British
3 THOMAS BARLOW	70.	3rd "	26 "
4 MARGARET DUNN	45.	Stewardess	46 A "
5 GRACE HATCH	45.	"	45 American
6 GEORGE ROBINSON	75.	Barman	28 British
7 WILLIAM VERCELLI	155.	Ch Cook	48 American
8 LUIGI SCOMPIENZA	105.	2nd "	50 "
9 SAM POPOUSHADO	90.	Roast "	33 Greek
10 CAESAR FILLETTE	50.	Larder "	49 Italian
11 JOSE FERNANDEZ	85.	Fry "	38 Spanish
12 GEORGE BOGERS	55.	Veg "	33 German
13 JOSE ROBERTO	75.	Ships "	44 Chilean
14 ADOLFO SANCHEZ	40.	Cooksmate	24 Salvadorian
15 OLIVIERO TENIRO	40.	"	26 Cuban
16 HARRY DECKER	40.	"	35 American
17 JOSEPH PLATZ	40.	"	49 "
18 ANTONIO MENDEZ	40.	"	25 Cuban
19 FRANK KAVANACH	40.	"	25 American
20 JOSE CARABALLOS	95.	Dutcher	45 Spanish
21 OTTO STADLMAYER	175.	Baker	43 American
22 JAMES DUNBAR	80.	2nd "	36 British
23 HELMAR MICHAELSEN	65.	Pantryman	27 Danish
24 KENNETH REES	50.	2nd "	44 British
25 HARRY DORRIS	80.	Storekeeper	34 "
26 ROSE GERRLEN	70.	Printer	65 American
27 ALBERT GEISSLER	100.	Linenkeeper	51 American
28 EDWARD HUGHES	50.	Messman	41 British
29 JOSE SANTIAGO	45.	Asst Stwd	24 American
30 HANON LUCCO	45.	"	31 "
31 HENRY GETTY	45.	"	43 British
32 ALEXANDER RIMMETS	75.	Ed Waiter	41 German
33 JOHN BRIEN	45.	Asst Stwd	41 American
34 ROBERT COCKERTON	45.	"	29 British
35 EDWARD ROY	45.	"	32 "
36 DANIEL KENNY	45.	"	33 "
37 LESTER CASELEY	45.	"	27 "
38 EDWARD DEL MONTE	45.	"	46 American
39 WALTER JUDSON	45.	"	37 American
40 MARIANO FERNANDEZ	45.	"	26 Spanish
41 CHARLES DYKES	45.	"	46 American
42 JAMES O'REILLY	45.	"	23 British
43 JOSEPH GOODMAN	45.	"	55 Checho-Sl.
44 CAESAR GOLDFISE	45.	"	54 American
45 STANLEY CLAYTON	45.	"	31 British
46 JASON HORAN	45.	"	31 American
47 ALBERT KILLIP	45.	"	38 British
48 EGON MASSIC	45.	"	26 German
49 JACK KLE	45.	"	38 American
50 HERBERT WARD	45.	"	25 British
51 SAMUEL FORTER	45.	"	28 "
52 HENRY LEVETTER	45.	"	30 German
53 CHARLES SCHULTZ	45.	"	26 "
54 JOHN POORE	45.	"	27 American
55 HERMAN EATLE	45.	"	39 "
56 ROBT POWELL	45.	"	43 British
57 FRANK THOMPSON	45.	"	35 "
58 ISAAC SCHIANO	45.	"	28 American
59 RALPH KELLY	45.	"	32 "
60 SPENCER BOYNTON	45.	"	25 "
61 FRANK WILLIAMS	45.	"	23 British
62 PAUL GEORDIMAINA	45.	"	46 "
63 JOSEPH HANFORD	45.	"	27 American
64 HENRY WILLIAMS	45.	"	26 "
65 LAWRENCE TORPE	45.	"	25 Panaman
66 REIDER HANSEN	40.	Endman	25 Norwegian
67 ALEXANDER GARD	40.	"	24 British
68 LUCIEL LEE	40.	"	30 Portuguese
69 JOSEPH FERRER	40.	"	21 Cuban
70 CONSTANTINE GARCIA	40.	Firemans Mass	34 Spanish
71 WILLIAM ROBERTO	40.	Sailors	34 D W I
72 THOMAS GREAVES	35.	Ballboy	19 American
73 RALPH SALAS	.01	Barber	25 "
74 FRED SYDNEY	.01	"	41 "
75 ALEXANDER TALSIG	.01	"	22 "
76 GEORGE KOCH	.01	"	22 "
77 PAUL SATE	.01	"	33 "

67

Arrival at a

68

REMARKS

Line UNITED FRUIT CO
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
DECK DEPARTMENT				
1 CHARLES WHIDDEN	39	American	Master	
2 GEORGE SERVICE	38	do	Ch Officer	
3 EDWARD MACAUGHEY	24	do	2nd do	
4 WARREN BURGET	33	do	3rd do	
5 ALEX MARY	22	British	Carpenter	
6 HANS ALVINUTSSON	44	Norwegian	Carpenter	
7 HENRY MARTIN	28	Dutch	Carpenter	
8 SAMUEL HALL	28	British	Quartermaster	
9 PHILLIP MILLAR	20	do	do	
10 DONALD MCKINNON	25	do	do	
11 AUGUST ZEMK	32	German	do	
12 RAFAEL VAN TIEL	31	D W I	A B Seaman	
13 MARTIN LEXK	34	do	do	
14 ANTONIO CLARANDA	35	do	do	
15 REINER REINA	22	do	do	
16 PEDRO PETERS	31	do	do	
17 FAUSTINO REYES	33	Venezuelan	do	
18 ISAAC FINIS	31	D W I	do	
19 HARRY BOWDIN	40	do	do	
20 ALOYSIO NOHR	34	do	do	
21 SIMON RICHARDS	29	do	Ord Seaman	
22 GUILLERMO PETERS	20	do	do	
23 CARLOS JAMAICA	23	do	do	
24 WILLIAM HEASLIP	32	American	Purser	
25 CLAIR DAVIS	23	do	Asst Purser	
26 CARL HANSEN	24	do	do	
27 JOHN McCAFFERTY	53	American	Doctor	
28 JOHN ASHBY	30	British	Sr Radio	
29 ROY MAHONEY	26	American	Jr Radio	

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1 FRED TYLER	39	American	Ch Engineer
2 WILLIAM KONOPHE	38	do	1st Asst Eng
3 OLIVER TRAGUE	27	do	2nd do
4 WALTER DOWD	26	do	3rd do
5 ARTHUR BRADSHAW	29	British	Jr Engineer
6 THOMAS HURKE	22	American	do
7 JAMES ROBINSON	23	British	do
8 JAMES SMITH	25	do	do
9 JUAN LOPEZ	30	Spanish	Dokneyman
10 MANUEL RODRIGUEZ	35	do	Storekeeper
11 ROBERTO TORRES	30	do	Oiler
12 ANDRES NOVO	29	do	do
13 ANTONIO SANCHEZ	28	do	do
14 ERNEST MARTINEZ	29	Mexican	do
15 WILBERTO ZAMBRANO	27	do	do
16 JUAN PRIERE	25	Spanish	do
17 ANTONIO PARAL	28	do	Fireman
18 ALFREDO DIEZ	39	do	do
19 FRANCISCO FERNANDEZ	41	do	do
20 JOSE LORENZO	38	do	do
21 FRUTOS FERRO	39	do	do
22 ABRAHAM BATSON	34	Panaman	do
23 JUAN MUNOZ	27	Spanish	Wipor
24 RAMON CORTEZ	30	do	do
25 WILLIAM VREDEN	35	American	Ch Ref Eng
26 CHARLES GROZIER	28	British	2nd do
27 WALTER COLQUHOUN	28	do	3rd do
28 FRANCISCO RIOS	39	Spanish	Oiler
29 JOSE AGRA	28	do	do
30 FRANK LOPEZ	23	do	do

16	YES				
17	YES				
18	YES				
19	YES				
20	YES				
21	NO				
22	NO				
23	NO				
24	YES				
25	NO				
26	YES	McCafferty	JOHN	Doctor	
27	YES	ASHBY	JOHN	Sr Radio	
28	YES	MAHONEY	ROY	Jr "	
29	YES	TYLER	FRED	Ch Eng	
30	YES	KONOPHE	WILLIAM	1st Asst E	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON THIS PORT
DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT				
1 MICHAEL EGLAND	39	American	Ch Stwd	
2 GEORGE HALSTEAD	27	British	2nd Stwd	
3 THOMAS BARLOW	36	do	3rd "	
4 MARGARET DUNN	46	do	Stwdess	
5 GRACE HATCH	45	do	do	
6 GEORGE ROBINSON	28	do	Barmen	
7 WILLIAM VERONELLI	28	do	Ch Cook	
8 LUIGI SCOPFENZA	50	American	2nd "	
9 SAM POPOUSEADO	50	do	Roast Cook	
10 GREGORIO GARAY	53	Greek	Larder "	
11 JOSEPH FERNANDEZ	38	American	Fry "	
12 GEORGE ROGERS	38	Spanish	Veg "	
13 JOSE ROSALES	33	German	Ships "	
14 MANUEL COTTO	44	Chilian	Cookmate	
15 OLIVERO TENIRO	43	American	do	
16 FRED BECKER	28	Cuban	do	
17 JOSEPH PLATZ	37	American	do	
18 ANTONIO MENDEZ	49	do	do	
19 ADOLFO SANCHEZ	26	Cuban	do	
20 ABEL STONE	24	Salvadoran	do	
21 JOSE CARAPALLOS	36	American	Butcher	
22 OTTO STADELMATH	45	Spanish	Baker	
23 GUADALUPE PEREZ	43	American	2nd "	
24 HELMAR MICHAELSON	50	Mexican	Pantryman	
25 KENNETH REES	27	Danish	2nd "	
26 HARRY DOBKINS	44	British	Storekeeper	
27 ROSS GERRISH	34	do	Printer	
28 ALBERT GIBBSLER	65	American	Linenkeeper	
29 EDWARD HUGHES	51	do	Messman	
30 JOSE SANTIAGO	41	British	2nd do	
31 RAMON LUGO	24	American	3rd do	
32 GEORGE HOWELL	31	do	Hd Waiter	
33 HARRY GETTY	47	British	Asst Stwd	
34 JOSEPH HARBOR	43	do	do	
35 JOHN O'BRIEN	27	American	do	
36 ROBERT COCKERTON	41	do	do	
37 EDWARD ROY	29	British	do	
38 DANIEL KENNEY	32	do	do	
39 LESTER CASELEY	33	do	do	
40 EDWARD DEL MONTE	27	do	do	
41 JOHN GRETT	46	American	do	
42 GEORGE CROSBY	28	British	do	
43 HENRY BURGESS	37	do	do	
44 ROBERT MILLER	21	do	do	
45 PAUL BAGANOFF	33	Russian	do	
46 WALTER JUDSON	37	American	do	
47 MARIANO HERNANDEZ	26	Spanish	do	
48 PETER WATERS	45	American	do	
49 JOHN WISE	28	British	do	
50 JOHN REILLY	50	do	do	
51 JOHN TYNDALL	25	American	do	
52 WILLIAM WATT	22	British	do	
53 CHARLES DYKES	46	American	do	
54 ARTHUR PERKINS	36	British	do	
55 LAWRENCE FORD	47	American	do	
56 JOHN FODDEN	27	do	do	
57 HERMAN EABLE	39	American	do	
58 BERT POWELL	44	British	do	
59 FRANK THOMPSON	35	do	do	
60 ISAAC SORIANO	28	American	do	
61 RALPH DUDLEY	38	do	do	
62 SPENCER BOYNTON	28	do	do	
63 FRANK WILLIAMS	25	do	do	
64 PAUL GORDIANNA	23	British	do	
65 HENRY WELLENBUTHER	46	do	do	
66 JOHN WILLIAMS	26	American	do	
67 THOMAS GREVES	19	do	do	
68 REIDER HANSEN	25	Norwegian	Bellboy	
69 LIONEL LEBE	30	Portuguese	Endman	
70 ALEX WARD	34	British	do	
71 WILLIAM ROSARIO	35	B W I	Sailors Mess	
72 CONSTANTINE GARCIA	26	Spanish	Firmans Mess	
73 RAMON SALAS	32	do	Barber	
74 JOSEPH MARTIN	34	do	Musician	
75 HARRY FREISER	25	do	do	
76 IKE VOGHESTEIN	25	do	do	
77 PATRICK BAISE	25	do	do	

Sheet N 1

Arrival at a

63

REMARKS

Line UNITED FRUIT CO
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
			None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.			
Alex				Master	39	American
Dan				Ch. Officer	38	do
Edwar				2nd "	34	do
Robert				3rd "	33	do
Robert				Carpenter	29	British
				" Mate	44	Norwegian
				Boatman	28	Dutch
				Quartermaster	28	British
				"	20	"
				"	25	"
				"	32	German
				A.B. Seaman	31	DWI
				"	34	"
				"	25	"
				"	22	"
				"	31	"
				"	31	"
				"	40	"
				"	34	"
				"	33	Venezuelan
				Ord. Seaman	29	DWI
				"	30	"
				"	23	"
				PURSER	32	American
				ASST.	23	"
				"	25	"
				D O C T O R	53	"
				SR. RADIO	30	British
				JR.	26	American

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1	FRED	TYLER	295.	CHIEF ENGINEER	39	American
2	WILLIAM	KONOPHE	195.	1st Asst.	38	"
3	OLIVER	TEAGUE	165.	2nd "	27	"
4	WALTER	DOWD	150.	3rd "	26	"
5	WALTER	CALATHOUN	90.	Junior	29	British
6	JAMES	SMITH	90.	"	25	"
7	JAMES	ROBERTSON	90.	"	23	"
8	THOMAS	BURKE	90.	"	22	American
9	JOHN	LOPEL	65.	Monkeyman	30	Spanish
10	Manuel	RODRIGUEZ	65.	Storekeeper	35	"
11	ROBERTO	TORRES	65.	Oiler	30	"
12	ANDRE	NOVO	65.	"	29	"
13	ANTONIO	SANTON	65.	"	42	"
14	BERNARD	MARTINEZ	65.	"	29	Mexican
15	GILBERTO	ZAMBRANO	65.	"	27	"
16	THAN	PHILIP	55.	"	25	Spanish
17	ANTONIO	PASAL	60.	Pipeman	28	"
18	ABRAHAM	HATSON	60.	"	34	Panaman
19	JUAN	LINOS	60.	"	27	Spanish
20	FRANCISCO	FERNANDEZ	60.	"	41	"
21	JOSE	LORENZO	60.	"	38	"
22	FRED	PERRO	60.	"	39	"
23	SANTIAGO	SANTONCA	50.	Wiper	28	"
24	FRANCISCO	SEARLE	50.	"	25	"
25	WILLIAM	VASER	157.50	Chf. Ref. Engr.	55	American
26	CHARLES	CHAZLER	130.	2nd "	26	British
27	ARTHUR	FRASER	90.	3rd "	29	"
28	FRANCISCO	RIOG	65.	Oiler	49	Spanish
29	JOSE	ACRA	65.	"	28	"
30	RAMON	CORTES	65.	"	30	"

26	YES	McCAFFERTY	JOHN	Doctor	3
27	YES	ASHBY	JOHN	Sr Radio	3
28	YES	MAHONEY	ROY	Jr "	3
29	YES	TYLER	FRED	Ch Eng	3
30	YES	KONOPHE	WILLIAM	1st Asst E	3

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
10-1200

SEAMEN SIGNED ON THIS PORT
DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			As per attached list

Sheet 1
arrival at a

1	MICHAEL	WELAND	155.	Ch Steward	39	American
2	GEORGE	HALSTEAD	115.	2nd "	27	British
3	THOMAS	BARLOW	70.	3rd "	26	"
4	MARGARET	DUNN	45.	Stewardess	46	"
5	GRACE	HATCH	45.	"	45	American
6	GEORGE	ROBINSON	75.	Barman	38	British
7	WILLIAM	VERCELLI	155.	Ch Cook	48	American
8	LUIGI	SCONFINZA	105.	2nd "	50	"
9	SAM	POPOUSHADO	90.	Roast "	38	Greek
10	CAESAR	FILLETTE	80.	Larder "	49	Italian
11	JOSE	FERNANDEZ	85.	Fry "	38	Spanish
12	GEORGE	EGGERS	55.	Veg "	33	German
13	JOSE	ROSARIO	75.	Ships "	44	Chilian
14	ADOLFO	SANCHEZ	40.	Cooksmate	24	Salvadorian
15	OLIVIERO	TENIRO	40.	"	26	Cuban
16	HARRY	DECKER	40.	"	35	American
17	JOSEPH	PLATE	40.	"	49	"
18	ANTONIO	MUNDEZ	40.	"	26	Cuban
19	FRANK	NAYANACH	40.	"	26	American
20	JOSE	CARABALLOS	95.	Dutcher	45	Spanish
21	OTTO	STADENHAIER	175.	Baker	45	American
22	JAMES	DUNBAR	80.	2nd "	34	British
23	HELMAR	MICHAELSEN	65.	Pantryman	27	Danish
24	KENNETH	REES	90.	2nd "	44	British
25	HARRY	DORRINS	80.	Storekeeper	34	"
26	ROSS	GERMAN	70.	Printer	65	American
27	ALBERT	GEISLER	100.	Linenkeeper	51	American
28	EDWARD	HUMES	50.	Messman	41	British
29	JOSE	SANTIAGO	45.	Asst Stwd	24	American
30	RAMON	LOGO	45.	"	31	"
31	HENRY	GETTY	45.	"	43	British
32	ALFONSO	PRIMIS	75.	Ed Writer	41	German
33	JOHN	WHEW	45.	Asst Stwd	41	American
34	ROBERT	COCKINGTON	45.	"	29	British
35	HOWARD	ROY	45.	"	32	"
36	DANIEL	KENNY	45.	"	33	"
37	LESTER	CASELEY	45.	"	27	"
38	EDWARD	DEL MONTE	45.	"	46	American
39	WALTER	JUDSON	45.	"	37	American
40	MARIANO	FERNANDEZ	45.	"	26	Spanish
41	CHARLES	DYKES	45.	"	46	American
42	JAMES	O'REILLY	45.	"	23	British
43	JOSEPH	GOODMAN	45.	"	56	Checho-Sl.
44	CAESAR	GOLDFISH	45.	"	54	American
45	STANLEY	CLAYTON	45.	"	31	British
46	JASON	HORAN	45.	"	31	American
47	ALBERT	KILLIP	45.	"	38	British
48	EGON	MASLIS	45.	"	26	German
49	JACK	KLER	45.	"	28	American
50	HERBERT	WARD	45.	"	35	British
51	SAMUEL	FOSTER	45.	"	28	"
52	HENRY	LEVYER	45.	"	30	German
53	CHARLES	SCHEUTZ	45.	"	26	"
54	JOHN	FOLEN	45.	"	27	American
55	HERMAN	DAYLE	45.	"	39	"
56	WERT	POWELL	45.	"	40	British
57	FRANK	THOMPSON	45.	"	35	"
58	ISAAC	SCHIANO	45.	"	28	American
59	RALEN	BULLY	45.	"	32	"
60	SPENCER	BOYNTON	45.	"	25	"
61	FRANK	WILLIAMS	45.	"	25	British
62	PAUL	GEORGINAINE	45.	"	49	"
63	JOSEPH	PLAYBOR	45.	"	27	American
64	HENRY	WELLS	45.	"	25	"
65	BARRENE	THORPE	45.	"	25	Panaman
66	REIMER	HANSEN	40.	"	25	Norwegian
67	ALEXANDER	WARD	40.	"	23	British
68	IRISH	LEIS	40.	"	30	Portuguese
69	JOSEPH	FERRER	40.	"	21	Cuban
70	CHRISTIANE	GARCIA	40.	Firemans Mess	34	Spanish
71	WILLIAM	SEBASTIO	40.	Sailors "	34	DWI
72	THOMAS	CHRAVES	35.	Boilboy	19	American
73	RAMON	SALAS	.01	Barber	26	"
74	FRED	WISSEL	.01	"	41	"
75	ALEXANDER	TAUSIG	.01	"	25	"
76	GEORGE	KOCH	.01	"	22	"
77	PAUL	SATZ	.01	"	23	"

do	do	do	26	M	U S CITIZEN
do	do	do	39	M	U S CITIZEN
do	do	do	38	M	U S CITIZEN

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "T O L O A", arriving at NEW YORK

from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

63

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where	at port of arrival									
						1930											
1	YES	WHIDDEN	CHARLES		Captain	Feb 3	New York	Both	Yes	39	M	U S CITIZEN					
2	YES	SERVICE	GEORGE		Ch Off	3	do	do	do	38	M	U S CITIZEN					
3	YES	MACAUGHEY	EDWARD		2nd "	3	do	do	do	25	M	U S CITIZEN					
4	NO	BURGET	WARREN		3rd "	8	do	do	do	33	M	U S CITIZEN					
5	YES	MANN	ALEX		Carpenter	3	do	do	do	29	M	Scotch	British	5-8			
6	YES	ALVINUYSEN	HANS		Carpt Mate	3	do	do	do	44	M	Scandv.	Norwegian	5-7			
7	YES	MARTYN	HENRY		Bosun	3	do	do	do	28	M	African	Dutch	5-9			
8	YES	HALL	SAMUEL		Q'master	3	do	do	do	29	M	Irish	British	5-11			
9	YES	MILLAR	PHILLIP		do	3	do	do	do	25	M	Scotch	do	5-6			
10	YES	MCKINNON	DONALD		do	3	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-9			
11	YES	ZENK	AUGUST		do	3	do	do	do	32	M	German	German	5-9			
12	YES	VAN THYL	RAFAEL		A B Seaman	3	do	do	do	31	M	D W I	Dutch	5-10			
13	YES	IZYK	MARTIN		do	3	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-10			
14	YES	CLARINDA	ANTONIO		do	3	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-10			
15	YES	REINA	REINIER		do	3	do	do	do	222	M	do	do	5-8			
16	YES	PETERS	PEDRO		do	3	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-10			
17	YES	REYES	FAUSTINO		do	3	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish A.	Venezul.	5-7			
18	YES	FINIS	ISAAC		do	3	do	do	do	29	M	D W I	Dutch	5-8			
19	YES	BOWDIN	HARRY		do	3	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-8			
20	YES	NOHR	ALOYSIO		do	3	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8			
21	NO	RICHARDS	SIMON		Ord. Seaman	3	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8			
22	NO	PETERS	GUILLERMO		do	4	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8			
23	NO	JAMAICA	CARLOS		do	4	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8			
24	YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM		Purser	5	do	do	do	32	M	U S CITIZEN					
25	NO	DAVIS	CLAIR		Asst "	3	do	do	do	23	M	U S CITIZEN					
26	YES	McCAFFERTY	JOHN		Doctor	3	do	do	do	53	M	U S CITIZEN					
27	YES	ASHBY	JOHN		Sr Radio	3	do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5-6			
28	YES	MAHONEY	ROY		Jr "	3	do	do	do	26	M	U S CITIZEN					
29	YES	TYLER	FRED		Ch Eng	3	do	do	do	39	M	U S CITIZEN					
30	YES	KONOPHE	WILLIAM		1st Asst E	3	do	do	do	38	M	U S CITIZEN					

Line _____ UNITED FRUIT CO
Owners _____ UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP
Local Agents _____ UNITED FRUIT CO
14-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 959) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TOLOA", arriving at NEW YORK, 2 MARCH 1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

69

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	TEAGUE	OLIVER		2nd Asst E	1930 Feb 3	New York	Both	Yes	27	M	U S CITIZEN					
2	YES	DOWD	WALTER		3rd do	3	do	do	do	26	M	U S CITIZEN					
3	YES	BRADSHAW	ARTHUR		Jr Eng.	3	do	do	do	29	M	English	British	5-7			
4	YES	BURKE	THOMAS		do	3	do	do	do	22	M	U S CITIZEN					
5	YES	ROBERTSON	JAMES		do	3	do	do	do	23	M	Scotch	do	5-6			
6	NO	SMITH	JAMES		do	8	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-3			
7	YES	LOPEZ	JUAN		Donkymen	3	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6			
8	YES	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL		Storekpr	3	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6			
9	YES	TORRES	ROBERTO		Oiler	3	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-6			
10	YES	NOVO	ANDRES		do	3	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6			
11	YES	SANCHEZ	ANTONIO		do	3	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5			
12	YES	MARTINEZ	ERNEST		do	3	do	do	do	29	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-7			
13	YES	ZAMBRANO	GILBERTO		do	3	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-6			
14	YES	FREIRE	JUAN		do	3	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7			
15	YES	FABAL	ANTONIO		Fireman	3	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6			
16	YES	DIAZ	ALFREDO		do	3	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6			
17	YES	FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO		do	3	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-4			
18	YES	LORENZO	JOSE		do	3	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-4			
19	YES	FERRO	FRUTUS		do	3	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5			
20	YES	HATSON	ABRAHAM		do	3	do	do	do	34	M	Sp. Am.	Panaman	5-5			
21	YES	MUNOS	JUAN		Wiper	3	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4			
22	NO	CORTEZ	RAMON		do	3	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-5			
23	YES	VREDEN	WILLIAM		Ch Ref Eng	3	do	do	do	55	M	U S CITIZEN					
24	YES	CROZIER	CHARLES		2nd do	3	do	do	do	29	M	Irish	British	5-7			
25	YES	COLQUHOUN	WALTER		3rd do	3	do	do	do	28	M	Scotch	do	5-7			
26	YES	RIOS	FRANCISCO		Oiler	3	do	do	do	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7			
27	YES	AGRA	JOSE		do	3	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6			
28	YES	LOPEZ	FRANK		do	3	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-4			
29	YES	EGLAND	MICHAEL		Ch Stwd	3	do	do	do	39	M	U S CITIZEN					
30	YES	HALSTEAD	GEORGE		2nd "	3	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5-8			

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TOLOA", arriving at NEW YORK, 2 MARCH 1930, 19 , from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 70

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BARLOW	THOMAS		3rd Stwd	1930 Feb 3	New York	Both	Yes	26	M	English	British	5-8			
2	YES	DUNN	MARGARET		Stwdss	do	do	do	do	46	F	do	do	5-7			
3	YES	HATCH	GRACE		do	do	do	do	do	43	F	U S CITIZEN	/				
4	YES	ROBINSON	GEORGE		Barman	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5-9			
5	YES	VERCELLI	WILLIAM		CH Cook	do	do	do	do	48	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
6	NO	SCONFIENZA	LUIGI		2nd "	6	do	do	do	50	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
7	NO	PAPOUSHADO	SAM		Roast Cook	5	do	do	do	33	M	Greek	Greek	5-8			
8	YES	GARAY	GREGORIO		Larder "	3	do	do	do	26	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
9	YES	FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH		Fry "	3	do	do	do	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7			
10	YES	ROGERS	GEORGE		Veg "	3	do	do	do	22	M	German	German	5-9			
11	YES	ROSALES	JOSE		Ships "	3	do	do	do	42	M	Sp. Am.	Chilean	5-4			
12	YES	COTTO	MANUEL		Cooksmate	3	do	do	do	23	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
13	YES	TENIERO	OLIVERO		do	3	do	do	do	26	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-7			
14	NO	BECKER	FRED		do	6	do	do	do	37	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
15	NO	PLATZ	JOSEPH		do	5	do	do	do	49	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
16	YES	MENDEZ	ANTONIO		do	3	do	do	do	27	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-7			
17	YES	SANCHEZ	ADOLFO		do	3	do	do	do	25	M	Sp. Amer.	Salvadorian	5-4			
18	YES	CARABALLOS	JOSE		Butcher	3	do	do	do	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5			
19	YES	STADELMAIR	OTTO		Baker	3	do	do	do	43	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
20	yes	PEREZ	GUADALUPE		2nd Baker	3	do	do	do	50	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-4			
21	YES	MICHELSSEN	HELMAR		Pantryman	3	do	do	do	27	M	Scandv.	Danish	5-9			
22	YES	REES	KENNETH		2nd "	3	do	do	do	46	M	B W I	British	5-8			
23	YES	DORKINS	HARRY		Storekeeper	3	do	do	do	35	M	English	do	5-6			
24	YES	GERRISH	ROSS		Printer	3	do	do	do	66	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
25	YES	GEISSLER	ALBERT		Linenkeeper	3	do	do	do	52	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
26	YES	HUGHES	EDWARD		Messman	3	do	do	do	41	M	English	British	5-7			
27	YES	SANTIAGO	JOSE		2nd "	3	do	do	do	24	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
28	YES	LUGO	RAMON		3rd "	3	do	do	do	31	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
29	YES	HOWELL	GEORGE		Hd Waiter	3	do	do	do	47	M	English	British	5-7			
30	YES	HARBOR	JOSEPH		ASST STWD	3	do	do	do	27	M	U S CITIZEN	/				

Line UNITED FRUIT CO
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be retained on board until the vessel has been cleared. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be conveyed by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TOLOA", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 2, 1930, 1930, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

71

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	O'BRIEN	JOHN		ASST. STMD.	1930 Feb. 6	New York	Both	Yes	41	M	U S CITIZEN					
2	YES	COCKERTON	ROBERT		do	" 6	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5-6			
3	YES	ROY	EDWARD		do	" 6	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-7			
4	YES	KENNEY	DANIEL		do	" 3	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-10			
5	YES	CASHLEY	LESTER		do	" 3	do	do	do	37	M	B.W.I.	do	5-7			
6	YES	DEL MONTE	EDWARD		do	" 3	do	do	do	46	M	U S CITIZEN					
7	YES	GREET	JOHN		do	" 3	do	do	do	34	M	English	British	5-7			
8	YES	CROSBY	GEORGE		do	" 6	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-6			
9	YES	BURGESS	HENRY		DO	" 3	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-9			
10	YES	MILLER	ROBERT		do	" 3	do	do	do	47	M	U S CITIZEN					
11	YES	BAGANOFF	PAUL		do	" 6	do	do	do	32	M	Russian	Russian	5-6			declared deserter
12	YES	JUDSON	WALTER		do	" 6	do	do	do	37	M	U S CITIZEN					
13	YES	GETTY	HENRY		do	" 3	do	do	do	42	M	Irish	British	5-6			
14	NO	FERNANDEZ	MARIANO		do	" 5	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6			
15	NO	WALTERS	PETER		do	" 5	do	do	do	45	M	U S CITIZEN					
16	NO	WISE	JOHN		do	" 5	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5-6			
17	NO	REILLY	JOHN		do	" 5	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-6			
18	NO	TYNDALL	JOHN		do	" 5	do	do	do	25	M	U S CITIZEN					
19	NO	WATT	WILLIAM		do	" 5	do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5-8			
20	NO	DYKES	CHARLES		do	" 6	do	do	do	46	M	U S CITIZEN					
21	NO	PERKINS	ARTHUR		do	" 6	do	do	do	36	M	English	British	5-9			
22	NO	FORD	LORENZ		do	" 6	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-10			
23	NO	FODDEN	JOHN		do	" 3	do	do	do	27	M	U S CITIZEN					
24	YES	EAGLE	HERMAN		do	" 3	do	do	do	39	M	U S CITIZEN					
25	YES	POWELL	BERT		do	" 3	do	do	do	43	M	English	British	5-7			
26	YES	THOMSEN	FRANK		do	" 3	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-4			
27	YES	SORIANO	ISAAC		do	" 3	do	do	do	28	M	U S CITIZEN					
28	YES	DUDLEY	RALPH		do	" 3	do	do	do	32	M	U S CITIZEN					
29	YES	BOYNTON	SPENCER		do	" 3	do	do	do	25	M	U S CITIZEN					
30	YES	WILLIAMS	FRANK		do	" 3	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5-9			

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Dep.

if punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

136

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TOLOA", arriving at NEW YORK, 2 MARCH 1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

72

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GIORDIMAINA	PAUL		Asst Stwd	1930 Feb 3	New York	Both	Yes	46	M	MALTA	Roumanian British	5-7			
2	YES	WELLENRUETHER	HERMAN		do	3	do	do	do	26	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
3	YES	WILLIAMS	JOHN		do	3	do	do	do	33	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
4	NO	STONE	ABEL		Cooksmate	6	do	do	do	36	M	English	British	5-4			
5	NO	GREAVES	THOMAS		Bellboy	5	do	do	do	18	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
6	YES	HANSEN	REIDER		Shdman	3	do	do	do	25	M	Scandv.	Norwegian	5-11			
7	YES	LAGE	LIONEL		do	3	do	do	do	30	M	Portug.	Portug.	5-5			
8	NO	WARD	ALEX		do	6	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5-6			
9	YES	ROSARIO	WILLIAM		Sls Mess	3	do	do	do	34	M	D W I	Dutch	5-8			
10	YES	GARCIA	CONSTANTINE		Fms Mess	3	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5			
11	YES	SALAS	RAYMOND		Barber	3	do	do	do	26	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
12	YES	FREISER	HARRY		Musician	8	do	do	do	34	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
13	YES	MARTIN	JOE		do	8	do	do	do	32	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
14	NO	HOCHSTEIN	IKE		do	8	do	do	do	25	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
15	YES	BIASE	PATRICK		do	8	do	do	do	23	M	U S CITIZEN	/				
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24		MC-INNES	ALEXANDER		ASST. STWD	FEB 22	LIMON	BOTH	YES	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8			
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30		MILLER	ROBERT		ASST. STWD	FEB 23	CRISTOBAL	/	YES	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, FEB 12 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

L. A. M. Jackson
W. L. W. W.
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH *W. L. W. W.*
FEB 22 1930

AMERICAN CONSULATE
W. L. W. W.
Date: FEB 22 1930
SERIAL NO. 63
NO FEE PRESCRIBED
CLOSED WITH 134 REG.

MC-INNES ALEXANDER

ASST. STWD FEB 22 LIMON BOTH YES 45 M SCOTCH BRITISH 5-8

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
W. L. W. W.
Date: FEB 22 1930
SERIAL NO. 63
NO FEE PRESCRIBED
CLOSED WITH 135 REG.

W. L. W. W.
Date: FEB 22 1930
SERIAL NO. 63
NO FEE PRESCRIBED
CLOSED WITH 135 REG.

MILLER ROBERT

ASST. STWD FEB 23 CRISTOBAL / YES 47 M U.S. CITIZEN /

Line UNITED FRUIT CO
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP COFR
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
CRISTOBAL C. Z
Date FEB 23 1930
SEEN
W. L. W. W.

Immigrant Inspector

Dep. 136

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Whidden, Master, of the SS Tolo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March, 19

30

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Pouch Copy

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

Vessel " T O L O A ", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 2nd, 1930, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

73

SERVICE NO.

supplemental

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. WHIDDEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "TOLCA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of MARCH, 1930

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "TOLCA"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & So
Form 629-11-2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Algeria

I, master of the U.S.S. *Agassiz* 192
from port of *(Nationality)* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 192, consigned to Misses Farness, New York; is now lying at Harbor, and is expected to sail 10. day, 192 for London via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

71

[illegible]

14-1613

Owners
Local Agents **FURNESS, WITNEY & CO., LTD.**

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

406
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival company lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship at the time of its departure; and if any alien has been shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel during the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have died or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or to furnish the required information, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of five dollars, unless concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fines shall be levied until such clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such fine shall be imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Perca, L. 24 6. 10,000 ex. oct. 1920

FEEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. . . .

10, from

BILL 20485

Owners
Local Agents: **FURNES, WILBY & CO., LTD.**

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a true and correct list containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they held in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true and correct list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the desertion or landing of any such alien, or in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel is landed, a fine of \$10 for each alien so deserting or landed, or so to report, as the case may be, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report, a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1613

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

5191-4

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED BEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
East Atlantic 1928

I, master of the Proclish
Proclish N.Y.S. Proclish

from port of Proclish hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>24</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>—</u>	Total crew this date	<u>23</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2nd March, 1928, consigned to Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Pier 30. B. Co. and is expected to sail today, 1928 for Baltimore etc. via United States port of at New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was at New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

RECEIVED

MAR 11 1930

RECORD DIVISION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/S. "RAGNILDSSON"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8th March**, **1920**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name	When	Where	
1	BERGGREN	GUSTAF OLOF	MASTER	29.30 STOCKHOLM
2	BERG	ERIK RUDOLF	CHIEF OFF.	"
3	JONSSON	FRANS PERCIVAL	2ND	"
4	JONSSON	KELCE TORSTEN	3RD	"
5	ABRAHAMSSON	GUSTAF ABRAHAM	CHIEF ENG.	"
6	BERNTSON	CARL	2ND	"
7	VALLIN	ERIK	3RD	"
8	BERNDESEN	KARL	CHIEF STER.	1891
9	JOHANSSON	JOHN ALBERT	BOAT SWAIN	1891
10	LINDE	ERIK BERTIL	1-2. 587	"
11	MAINFELDT	SVEN ANTON	2-3. 5	"
12	JOHANSSON	ARNE KONSTANTIN	2	"
13	BERGSTRÖM	DAVID KARL	1/2	"
14	ROSENGREN	EDVIN REINHOLD	2	"
15	ANDERSSON	CARL GÖSTA	1ST MOTORIST	"
16	ANDERSSON	EMIL	1587	"
17	GILLOREN	ADOLF	2ND MOTORIST	"
18	SANTMAN	SVEN SIMON	587	"
19	BLUMBERG	JOHAN HENNING	1287	"
20	KÖIJER	HILDIR	1287	"
21	JACOBSON	CARL	MOTOR APPR.	"
22	FORSBERG	ANVID	STWARD	"
23	FALCK	PER GUSTAF	COOK 15	"
24	LARSSON	GÖRAN MAURITZ	2ND COOK 1/2	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
FEB 1 1920
STOCKHOLM

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
FEB 1 1920
STOCKHOLM

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
FEB 1 1920
STOCKHOLM

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Hilary Hargis	20	English	1-29-30 Stockholm in English Hospital	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

Line **SWEDISH AMERICA MEXICO LINE**
Owner **SWEDISH AMERICA MEXICO LINE**
Local Agents **FURNESS, WITBY & CO., LTD.**

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S. "RAGNHILDSSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, 2nd March, 1930, from the port of STOCKHOLM VIA SEATTLE & REVAL

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	BERGGREN	GUSTAF OLOF	MASTER	1-29-30	STOCKHOLM	NO	YES	51	MALE SCANDINAV.	SWEDISH	5/9	185
2	BERG	ERIK RUDOLF	CHIEF OFF.					38			5/9	200
3	JONSSON	FRANS PERCIVAL	2ND					28			5/11	170
4	JONSSON	HELOE TORSTEN	3RD					28			5/11	165
5	ABRAHAMSSON	GUSTAF ABRAHAM	CHIEF ENG.					44			5/11	195
6	BERNISON	CARL	2ND					32			5/10	180
7	WALLIN	BROO	3RD					30			5/8	170
8	BERNDTSEN	KARL	CARPENTER	1897				37			5/10	155
9	JOHANSSON	JOHN ALBERT	BOATSWAIN	1697				35			5/10	185
10	LINDE	BROO BERTIL	1-2-597					22			5/9	160
11	MALMFELDT	SVEN ANTON	0-5-5					22			5/9	170
12	JOHANSSON	ARNE KONSTANTIN	2					17			5/8	165
13	BERGSTROM	DAVID KARL	1/2					21			5/9	165
14	ROSENGREN	EDVIN REINHOLD	2					21			5/7	165
15	ANDERSSON	CARL COSTA	1ST MOTORMAN					22			5/8	170
16	ANDERSSON	EMIL	1597					37			5/8	170
17	GILLOREN	ADOLF	2ND MOTORMAN					47			5/10	175
18	SANTMAN	SVEN SIMON	597					22			5/8	175
19	BLOMBERG	JOHAN HENNING	1297					31			5/9	180
20	HÖLJER	HILDING	MOTOR APPR					20			5/7	170
21	JACOBSON	CARL	STEWART					35			5/11	170
22	FORSSÉN	ANVID	COOK 15					26			5/8	170
23	FALCK	PER GUSTAF	2ND COOK 4 1/2					20			5/7	160
24	LARSSON	GÖTE MAURITZ	MESSBOY					18			5/6	140

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN
M. P. Dunlop
February 1, 1930
(Date)



Line SWEDISH AMERICA MEXICO LINE
Owners SWEDISH AMERICA MEXICO LINE
Local Agents FURNESS, WITBY & CO. LTD.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ragnhildsholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of March, 1930

John H. Huggins
Master, First or Second Officer

W. H. Huggins
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; of lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FILE NO. 291851 DATED 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. H. Jewell, Surgeon of the S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Card Checked
Card Removed
Card Checked
Clerk

to before me this 24 day of March, 1930

M. H. Jewell

EX-100

3-1-30

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	DISPOSED
IRISH	12	1	3	18		4	38
ITALIAN							
BELGIAN							
TOTAL	12	1	3	18		4	38

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Passengers sailing from LONDON (ENGLAND)

FEBRUARY 20, 1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		BROWN	GLADIS MAY	28	5	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	English	English	England	Cambridge	5182	London	12.31.1929.	U.S.A.	Port Washington LI. N.Y.									
2		COOKE	CHARLES ARTHUR	24	3	m	s	None	"	"	"	"	"	Bookleton	N.I. 9117		5.8.1929.	India	Bialkot										
3		ERP, VAN	JOHAN W. TH.	25	8	m	s	Engineer	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Court Agelang edoe	2714	Rotterdam	11.4.1929	Holland	Delft										
4		FOX	HARRY H.	41	11	m	s	"	"	"	"	England	English	England	Lancaster	4638	London	11.4.1929	England	Erith Kent									
5		KENWORTHY	CHARLES EDWARD	55	1	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Egremont Hop	N.I. 429	Liverpool	2.13.30	"	Liverpool										
6		KENWORTHY	ROSE	40	1	f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	VILLAGE	N.I. 430	"	2.13.30	"	"										
7		LODGE	DORIS M.	26	10	f	s	Grocer's Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Stocton-on- Tees	45466	"	2.5.1930	"	Stocton-on- Tees, Durham										
8		ORLANDIE	Marius GRATIEN	18	1	m	s	Hotel Employee	"	French & Spanish	"	France	French	France	Lyon	1503	Lyon (France)	2.4.1930	France	Lyon									
9		RAMSEY	PHYLLIS S.	34	5	f	m	Housewife	"	English	"	England	English	England	London	544520	Washington D.C.	11.11.1929.	U.S.A.	New York									
10		SAINT	ARTHUR F.	46	8	m	m	Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Kent	50571	London	1.29.1930	England	Heathfield Sussex										
11		SAINT	EVA CAROLINE	40	8	f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	50576	"	1.29.30	"	"										
12	UNDER 10	SAINT	LIONEL	13	6	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	London	50575	"	1.29.30	"	"										
13	UNDER 10	SAINT	DONALD H.	12	3	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50574	"	1.29.30	"	"										
14	UNDER 10	SAINT	ARTHUR F.	10	9	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50573	"	1.29.30	"	"										
15	UNDER 10	SAINT	DEREK JOHN	8	1	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50572	"	1.29.30	"	"										
16	TRANSIT	STEWART	WINIFRED ELIZ.	46	-	f	s	Missionary	"	"	"	"	"	Sydenham	2860/991	"	2.11.30	China	Hankow										
17	TRANSIT	TETLEY	MARGARET GLADYS	39	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Canton O.	2861/992	"	2.11.30	"	"										
18	TRANSIT	THORNDYKE	IVY CAROLINE	37	-	f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	England	N.I. 3208	"	2.14.30	England	London										
19		TREVOR	ROSA	47	5	f	w	None	"	"	"	"	"	Ramsgate Gorse Hill	N.I. 1882	"	1.28.30	"	Putney										
20		WALKER	WINIFRED ELSIE	35	11	f	s	Book- keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Swindon	19730	Southampton	2.6.30	Ill.	Fairfield										
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	38
U. S. citizens	<u>18</u>
Albans	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

782

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

* NOTE. — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of persons generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1920
at New York
E. A. Allen
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 82

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Sailing from LONDON (ENGLAND)

, FEBRUARY 20, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

MARCH 2, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BATES	BETTY D.	35	11	f	m	March 28, 1894, Lexington Ky.		45 - 07 - 43 Ave., Long Island City L.I. N.Y.
2	BROKAW	LURENA O.	19	9	f	s	May 24, 1910, Newark N.J.		210 East 68 St., New York N.Y.
3	BROWN	WILLIAM, ALBERT	2	6	m	s	August 2, 1927, Port Washington L.I. N.Y.		64 Sandy Hollow Rd., Port Washington L.I. N.Y.
4	DICKENS	GEORGE H.	53	8	m	m		March 1904, Orleans County Court	Orleans, Vt.
5	DICKENS	ELIZABETH I.	16	11	f	s	March 18, 1913, Orleans Vt.		Orleans Vt.
6	DUFF	MARY N.	37	3	f	m	November 17, 1892, St. Thomas V.I.		34 Gramercy Pk., New York N.Y.
7	KILBURN	EDWARD B.	59	2	m	s		Oct. 1, 1885, Court of Common Pleas, Norristown Pa.	1503 De Kalb St. Norristown Pa. 1565 Montana Ave., Portland Ore. 425 Woods Ave., S.W. Roanoke Va. East Broadway Roslyn L.I. N.Y.
8	KIMBALL	WAO	27	5	f	s	Oct. 4, 1902, Alsea Ore.		
9	LANDSRATH	MARY HILL	41	9	f	s	May 12, 1888, Union City Pa.		
10	MILLER	DAISY	43	11	f	w	March 13, 1886, Louisville Miss.		
11	MOWLL	GEORGE WILLIAM	72	-	m	s		Oct. 5, 1893, Oswego N.Y.	Acto N.J.
12	RAMSEY	DAVID	37	2	m	m		Nov. 27, 1926, Supr. Court, Mineola L.I.	Seawane Club, Hewlett L.I. N.Y.
13	REHNBORG	ANNE	28	-	f	s	Febr. 14, 1902, Providence R.I.		152 So. Ave. 57 Los Angeles Calif. 615 Russell Ave., Lexington Ky.
14	STANFIELD	REGINA FRANCES	26	5	f	s	Nov. 6, 1903, Lexington Ky.		c/o Thos. Cooke 5th. Ave., New York N.Y. c/o Mahon, 550 Surf St., Chicago Ill.
15	STEWART - JOYCE	FLORENCE	44	6	f	m	Aug. 5, 1885, Boston Mass.		61 Roseville Ave., Newark N.J.
16	THOMPSON	MARY STUART	24	5	f	w	Sept. 22, 1905, St. Louis Mo.		
17	THORNDYKE	FREDERICK JACK	9	-	m	s	Febr. 20, 1921, Newark N.J.		
18							RETURNING SEAMAN		
19	COUGHLIN	LLOYD	23	7	m	s	July 16, 1906, Oakland Calif.		2926 Fulton St., Berkeley Calif.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

AM. MERCH. LINES arrived MARCH 3, 1930

, 19

M.,

from

81

Mar 1930

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
		GROUP. No.	No. Persons.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
(281 1	BROWN	GLADYS	1 of 13	1 A 3 BR. CN	11:00	Abbott	3/3	29.	1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 2nd**, 19 **30**, from the port of **LONDON, ENGLAND**

82

AMERICAN MERCHANT

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
A. 1	MITCHELL	ERNEST F.	✓		MASTER	FEB. 5	N. Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	40	M.	GER. (MT)	U. S. A.	5-8	185	
1	COX	JESS L.	✓		CH. OFF.	"	"	"	"	47	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-10	230	
2	MARTIN	BEN	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	32	M.	"	"	5-7	140	
3	LEWIS	HARRY	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	36	M.	DUTCH	"	6-0	155	
4	SOUTTA	REINHOLD	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	35	M.	RUSSIAN	"	5-7	175	
5	THOMAS	JOHN J.	✓	FIRST TRIP	BOS'N	"	"	"	"	49	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-9	150	
6	CUMMINGS	JOSEPH	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	39	M.	"	"	5-11	160	
7	CAMPBELL	LINDLEY W.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5-9	155	
8	MC EVOY	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-11	150	
9	DONOVAN	WILLIAM	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	29	M.	U. S. A.	"	6-0	165	
10	REED	JAMES	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5-9	150	
11	CLANCY	GEORGE E.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	22	M.	"	"	5-5	135	
12	FITZSIMMONS	THOMAS	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	32	M.	"	"	5-4	160	
13	TAYLOR	WILLIAM J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	
14	MINTER	HERBERT	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	43	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
15	KENOI	SAMUEL	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	26	M.	HAWAII'N	"	5-7	165	
16	GARRATT	WILLIAM	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	39	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-10	165	
17	DRENCHIE	STEPHEN	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	17	M.	"	"	5-10	170	
18	FITZPATRICK	JAMES J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M.	"	"	5-10	160	
19	THOMAS	HUGH B.	✓		SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	26	M.	"	"	5-11	140	
20	CURRIE	DUNCAN	✓		JR. "	"	"	"	"	24	M.	(1ST. PAP) CANADIAN	GT. BRIT.	5-6	110	
21	DENSLOW	M. HAMILTON	✓		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	50	M.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	140	
22	GILL	DANIEL	✓		CH. ENG'R	"	"	"	"	39	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-8	155	
23	DEUTCH	EDWARD J.	✓		1ST. ASS'T	"	"	"	"	36	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-11	220	
24	WATSON	ROBERT E.	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	34	M.	"	"	5-9 1/2	165	
25	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	45	M.	SCOTCH	"	6-0	180	
26	WOLFKEIL	MARTIN R.	✓		REF. ENG'R	"	"	"	"	30	M.	U. S. A.	"	6-0	375	
27	PEPPER	EDWARD M.	✓		DECK "	"	"	"	"	40	M.	"	"	5-8	160	
28	CROOKS	WILLIAM	✓		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	39	M.	"	"	5-10	160	
29	HOPKINS	ROY E.	✓		ELECT'N	"	"	"	"	35	M.	IRISH	"	5-9	150	
30	FRICHTENICHT	KARL	✓		N. T.	"	"	"	"	38	M.	GERMAN	"	5-8	145	

KNIT

30

Wallace

29 city
1 alien

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. F. MITCHELL**, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **MARCH**, 19 **30**

Master, ~~Signature~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 2^{RD.}**, 19**30**, from the port of **LONDON, ENGLAND**

83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
31	KANE	MARTIN F.	✓		W. T.	1930 FEB. 5	N. Y.	DISCHARGED	YES.	40	M.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-5	140	
32	MC CAUL	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M.	"	"	5-4	150	
33	LAUMAN	ARTHUR	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	43	M.	"	"	5-6	185	
34	FINEGOLD	MACK E.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5-6	180	
35	LYONS	NATHAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M.	"	"	5-10	190	
36	MAC CARTHY	JOHN S.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5-6	155	
37	WANSOR	GEORGE L.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	6-0	210	
38	ROE	GLEN	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	32	M.	"	"	6-2½	210	
39	SUFFENS	ARCHIE J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M.	"	"	5-7	170	
40	BAINES	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-6	165	
41	LEWIS	WELLER	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-6	160	
42	MC GIRR	JOHN H.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M.	"	"	5-10	160	
43	MURPHY	FRANK	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	21	M.	PHIL. ISLND.	"	5-8	165	
44	MIRANDA	MANUEL	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	33	M.	SPAN. AMER.	"	5-6	185	
45	MULDOON	JOHN	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	30	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-8	150	
46	JONES	ROY	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	6-0	160	
47	WEGENER	JOHN	✓		CH. STWD- PURSER	"	"	"	"	40	M.	GERMAN	"	6-3	275	
48	TELE	ANTONIE K.	✓		CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	47	M.	GREECE	"	5-8	180	
49	LORENZ	KARL	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	29	M.	(1ST. PAP) GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	170	
50	FRANZ	ADOLF	✓		BAKER	"	"	"	"	30	M.	(1ST. PAP) GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	185	
51	GAHAN	MICHAEL	✓		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	50	M.	IRISH	U. S. A.	5-9	140	
52	SIMPSON	ERNEST	✓		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-5	140	
53	MAC FARLANE	WILLIAM	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	40	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-4	120	
54	MAC KENZIE	RAYMOND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M.	"	"	5-4	150	
55	JONES	JACK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M.	WELSH	"	5-6	175	
56	SCHNEIDER	C. JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-9	150	
57	FONSECA	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M.	SPANISH	"	5-6	135	
58	STILLO	CLEMENT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M.	N. ITAL'N	"	5-4	165	
59	STEELE	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-3	150	
60	JONES	ALFRED	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	42	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	

Printed in England.
Line **AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES**
Owners **U. S. LINES, INC.**
Local Agents **AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES**
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. F. MITCHELL**, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **MARCH**, 19 **30**.

Master, *with an original copy of the list.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien; together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel **S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 20**, 1930, from the port of **LONDON, ENGLAND**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
61	WERNESS	ALFRED H.			MESSBOY	1930 FEB. 5	N. Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	26	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8 1/2	160	
62	DILLE	LEWIS A?	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M.	"	"	6-4	170	
63	CUMMING	FENTON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M.	"	"	5-11	160	
64	ROWE	IDA M.	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F.	ENGLISH	"	5-3	135	
66	PIERE	RICHARD E.	✓		NT. WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M.	U.S.A.	"	5-7	150	
66	FRY	CHARLES	✓		SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M.	(1ST. PAP) ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5-5	180	
67	BOORMAN	RAYMOND	✓		UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	20	M.	(1ST. PAP) ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5-4	145	
68	RUDNER	HAYDEN P.	✓		MESSBOY	FEB. 20	LONDON			24	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5-10 1/2		
1869	STEIN	CHARLES	✓		IN-A-W	FEB. 20	LONDON			YES. 24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	



Printed in England.
Line **AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES**
Owners **U. S. LINES, INC.**
Local Agents **AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES**
16-1840

(8) Wallace.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. F. MITCHELL**, MASTER, of the **S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of MARCH, 19 30

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 1930
204850 BILLED
 PAGE NO. 1

83

01

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have taken place since the date of the affidavit must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

... officer authorized to administer oaths)

... before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be ...
... of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ans 3-230

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens.	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowaways	5	5
Total	5	5

each of the aliens
to the best of my
condition of such

Sworn to before
at

Notary Public
and a surgeon sails
the vessels of any of the alien
the surgeon sails with the

5/5 Maryland

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARYLAND

Passengers sailing from

PLYMOUTH

Feb 17

1930

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Du Jardin	John Francis	45		M	S	Horse- Foreman	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Jersey C. I. St. Peter.		6161	England SOUTHAMPTON	18 SEPT. 1929	Jersey	St. Helier
2	TRANSIT	Rodriguez	DIENRIME Joan	40		M	M	Cattleman	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Jersey C. I. St. Lawrence		6165	England SOUTHAMPTON	18 SEPT 1929	Jersey	Bonmont
3		Stewart	Joan	40		M	M	Cattleman	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Jersey C. I. St. Mary					Jersey	St. Peter
4		Frank. Lussan was put in the first manifest made																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Temporary for Business 2 Feb 3(2) Visa #6161

Temporary for Business 2 Feb 3(2) Visa #6165

Michael Hays Expedition #3
US & Inspector 3/2

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 2, 1930

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mrs. Geist, Sea View Cottage, First Avenue, Jersey.	Jersey St. Helier	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes 1920	Athenia	Athenia Quarantine Station, Athenia New Jersey.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Grey	Blue	Deformed fore-finger on right hand.
2	Wife: Mrs. Bouxin, Rose Cottage, Beaumont Jersey	Jersey Beaumont	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes 1920	Athenia	as above.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brn	Blue	None
3	Wife: Mrs. Treadwell, La Roche St. Peter	Jersey St. Peter	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes 1920	Athenia	as above	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh Grey	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael J. Tury, of the "MARYLAND," from London, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 1914
at New York

Michael J. Tury
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 3.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. _____ Maryland

Passengers sailing from _____ Plymouth

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Alone	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-44

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the reassignment of public lands, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. P. Pollard, of the STATE OF MARYLAND, from London in Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1920
at NEW YORK

W. P. Pollard
Master
Officer.

W. P. Pollard
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Maryland

Passengers sailing from

Plymouth

Feb 17

1934

[illegible]

Total passengers . . .	60,978,000
------------------------	------------

U. S. citizens /-----

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

2nd march

1930

90

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. P. M. and Master, of the S.S. "MARYLAND", from London N. S. P. and, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. P. M. and

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1920
at New York.

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigration Officer.

14-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

2-2 Maryland

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK.

I, master of the British S. S. "MARYLAND."

from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 ✓ Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 2 ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 ✓ Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 18, 1929, consigned to M. S. Co.; is now lying at London, and expected to sail MAR 22 1930, 1929 for London via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 93

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>✓ Green</u>	<u>22.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London 12/2/30.</u>

11/18 26 6 23

[illegible]

14-1613

14-1613

4-1613

aka,
or

10

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

VESSEL AS MEM

FIR

53
36
32
48
31
31
49
34
29
55
31
18
17
18
45
29

[illegible][illegible]

DISCHARGED STAMEN.

When and where signed on.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore
MAR 13 1929, 192
"MARYLAND."

I, master of the British S. S. "MARYLAND"
from port of (Nationality.) London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 47 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged nul Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port nul Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11th, 1920, consigned to Affanthe Steamship Line; is now lying at Quay 6, and is expected to sail MAR 16 1920, 1920, for London via United States port of Newport & New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. J. Pollard

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1612

14-1611

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

The representatives of any vessel

, from the port of

	(8)	(9)	(10)
aid	Whether	Age	Sex
nd	able to		
al	read		

57
STILL

50
51
50
40
38
53
36
32
48
31
31
49
34
29
55
31
18
17
18
45
29

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
MAR 4 1930

I, master of the British S. S. NEW YORK ¹⁹⁴
from port of London & Plymouth (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 21

Total crew at time of arrival 54 ✓ Number of seamen deserted 6 ✓
 Number of seamen discharged nil ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil ✓
 Number of seamen signed on at this port nil ✓ Total crew this date 48 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st, 1920, consigned to J M M Co; is now lying at Post 55, and is expected to sail 10 am MAR 4 1920 for Boston London via United States port of Boston Baltimore Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 95

DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W F Pollard

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of the names and addresses of all persons coming on board of such vessel, and to deposit on those respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, an account of the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharge, and also the names of those who were employed thereon, and to deliver to such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required, and the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

97

marks,
ities, or
and

IL.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel.

from the port of

	(8)	(9)	(10)
aid	Whether	Age	Sex
id	able to		
ad	read		

YES 57 MAY

50	40	36	53	36	32	48	31	31	44	29	55	31	18	17	18	45	29
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel a port of the United States.

"MARYLAND", arriving at NEW YORK, L. March 1900, from the port of vessel.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
NAME	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea.	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
Family name	Given name				When	Where			
POLLARD	WILLIAM	955021	42	MASTER	15/2/1930	LONDON	NO.	57	M.
BLIGHT	ROBERT	955021	41	1st MATE.				56	
BATCHELOR	GEORGE	9550368	35	2nd MATE.				50	
CORNISH	ARTHUR	955153	36	3rd MATE.				51	
MC CONNELL	THOMAS	45552	25	CARPENTER.				50	
MASSON	JAMES	67344	20	BOATSWAIN.				40	
MCLENNAN	ALEC	903902	18	I.B.				38	
RECORNU	CHARLES	83475	34	A.B.				53	
MC KEOWN	PATRICK	800143	22	A.B.				36	
McLAUGHLIN	GERALD	878900	18	A.B.				32	
WEYMAN	HENRY	1032007	32	A.B.				48	
LUFF	JAMES	765769	16	A.B.				31	
DERY	JOHN	89740	15	A.B.				31	
FLINT	HARRY	61167	30	A.B.				49	
HADAWAY	WILLIAM	75563	12	A.B.				34	
DOWNER	THEODORE	991427	12	WIRELESS OPERATOR.				29	
BLAKEMORE	HARRY	883556	40	CHIEF STEWARD.				55	
BURROWS	THOMAS	79827	16	2nd STEWARD.				31	
HARPMAN	JOSEPH	84357	1	OFFICERS BOY.				18	
OMPkins	JACK		1	MESS ROOM STEWARDS BOY.				17	
YUDD	JOHN	876923	1	STEWARDS ENGINEERS BOY.				18	
WEBBER	FREDERICK	449356	20	CHIEF COOK.				45	
LEENEY	ERNEST	945765	14 1/2	2nd COOK.				29	

Hand transport von
Kornkörnern in verschiedenen Massen

7-11-67
Michael J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^{British} VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel "MARYLAND", arriving at NEW YORK, 2nd March, 1930, from the port of LONDON *via Plymouth* 7/7/30

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	POLLARD	WILLIAM		42	MASTER	15/2/1930	LONDON	NO.	YES	57	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	158	NIL.
	BLIGHT	ROBERT	955021	41	1st MATE.					56		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	155	
	BATCHELOR	GEORGE	680368	35	2nd MATE.					50		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	172	
	CORNISH	ARTHUR	975153	36	3rd MATE.					51		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	147	
	MC CONNELL	THOMAS	45552	25	CARPENTER.					50		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	212	
	MASSON	JAMES	642344	20	BOATSWAIN.					40		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	165	
	MCLENNAN	ALEC	903902	18	A.B.					39		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	147	Did not get PAP made
	LECORNU	CHARLES	883475	34	A.B.					53		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	141	
	MC KEOWN	PATRICK	808143	22	A.B.					36		IRISH	BRITISH	5.1	121	
	MCLAUGHLIN	GERALD	R78900	18	A.B.					32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	128	
	WEYMAN	HENRY	1032007	32	A.B.					48		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	146	
	LUFF	JAMES	765769	16	A.B.					31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	132	
	BERRY	JOHN	809740	15	A.B.					31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
	FLINT	HARRY	611067	30	A.B.					49		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	160	
	HADAWRY	WILLIAM	751563	12	A.B.					34		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	154	
	DOWNER	THEODORE	994427	12	WIRELESS OPERATOR. CHIEF STEWARD.					29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	198	
	BLAKEMORE	HARRY	883556	40	2nd STEWARD.					55		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	
	BURROWS	THOMAS	706827	16	OFFICERS BOY. MESS ROOM STEWARDS BOY.					31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	156	
	HAPMAN	JOSEPH	R66357	1	STEWARDS BOY. ENGINEERS BOY.					18		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	134	
	COMPKINS	JACK		1	CHIEF COOK.					17		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	120	
	JUDD	JOHN	R76923	1	CHIEF COOK.					18		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	112	
	WEBBER	FREDERICK	439356	20	2nd COOK.					45		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	169	
	FEENEY	ERNEST	945765	14						29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	151	

Saw
 us
 when 53

* See list of races on back hereof.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Ship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 3, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. H. Bellard
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of March, 1917

W. H. Bellard
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

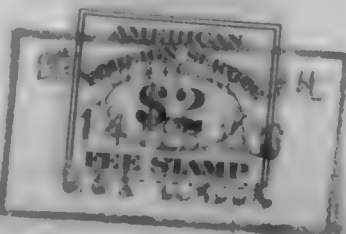
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel "MARYLAND", arriving at New York, March 2, 1930, from the port of LONDON, England Feb. 15, 1930

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age Years	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. In.	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MCGREGOR	DAVID	787568	28	CHIEF ENGINEER.	15/2/1930	LONDON	NO	YES	49	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6 0	250	NIL.
2	WINDLE	FREDERICK	841324	15	2nd ENGINEER.					34		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	185	
3	HARRISON	WALTER	1085944	6	3rd ENGINEER.					28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	169	
4	MARSH	SIDNEY	831212	3	4th ENGINEER.					26		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	154	
5	SMITH	DAVID	821623	3	5th ENGINEER.					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	153	
6	WILLISSON	THOMAS	379565	30	STOREROOMER.					47		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 0	170	
7	HALL	GEORGE	944139	16	ASSISTANT DONKEYMAN.					37		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 0	176	
8	MCEVOY	PETER	655065	37	DONKEYMAN ABANDONED					56		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	155	
9	WICK	WILLIAM	881846	28	GREASER.					47		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	153	
10	MAHONEY	EDWARD	636924	20	FIREMAN.					36		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	145	
11	TOWNSEND	CHARLES	672515	20	FIREMAN.					38		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11	154	
12	CAMERON	JOHN	965241	12	FIREMAN.					28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	172	
13	FLEMING	ALEXANDER	1067978	11	FIREMAN.					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	154	
14	HICKEY	MURRAY	822405	7	FIREMAN.					27		NEW ZEALAND	BRITISH	6 0	177	
15	TWITCHETT	FRANK	1038639	11	FIREMAN.					27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	140	
16	RODERMOND	GEORGE	724621	18	FIREMAN & TRIMMER.					49		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	137	
17	THUROGOOD	JOHN	1049395	10	TRIMMER.					26		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	122	
18	MALIN	MALACHY	1127698	4	TRIMMER.					21		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	146	
19	WICK	WILLIAM	845975	2	TRIMMER.					22		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	126	
20	SHORT	JOHN		30	CATTLE FOREMAN.					56		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	156	
21	GAMP	RUBIN			CATTLEMAN					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	140	
22	REDKNAP	JOSEPH		12	CATTLEMAN					28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 1	176	
23	GREEN	LOUIS		12	CATTLEMAN					22		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	137	
24	WISBEY	GEORGE		12	CATTLEMAN					23		IRISH	BRITISH	5 9	140	
25	CABLE	ALEXANDER		12	CATTLEMAN					29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	155	
26	STONE	JOHN		30	CATTLEMAN					54		CANADA	BRITISH	5 6	156	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 92
at LONDON
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Date
1044



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated in the manifest and none of them is under contract to be discharged at the United States. They are all needed for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. *3*

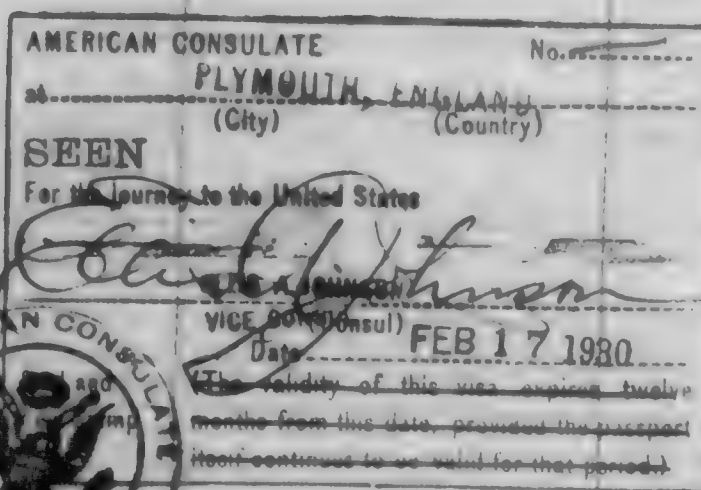
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at **98**
a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MARYLAND,"** arriving at **NEW YORK,** *March 2nd*, 1930, from the port of *London via Plymouth England 2/17/30*

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>First</i> 1	<i>MOSS</i>	<i>Ralph</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Cattlemen</i>	<i>13/2/30</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>130 lbs</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Mid</i> 2	<i>Harris</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Cattlemen</i>	<i>14/2/30</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160 lbs</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Mid</i> 3	<i>Harris</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Cattlemen</i>	<i>15/2/30</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>149 lbs</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Mid</i> 4	<i>Corper</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>7 years</i>	<i>Cattlemen</i>	<i>15/2/30</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>121 lbs</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Mid</i> 5	<i>Robin</i>	<i>Emanuel</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>7 years</i>	<i>Cattlemen</i>	<i>15/2/30</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>121 lbs</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Mid</i> 6	<i>Lusard</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>4 years</i>	<i>Cattlemen</i>	<i>17/2/30</i>	<i>Plymouth</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140 lbs</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Mid</i> 7	<i>Bennett</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>45 years</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>17/2/30</i>	<i>Plymouth</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140 lbs</i>	<i>None</i>

Seven (7) names on this Supplementary Crew List.

Michael Dwyer
US District 3/2/30



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. Pollard
Master

No fee prescribed.
Not entered in Record of this

Line
Owners
Local Agents *J. M. M.*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. T. Pollard* Master, of the *S/S Maryland*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of *March*, 19 *30*
W. T. Pollard
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. T. Pollard
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. **2**
103

[illegible][illegible]

January 19, 1950

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Sea Storm

Scar right
eye

Tattoo on
left arm

tattoo on
back & right
tattoo on
right arm

Two spots
on left
fore-arm

PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Con

Form 800

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepared in Duplicate)

The Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Dockmaster

Part of

[illegible]

PORT

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Cong

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
102

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of LONDON, England February 27/1930

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 4, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

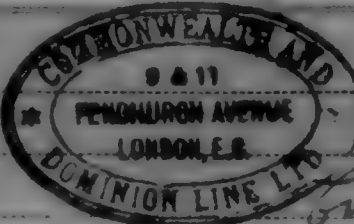
detain on board the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME: GEORGE WILLIAM CARMAN 101

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'4"	135	-
No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5'9"	180	Dot left hand
No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'7"	162	-
No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'4"	132	Scar on right side of neck
No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'7"	153	-
No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'10"	133	-
No	Yes	18	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	154	-
No	Yes	16	Male	Scotch	British	5'0"	98	-
No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5'9"	138	-
No	Yes	40	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	154	-
No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'6"	140	Tattoo right arm
No	Yes	50	Male	English	British	5'8"	148	Tattoo left arm
No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	177	Scar on right cheek
No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'9"	161	-
No	Yes	25	Male	Scotch	British	5'7"	154	-
No	Yes	28	Male	Scotch	British	5'5"	150	Tattoo on right arm
No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	5'11"	180	Tattoo on right arm
No	Yes	25	Male	Scotch	British	5'4"	140	-
No	Yes	52	Male	English	British	5'10"	175	Tattoo on both arms
No	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	161	Tattoo on left hand
No	Yes	25	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	174	Two moles left cheek
No	Yes	51	Male	English	British	5'6"	154	Tattoo on left wrist
No	Yes	24	Male	Irish	British	5'11"	160	-
No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'8"	146	-
No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'10"	168	-
No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'3"	126	-
No	Yes	17	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	119	-
No	Yes	17	Male	Welsh	British	5'8"	154	-
No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5'8"	182	-
No	Yes	28	Male	Australian	British	5'8"	159	-



Edward J. J. J. J. J.

11/11/1930

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. ...

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

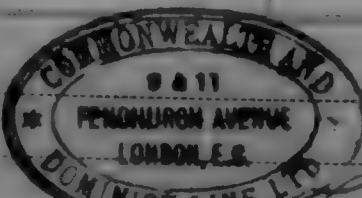
Required under Act of Congress

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
102

Vessel PORT AUCKLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 2nd March 1930, from the port of LONDON England February 19/1930

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
DURHAM	RICHARD STEPHEN	-	31 yrs.	Master	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'4"	135	-
LEWIS	JOHN GODFREY	649249	23 Yrs.	Chief Officer	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5'9"	180	Dot left hand
CRAIG	WILLIAM BARTH	1079769	22 yrs.	2nd Officer	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'7"	162	-
BROWN	ALBERT	R.26807	8 Yrs.	3rd Officer	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'4"	132	Scar on right side of neck
MICKLEBURG	JOHN	R.81302	44 yrs.	4th Officer	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'7"	153	-
BATES	DENIS ARMOUR	-	3 Yrs.	Apprentice	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'10"	133	-
ALEXANDER	ALAN	-	2 Yrs.	Apprentice	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	18	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	154	-
SIMPSON	JOHN ALEXANDER	-	1 1/2 yrs.	Apprentice	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	16	Male	Scotch	British	5'0"	98	-
HOWELL	STUART JAMES	-	1 1/2 yrs.	Apprentice	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5'9"	138	-
MAUPHEDRAN	DONALD	687518	14 Yrs.	Carpenter	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	40	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	154	-
CHUBB	FRANCIS	373007	25 Yrs.	Boatswain	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'6"	140	Tattoo right arm
PARKES	FRANK JAMES	525525	30 Yrs.	Lamps & A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	50	Male	English	British	5'8"	148	Tattoo left arm
LAURENSEN	HUNTER ARTHUR	965575	13 Yrs.	Q.M. & A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	177	Scar on right cheek
WAKEFIELD	RONALD DOUGLAS	220016	9 Yrs.	Q.M. & A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'9"	161	Scar on right cheek
YATES	JOHN	R.41591	4 Yrs.	Q.M. & A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	Scotch	British	5'7"	154	-
SKINNER	WILLIAM	R.17512	8 Yrs.	Q.M. & A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	28	Male	Scotch	British	5'5"	150	Tattoo on right arm
LEASK	ROBERT	1011248	9 Yrs.	A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	5'11"	180	Tattoo on right arm
DOUGLAS	WILLIAM	1056277	10 Yrs.	A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	Scotch	British	5'4"	140	-
FRANCIS	ALFRED	914638	34 Yrs.	A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	52	Male	English	British	5'10"	175	Tattoo on both arms
MACGREGOR	NORMAN	680306	36 Yrs.	A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	161	Tattoo on left hand
MACNEIL	DONALD JOSEPH	107409	7 Yrs.	A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	174	Two moles left cheek
DANIEL	ALBERT EDWARD	791325	40 Yrs.	A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	51	Male	English	British	5'6"	154	Tattoo on left wrist
HURLEY	EDWARD RANDLE	R.26962	8 Yrs.	A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	24	Male	Irish	British	5'11"	160	-
KNOX	EDWARD	R.49514	2 Yrs.	A.B.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'8"	146	-
BARNES	FRANK WILLIAM	R.73621	11 mths.	O.S.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'10"	168	-
PENNOCK	GEORGE BROWN MORRISON	R.49089	1 Yr.	O.S.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'3"	126	-
MARKIE	EDWARD	R.58998	8 mths.	Deck Boy	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	17	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	119	-
JONES	WILLIAM	-	1 1/2 yrs.	Deck Boy	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	17	Male	Welsh	British	5'8"	154	-
BRANLEY	JOHN ROBINSON CLARKSON	908569	24 Yrs.	Senior Marconi	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5'8"	182	-
BOX	NOEL EDWARD HAMILTON	-	3 mths.	Surgeon	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	28	Male	Australian	British	5'8"	159	-



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard S. Durham Master of the St. Auckland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. S. Durham
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1920.

Michael J. Sarge
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2
103

Vessel PORT AUCLAND

arriving at NEW YORK
1st March 2nd
1930

from the port of

LONDON
England

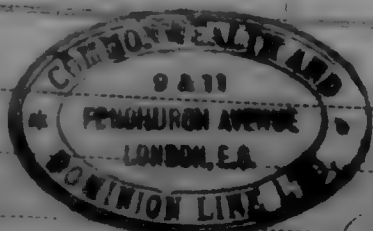
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PARKIN	FREDERICK	257642	25 Yrs.	Chief Engineer	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5'6"	142	-
2	LOCKIE	THOMAS	612953	18 Yrs.	2nd Engineer	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	42	Male	Scotch	British	5'4"	168	-
3	PROVER	GEORGE WHITTALL	1063784	9 Yrs.	3rd Engineer	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'4"	132	-
4	NORTH	JOSEPH EDWARD	2127407	4 Yrs.	4th Engineer	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'10"	154	-
5	CHAPMAN	CHARLES EDWARD	245185	3 Yrs.	5th Engineer	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'9"	158	-
6	MIDDLETON	JOHN SWINHOB	273623	2 Yrs.	6th Engineer	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'9"	154	-
7	TATE	GEORGE ALEXANDER	613796	19 Yrs.	1st. Refrig. Eng.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	43	Male	Scotch	British	5'4"	145	-
8	SIMMONS	WALTER ERNEST	1041942	10 Yrs.	2nd Refrig. Eng.	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	30	Male	Welsh	British	5'9"	182	Scar right eye
9	D'ARCY	THOMAS	849367	16 Yrs.	Donkeyman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	33	Male	Irish	British	5'6"	147	-
10	TOMBRIDGE	ERNEST	763987	18 Yrs.	Donkeyman & Greaser	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	33	Male	Scotch	British	5'5"	144	-
11	FERGUSON	HORACE CAMPBELL	727765	26 Yrs.	Donkeyman & Greaser	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	46	Male	Swede	Swede	5'8"	168	Tattoo on back & right arm
12	KALSON	KARL	350486	34 Yrs.	Refrig. Greaser	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	54	Male	Irish	British	5'7"	161	Tattoo on right arm
13	MCCANE	GEORGE	999563	20 Yrs.	Main Greaser	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	140	-
14	BIRNIE	WILLIAM	938732	22 Yrs.	Main Greaser	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'6"	182	Two spots on left fore-arm
15	MCCARTHY	JOHN	502518	27 Yrs.	Main Greaser	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'7"	175	-
16	SHIVERS	JOHN MOIR	515316	25 Yrs.	Main Greaser	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	45	Male	Scotch	British	5'7"	161	Tattoo on right arm
17	MOONEY	CHARLES	2033650	26 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'8"	175	Tattooed all over
18	QUICK	WILLIAM JAMES	2139976	9 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	30	Male	Welsh	British	5'2"	132	Tattoo on left wrist
19	APPLEYARD	LEONARD FRANCIS	1079808	9 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'7"	140	Scar on right knee
20	PAUL	CORNELIUS	1090772	7 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'7"	147	-
21	ANDREWS	WILLIAM JOHN EDWARD	1106377	7 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'0"	182	Tattoo on left arm
22	WEBB	GEORGE THOMAS	1106381	7 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'4"	168	Tattoo on both arms
23	PURCHASE	WILLIAM RICHARD	1032738	13 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'3"	140	Tattoo on right fore-arm
24	CHAPMAN	WILLIAM HENRY	723170	15 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'7"	136	Scar on right side of head
25	WYLLIE	ALBERT	276606	6 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'5"	147	Scar on right jaw
26	BAKER	FREDERICK	276606	6 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'5"	147	-
27	PAGE	ROBERT FREDERICK	276606	6 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'10"	149	-
28	NICHOLLS	WILLIAM CHARLES	1100625	6 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'7"	140	Scar on upper lip
29	COLLARD	JOHN EDWARD	276606	5 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5'6"	156	Scar on each shoulder blade
30	HARRIS	STEPHEN	2106544	18 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'6"	154	-

Sea
starm.

Line

Owners

Local Agents


Frank Edge
11/12/30 Inspector 21

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard S. Dushan Master, of the St. Port Auckland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1930.

R. S. Dushan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Barry
Immigrant Inspector.

1	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall include in such list the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 3
101

Vessel PORT AUCLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 1st March 1930, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	COOPER	ALBERT	822053	16 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'9"	154	-
2	WITHERS	LEONARD ALFRED	1123442	5 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'9"	140	-
3	REYNOLDS	WILLIAM	367506	25 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5'7"	160	Scar on nose
4	MACK	JOHN PATRICK	1092555	7 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'7"	160	Scar on nose
5	SMITH	ALFRED	269487	20 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5'11"	161	Scar on right arm
6	WHITE	ALBERT CHARLES	R. 32166	3 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'7"	141	Tattoo on right fore-arm
7	HOWARD	RUBEN	826534	16 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'9"	146	Scar on forehead
8	SMITH	CHARLES	1037232	12 Yrs.	Fireman	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5'8"	161	Tattoo on right arm
9	STEEL	GEORGE RICHARD	R. 39656	5 months	Peggy Howard	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'6"	132	-
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	BARBOUR	KENNETH HEYWARD	R. 2698	5 Yrs.	Chief Steward	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	Australian	British	5'10"	157	Tattoo on left fore-arm
18	HEPBURN	ROBERT RANKIN	1080301	10 Yrs.	2nd Steward	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	25	Male	New Zealand	British	5'6"	142	-
19	WETHERALL	LEONARD	R. 26170	2 Yrs.	Engineer's Boy	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'10"	140	-
20	COMBS	HAROLD HENRY	R. 12690	3 Yrs.	Engineer's Boy	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'5"	126	-
21	BENNISON	THOMAS	R. 30	7 Yrs.	Ass. Steward	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'8"	145	Tattoo on left arm
22	STINGER	CHARLES FRANK	R. 4865	9 Yrs.	Ass. Steward	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'7"	144	Tattoo on left arm
23	CATTELL	ALBERT	1097077	6 Yrs.	2nd Cook & Baker	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'11"	136	Scar on right cheek
24	OBLES	GEORGE WILLIAM	1070783	11 Yrs.	Chief of Ship	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'10"	140	Tattoo on right arm
25	MAPHAM	GEORGE WILLIAM	R. 6815	4 Yrs.	Cook	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5'11"	154	Scar on upper left lip
26	READ	MARTIN			Saloon Boy	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'8"	147	-
27	SIMPSON	LEONARD HENRY			Galley Boy	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'8"	133	-
28	CADMAN	FREDERICK			Passage Worker	17/2/30	London	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5'9"	140	-
29		GEORGE WILLIAM	1024383	3 Yrs.												
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON
SEEN
the journey to the United States
Date FEB 18 1930
Vice Consul
FEB 18 1930

Service No. 1795
Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality as stated in their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

18 FEB 1930

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard S. Durham Master, of the of Port Auckland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1934.

W. H. S. S. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4
105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Port Auckland arriving at New York U.S.A. and Disch. 1930, from the port of London England February 17/1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Toshary	William	10/11/29	7 years	Fireman	19.2.30	On Board	20	Yes	27	Male	English	English	5'11"	115 lbs	slayed hands
2	Colman	John	10/11/29	7 years	Fireman	19.2.30	On Board	20	Yes	27	Male	English	English	5'11"	115 lbs	slayed hands
3																
4																
5	These two men were signed on articles in place of															
6	two former who failed to join at sailing. There was															
7	no time to get vice. before sailing															
8	R. F. Dushan															
9	Master															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael (Largo)
U.S. Inspector 3/2/30
this is not correct

Line Barman at 11.30 P.M. on 17th

Owners Barman at 11.30 P.M. on 17th

Local Agents Barman at 11.30 P.M. on 17th

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, A. S. Sillars, of the SS. Port Auckland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1930 Master, First or Second Officer.
Michael J. Loney
Immigrant Inspector.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed
U. S.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

106

S. S. "Helen"

Sailing from San Juan, Porto Rico, 24th. FEB., 1920, Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd. March, 1920.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Serrano,	MAUREANO,	19	6	M	S	4th. August, 1911, Santurce, San Juan, P. R.	Wrecked	540 East 47th. St. New York.
2									Porto Rico Address,
3									No. 5 Street, House 10,
4									Barrio Obispo, Santurce, P. R.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Dec 3-2-30

the Sea
Harm

5/ Helen

Parto Rec

Area	1950	1951	1952
1st Class			
2nd Class			
3rd Class			
4th Class			
5th Class			

Stamps

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE.			AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. T. Eckhoff
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the event of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, together with the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have been discharged since their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, and in the case of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if so required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one dollar for each alien so granted, to be retained by the collector for the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or rebuffed: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK**
MARCH 7TH, 1923

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. HELEN (Nationality),
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 33 Number of seamen deserted. None
 Number of seamen discharged. 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 32 Total crew this date. 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 2, 1930, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail MARCH 8TH, 1930, for SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York from San Juan, P. R.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

107

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE.	
		NONE.	

14-1613

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

9³⁰., from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico.

25/20

108

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid arrived at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities or disease
	Yes	40	M	Scand'n.	U.S.A.	5.6	140	
	do	29	M	U.S.A.	do	5.10	170	
	do	40	M	do	do	5.10	145	
	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	140	
	do	22	M	do	do	5.10	155	
	do	31	M	Scand'n.	do	5.6	150	
	do	35	M	Venz'ln.	Venz'ln.	5.5	140	
	do	21	M	Scand'n.	Scand'n.	5.7	145	
	do	25	M	Scand'n.	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
	do	26	M	do	do	5.6	138	
	do	29	M	West Indian	W.I.	5.5	147	
	do	24	M	Scand'n.	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
	do	30	M	do	do	5.6	142	
	do	31	M	Scand'n.	Scand'n.	5.5	136	
	do	35	M	Scand'n.	U.S.A.	5.5	140	
	do	43	M	Scand'n.	U.S.A.	5.11	150	
	do	42	M	U.S.A.	do	5.5	150	
	do	40	M	do	do	5.5	180	
	do	38	M	Scand'n.	Norwegian	5.8	150	
	do	27	M	Scand'n.	Scand'n.	5.5	140	
	do	34	M	Scand'n.	Scand'n.	5.5	148	
	do	34	M	do	do	5.4	150	
	do	30	M	Scand'n.	Scand'n.	5.7	140	
	do	28	M	Scand'n.	do	5.5	148	
	do	20	M	do	do	5.7	150	
	do	25	M	do	do	5.5	145	
	do	22	M	West Indian	W.I.	5.5	155	
	do	30	M	do	U.S.A.	5.5	145	
	do	27	M	Scand'n.	do	5.5	140	

*See list of races on back cover.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel

"Helen", arriving at, New York

2nd. March,

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of alien's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(6) Where
Family name	Given name					
Eckhoff,	Naguar,			Master.	2.8.30	New York
Gentner,	Elmore,			Officer.	do	do
Wells,	Edward,			2nd. do	do	do
Fullcover,	Robert,			3rd. do	do	do
Johnson,	Charles,			Radio.	do	do
Norales,	Jesus,			Carpenter.	do	do
Ortiz,	Emilio,			Boys.	do	do
Church,	Harold,			A.B.	do	do
Oruhigger,	Armando,			do	do	do
Soto,	Jose,			do	do	do
Thomas,	Pedro,			do	do	do
Soriano,	Jesus,			do	do	do
Pesente,	Jose,			do	2.19.30	San Juan
Peres,	Antonio,			do	2.8.30	New York
Fernandez,	Thomas,			Genl. Worker.	do	do
Kohn,	Frank,			do	2.20.30	San Juan
Hays,	Edward,			Off. Engineer.	2.8.30	New York
Meyer,	Orto,			1st. Asst. do	do	do
Haar,	Gustav,			2nd. do	do	do
Quimper,	Lorentino,			3rd. do	do	do
Varas,	Osceill,			Miller.	do	do
Ramos,	Fernando,			do	do	do
Gomez,	Manuel,			do	2.19.30	San Juan
Sargentini,	Frank,			Fireman.	2.8.30	New York
Santiago,	Inocencio,			do	do	do
Mosario,	Felix,			do	do	do
Morales,	Jose,			Wiper.	do	do
Novena,	Aaron,			do	2.25.30	San Juan
Higgs,	Charles,			Steward.	2.8.30	New York
Nivera,	Jose,			Cook.	do	do
				Mess.	do	do

Ins. FULL INSURER.
Agent A. H. FULL, CO. INC.
Local Agents do.

Insurgent Inspector.

NONE.

NONE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Heien", arriving at, New York, 2nd March, 1930., from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico.

108

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
McKnoir,	Wagner.			Master.	2.8.30	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	Scand'n.	U.S.A.	5.6	140	
Gentner,	Elmore.			Officer.	do	do	do	do	29	M	U.S.A.	do	5.10	170	
Wells,	Edward.			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.10	145	
Publicover,	Robert.			3rd. do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	140	
Johnson,	Charles.			radio.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.10	155	
Moraes,	Jesus.			carpenter.	do	do	do	do	31	M	P.Rican.	do	5.6	150	
Cruz,	Gamboa.			Bo'sun.	do	do	do	do	35	M	Venz'ln.	Venz'ln.	5.6	140	
Church,	Harold.			A.B.	do	do	do	do	21	M	Panama.	Panama.	5.7	145	
Crutiger,	Armando.			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	P.Rican	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
Soto,	Jose.			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.6	138	
Thomas,	Pedro.			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	West Indian Dutch	W.I.	5.6	147	
Soriano,	Jesus.			do	2.19.30	San Juan	do	do	24	M	P.Rican	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
Pesante,	Jose.			do	2.8.30	New York	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6	142	
Peres,	Antonio.			Genl. Worker.	do	do	do	do	31	M	Mexican	Mexican.	5.5	138	
Fernandez,	Tomas.			do	2.20.30	San Juan	do	do	35	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.3	140	
Khoth,	Frank.			Off. Engineer.	2.8.30	New York	do	do	43	M	German	U.S.A.	5.11	160	
Hays,	Edward.			1st. Asst. do	do	do	do	do	42	M	U.S.A./	do	5.6	160	
Meyer,	Uto.			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.5	180	
Maarr,	Gustav.			3rd. do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand'n	Norwegian	5.8	150	
Quimper,	Florentino.			Miller.	do	do	do	do	27	M	Peruvian	Peruvian.	5.6	140	
Varas,	Osceil.			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Chilean	Chilean.	5.6	148	
Ramos,	Fernando.			do	2.19.30	San Juan	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.4	150	
Gomez,	Manuel.			fireman.	2.8.30	New York	do	do	30	M	Spanish.	Spanish.	5.7	140	
Sargentini,	Frank.			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
Santiago,	Inocencio.			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	P.Rican.	do	5.6	148	
Rosario,	Relix.			Wiper.	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.7	150	
Moraes,	Jose.			do	2.25.30	San Juan	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.6	145	
Novena,	Aaron.			Steward.	2.8.30	New York	do	do	24	M	West Indian Dutch	W.I.	5.5	155	
Higgs,	Charles.			Cook.	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	U.S.A.	5.5	145	
Rivera,	Jose.			Mess.	do	do	do	do	27	M	P.Rican	do	5.6	140	

Full Insular.

Agents A.H. Sullivan, Inc.

Agents do.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NONE

NONE

When and where signed on.

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. Eckhoff, Master of the S/S "Helen", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. T. Eckhoff
Master, Steamboat Company

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 539) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Helen", arriving at, New York, 2nd March, 1930, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico. 109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Grell,	Edward.			Mess.	2.8.30	NEW YORK	yes.	yes	23	M	virginL	U.S.A.	5.7	150	
2	O'Cavanagh,	Alfred.			mess boy.	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	U.S.A.	do	5.4	140	
3	Shean,	John.			purser	2.18.30	San Juan	yes	yes	45	M	Irish	British	5.9	160	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*subsequent
Insp.*

Line ullinsular.

Owners A.H. Hull, Co., Inc.

Local Agents do.

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. Eckhoff, Master of the S/S "Helen", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. T. Eckhoff
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of MARCH, 1930

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

[illegible]

Standard Shipping Company.

Ry: Marceline

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival such lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and giving those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and alter the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, orally or in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and with any information likely to lead him to such immigration officer; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer for filing further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed there at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereof during the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed from the vessel since the time of her arrival; and in the event of the failure of any of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to pay to the principal immigration officer a sum made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event that such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	26	Male	"	"	5'6"	140	
"	28	"	English	"	5'6"	140	
"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
"	21	"	French	Canadian	5'7½"	145	
"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'10½"	160	
"	33	"	English	Newfound.	5'8"	145	
"	20	"	French	Canadian	5'6"	140	
"	21	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	142	
"	23	"	French	"	5'9"	145	
"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	172	
"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	148	
"	18	"	Irish	"	5'7½"	145	
"	21	"	Scotch	Irish	5'0"	145	
"	13	"	Scotch	Canadian	4'7½"	145	
"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	145	
"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	162	
"	31	"	Scotch	British	5'8½"	165	
"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	162	Scar on right elbow.
"	30	"	"	"	5'7½"	155	
"	31	"	English	"	5'10"	165	
"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	154	
"	31	"	German	German	5'8"	150	
"	35	"	Scotch	British	5'10½"	165	
"	21	"	Irish	"	5'8"	150	
"	27	"	English	"	5'10"	144	
"	39	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'10"	185	
"	22	"	Irish	Newfound	5'8"	160	

from the port of ~~Cartagena~~, Colombia.

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ... 1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York, N. Y

~~December 6,~~ 11/2 1930

I, master of the Canadian S.S. Montrolite
(Nationality)
from port of Cartagena, Colombia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	37	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 3, 1930, consigned to R. L. Hague. It is now lying at Bayonne, N. J., and is expected to sail March 4, 1930, for Cartagena, Colombia.
via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

-:None:-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board of the United States.

RECORDED, arriving at, New York

1920, from the port of, Cartagena, Colombia

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
NAME IN FULL	No. of identification card	Length of service in yrs.	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality
Given name				When	Where					
George P.	✓	10 Yrs.	Master	29/11/29	Baltimore	No	36	Male	Scotch	British
William R.	✓	18 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	28	"	"	"
Barton	✓	9 "	2nd "	"	"	"	33	"	English	"
Geoffrey W.	✓	9 "	3rd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"
John A.	✓	5 "	4th "	20/12/29	Baltimore	"	21	"	French	Canadian
James	✓	4 "	W. T. O.	29/11/29	Baltimore	"	27	"	Scotch	"
Paul	✓	16 "	Boat'n	"	"	"	23	"	English	Newfoundland
Paul	✓	1 "	A. B.	"	"	"	20	"	French	Canadian
Paul	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"
Paul	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	"
Harold	✓	9 Mos.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"
Camel	✓	2 Yrs	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
James A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Alphonse	✓	1 Yr	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
James P.	✓	11 Yrs	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British
Victor	✓	19 "	2nd "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"
Paul	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
John	✓	3 "	3rd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"
George	✓	8 "	Ex-3rd "	"	"	"	31	"	English	"
Alexander	✓	48 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
Albert	✓	18 "	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	31	"	German	German
Thomas	✓	8 "	"	18/1/30	New York	"	35	"	Scotch	British
Harold	✓	4 Mos.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"
William R.	✓	4 Yrs.	Electrician	14/2/30	Baltimore	"	27	"	Irish	"
Louis	✓	11 Yrs.	Pump Man	29/11/29	Wailox	"	29	"	Austrian	Austrian
John	✓	6 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	Newfoundland

See list of names on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full and correct information is
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents: Standard Shipping Co.
M-200

Req

(1)
No.
on
list

1 Ma.
2 Bo.
3 Pa.

Printed and Sold by
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SMONTROLITE, arriving at, New York, March 2nd, 1930, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
								When	Where									
				George P.		✓	Master	29/11/29	Halifax	No		36		Scotch	British			
				William R. Barton	✓	10 Yrs.	1st Mate	"	"	"	Yes	28	Male	"	"	5'6"	140	
				Geoffrey W.	✓	18 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'6"	140	
				Jean	✓	9 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
				John A.	✓	5 "	4th "	20/12/29	Baltimore	"	"	21	"	French	Canadian	5'7½"	145	
				James	✓	4 "	W. T. O.	29/11/29	Halifax	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'10½"	160	
				Paul	✓	16 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	Newfndld.	5'8"	145	
				Reigh	✓	1 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	French	Canadian	5'6"	140	
				Paul	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	142	
				Marcel	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	"	5'9"	145	
				Camil	✓	9 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	172	
				James A.	✓	2 Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	149	
				Livingstone	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5'7½"	140	
				Henry	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	British	5'8"	140	
				Paul	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	Canadian	5'7"	138	
				Victor	✓	4 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
				Alphonse	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
				James P.	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
				Guy	✓	1 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	163	
				John	✓	11 Yrs	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5'8½"	165	
				George	✓	11 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	162	Scar on right elbow.
				Alexander	✓	3 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7½"	155	
				Albert	✓	8 "	Ex. 3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'10"	165	
				Thomas	✓	4½ "	" " "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	154	
				Harold	✓	1½ "	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5'8"	150	
				William R.	✓	8 "	" "	18/1/30	New Va. Newport	"	"	35	"	Scotch	British	5'10½"	165	
				Louis	✓	4 Mos.	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'8"	150	
				John	✓	4 Yrs.	Electrician	14/2/30	Baltimore	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'10"	144	
				John	✓	11 Yrs.	Pump Man	29/11/29	Halifax	"	"	39	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'10"	185	
				John	✓	6 "	StoreKeeper	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	Newfndld	5'8"	160	

Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. P. Elliott of the M/S Markabite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

G. P. Elliott
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1920

James J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-2 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. P. Elliott of the M/S Montcalm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1930

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel W/S MONTROLITE, arriving at New York, March 2nd, 1930, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia.

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mackinnon	Donald	✓	4 1/2 Yrs.	Fireman	29/11/29	Halifax	No	Yes	22	Male	Irish	Canadian	5'8"	150	Flag right arm.
2	Boardman	Fred	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5'9"	145	
3	Pardy	Herber	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Newfoundld	Newfoundld	5'8"	150	
4	Bell	Ed	✓	5 Mos	Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	5'6"	160	
5	Jasper	Ivor	✓	4 Yrs	"	20/12/29	Baltimore	"	"	21	"	Scotch	Australian	5'4"	145	
6	Ring	William A.	✓	2 Mos.	"	10/1/30	New York	"	"	33	"	"	New Zealand	5'6"	140	
7	Parsons	William E.	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	Newfoundld.	5'10 1/2"	167	Hands across the Sea & Union Jack left arm.
8	Pierre	Louis A.	✓	18 Yrs.	Ch. Stwd.	29/11/29	Halifax	"	"	36	"	East Indian	British	5'8"	172	
9	Prior	Albert H.	✓	20 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'5"	140	
10	Lloyd	Charles	✓	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Canadian	5'4"	135	
11	Watkins	William L.	✓	6 "	Mess Man	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	British	5'6"	130	
12	Atkinson	Robert	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
13	Bartholomew	William	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	125	
14	Johnson	Isaac	✓	4 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	French	Canadian	5'6"	125	
15	Edmondson	William A.	✓	2 "	Jr. Eng.	18/2/30	Baltimore	No	"	27	"	English	British	5'3"	135	
16	Fraser	Gerald	✓	12 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'2"	140	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No visa account of no American Consul at Mambona.

W. H. [Signature]
Master

Line Imperial Oil Ltd.
Owners Imperial Oil Ltd.
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. P. Elliott of the M/S. Montebello, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States.

U.S.S. M/S. "J. A. MOFFETT JR.", arriving at, BOSTON, MASS.

(C) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Sirly name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where
Meckay	Alex	None	25 Years	Captain	Dec. 25, 1929, New York
Covert	Graham C.	"	15 "	Chief Mate	" " " " " "
McGowan	James W. R.	"	25 "	2nd. Mate	" " " " " "
Porter	William E.	"	5 "	3rd. Mate	" " " " " "
Grissom	Lorle B.	"	15 "	Radio Operator	" " " " " "
Bernandez	Frank	"	20 "	Purser	" " " " " "
Pawlak	Henry	"	15 "	Boatswain	" " " " " "
Bonte	Hans	"	10 "	Able Seaman	" " " " " "
Nicholson	Andrew	"	5 "	"	" " " " " "
West	Pete M.	"	5 "	"	" " " " " "
Woodward	William H.	"	5 "	"	" " " " " "
Fermuy	Jose	"	10 "	"	" " " " " "
Diamond	Walter	"	15 "	"	" " " " " "
Laws	Joseph	"	15 "	"	" " " " " "
Prusich	Peter	"	4 "	Ord. Seaman	Dec. 25, 1929, " " " " " "
Windham	Harold S.	"	5 "	"	" " " " " "
Dosz	Rudolf	"	8 "	"	" " " " " "
Soria	Manuel A.	"	15 "	Ch. Engineer	Dec. 26, 1929, " " " " " "
Morris	Harold A.	"	10 "	1st. Asst.	" " " " " "
Artemoff	John	"	30 "	2nd. Asst.	" " " " " "
Anderson	Carl	"	12 "	3rd. Asst.	Dec. 25, 1929, " " " " " "
Britt Jr.	James J.	"	15 "	3rd. Asst.	Dec. 25, 1929, " " " " " "
Trainor	John P.	"	10 "	Electrician	" " " " " "
Hansen	Sifred E.	"	15 "	Machinist	" " " " " "
Hollger	Carl B.	"	20 "	Ciler	" " " " " "
Samuels	Thomas	"	5 "	"	" " " " " "
Wineland	Walter	"	18 "	"	" " " " " "
Shaffer	Jack	"	12 "	Fireman	Jan. 1, 1930, Boston, Mass.
Elst	Joe	"	10 "	"	Dec. 25, 1929, New York
Hameey	James	"	20 "	"	" " " " " "



Lic. _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl Neuburg	24	U. S. A.	March 3, 1930 - New York.

Original.
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a **114** port of the United States.

Vessel M/S "J. A. MOFFETT JR.", arriving at BAYTOWN, TEXAS, BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY., 1930, from the port of BAYTOWN, TEXAS - U.S.A.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Mackay	Alex	None	25 Years	Captain	Dec. 26, 1929.	New York	No	Yes	42	Male	English	U.S.A.	6-0	245	None
Covert	Graham C.	" "	15 "	Chief Mate	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	36	" "	English	U.S.A.	5-6	150	" "
McGowan	James W. R.	" "	25 "	2nd. Mate	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	43	" "	English	U.S.A.	5-II	139	Tattoo both arms
Porter	William E.	" "	5 "	3rd. Mate	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	24	" "	English	U.S.A.	6-0	135	Tattoo right shoulder
Grissom	Lorie B.	" "	15 "	Radio Operator	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	35	" "	English	U.S.A.	6-0	160	None
Bermudez	Frank	" "	20 "	Pumpman	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	40	" "	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-5	165	Tattoo both arms.
Pawlik	Henry	" "	15 "	Boatswain	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	35	" "	Dutch	U.S.A.	5-6	165	Tattoo right arm
Bonte	Hans	" "	10 "	Able Seaman	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	27	" "	German	German	5-6	170	None
Nicholson	Andrew	" "	5 "	" "	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	23	" "	English	U.S.A.	5-8	145	Tattoo right arm
West	Pete M.	" "	9 1/2 "	" "	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	23	" "	Danish	Denmark	5-5	140	None
Woodward	William H.	" "	5 "	" "	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	24	" "	English	Canada	5-6	135	Tattoos both arms
Permuy	Jose	" "	10 "	" "	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	34	" "	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	None
Diamond	Walter	" "	15 "	" "	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	39	" "	English	English	5-4	122	None
Laws	Joseph	" "	14 "	Ord. Seaman	Dec. 25 1929.	" " "	" "	" "	38	" "	German	German	5-8	150	Tattoos both arms
Prusich	Peter	" "	4 "	" "	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	22	" "	Austrian	Austrian	5-9	165	Tattoo right arm.
Windham	Harold S.	" "	5 "	" "	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	26	" "	English	U.S.A.	5-II	150	Tattoo right arm.
Dosz	Rudolf	" "	8 "	" "	Dec. 26 1929	" " "	" "	" "	21	" "	German	German	5-II	170	None
Soria	Manuel A.	" "	15 "	Ch. Engineer	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	30	" "	English	U.S.A.	5-8	140	None
Morris	Harold A.	" "	10 "	1st. Asst.	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	25	" "	English	U.S.A.	5-10	157	None
Artemoff	John	" "	30 "	2nd. Asst.	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	45	" "	Russian	U.S.A.	5-8	155	None
Anderson	Carl	" "	12 "	3rd. Asst.	Dec. 25 1929	" " "	" "	" "	32	" "	Norwegian	U.S.A.	5-7	150	None
Britt Jr.	James J.	" "	15 "	3rd. Asst.	Dec. 26 1929	" " "	" "	" "	34	" "	English	U.S.A.	6-2	130	None
Trsnor	John P.	" "	10 "	Electrician	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	26	" "	English	U.S.A.	5-7	149	None
Hansen	Sigfred E.	" "	15 "	Machinist	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	26	" "	Danish	Danish	5-2	150	None
Hollger	Carl B.	" "	20 "	Oiler	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	41	" "	German	U.S.A.	5-6	146	None
Samuels	Thomas	" "	5 "	" "	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	22	" "	Norway	U.S.C. Norway	6-5	135	None
Wineland	Walter	" "	15 "	" "	Jan. 4 1930	Baytown Texas	" "	" "	37	" "	English	U.S.A.	5-9 1/2	160	None
Shaffer	Jack	" "	12 "	Fireman	Dec. 25 1929	New York	" "	" "	33	" "	English	U.S.A.	5-II	165	Tattoo right arm.
Elst	Joe	" "	10 "	" "	Dec. 26 1929	" " "	" "	" "	27	" "	Belgian	Belgian	5-9	165	Tattoo both arms.
Hamsey	James	" "	20 "	" "	" " "	" " "	" "	" "	44	" "	English	U.S.A.	6-0	273	Left hand deformed.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-20

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back of form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herlachay of the M/S. F.A. Moffett, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1930 Herlachay Master, First or Second Officer.

Hank Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S "J. A. MOFFETT JR"

, arriving at DAYTOWN, TEXAS, 1930, from the port of BREMENHAVEN, GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Walters	Bernard	None	5 years	Fireman	Dec. 26 1929	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	English	U.S.A.	5-6	135	Tattoo left arm.
32	Casamian	Julian	" "	10 "	Wiper	" "	" "	" "	" "	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	150	None
33	Nunez	Antonio	" "	25 "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	None
34	Olsen	Edward	" "	30 "	Steward	" "	" "	" "	" "	50	"	Norwegian	U.S.A.	5-6	170	None
35	Schiller	Hans	" "	10 "	Chief Cook	" "	" "	" "	" "	29	"	German	German	5-6	175	None
36	Dinguall	Leopoldo	" "	5 "	2nd Cook	" "	" "	" "	" "	20	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-5	118	None
37	Dietz	Helmuth A.	" "	5 "	Messman	Jan. 4 1930	Baytown Texas	" "	" "	24	"	English	U.S.A.	5-4	122	Tattoo left arm.
38	Gillespie	Arthur O.	" "	5 "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	25	"	English	U.S.A.	5-4	120	None
39	Pittman	Joseph	" "	7 "	Messboy	Dec. 25 1929	New York	" "	" "	28	"	English	U.S.A.	5-11	150	None
40	Mucci	Albert	" "	10 "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	28	"	English	U.S.A.	5-10	165	None

Seavice No. XXXXXXXXXX

Forty (40) Names

Two (2) Sheets

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Vice Consul

Date: January 31st, 1930



No fee prescribed.
American vessel.

Line Standard Shipping Company.

Owners Standard Shipping Company.

Local Agents Married Tankschiff.

14-220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-30

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Crachway of the M/S S. A. Miffen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1930

Harry K. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Date 13. / 11. / 1930

I, master of the Herman S. S. Bersheim hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged now Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 45

The above named vessel arrived at this port 2 May 1930, consigned to A. Bernstein S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier K, and is expected to sail 13 May, 1930, for Antwerp via United States port of Antwerp. First port of call in United States this voyage was Antwerp.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **116**
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Hermann Schuler</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>15. Februar 30 Rotterdam</u>
<u>Alfred Wolgast</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>5 Februar 30 Antwerp</u>



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<u>Ernst Szlachowski</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Polish</u>			
<u>Ernst Stalmer</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>Polish</u>			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Wilde Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Whether able to read	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on
	36	M	German	German										
	24	M												
	42	M												
	35	M												
	41	M												
	32	M												
	24	M												
	24	M												
	38	M												
	37	M												
	26	M												
	29	M												
	23	M												
	22	M												
	17	M												
	20	M												
	20	M												
	28	M												
	29	M												
	19	M												
	31	M												
	15	M												
	22	M												
	32	M	Russian	Russian										
	48	M	German	Germany										
	50	M												
	25	M												
	32	M	Russian	Russian										

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Followers 46
All aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel "LIBERSTEIN", arriving at, New - York

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Family name	Given name			Where
Wilde	Carl		Master	19.12 29 Hamburg
von Minden	John		1st Off.	19.12 29
Sievers	Claus		3rd Off	19.12 29
Willmann	Adolf		1st Eng.	19.12 29
Heineke	Robert		2nd Eng.	19.12 29
Beyer	Franz		3rd Eng.	19.12 29
Storf	Bernhard		Eng. Ass.	19.12 29
Lubberstedt	Walter		Eng. Ass.	19.12 29
Dohse	Henry		Eng. Ass.	19.12 29
Gente	Emil		Storekeeper	19.12 29
Fetersen	Hermann		Boatswain	19.12 29
Rhode	Felix		1st Carp.	19.12 29
Moisin	Carl		2nd "	19.12 29
Fullner	Georg		Sailor	19.12 29
Behrends	Fritz		"	19.12 29
Stragies	Walter		"	19.12 29
Grosser	Carl		"	19.12 29
Seemann	Heinrich		"	19.12 29
Kesselmann	Max		"	19.12 29
Nagel	Karl		"	19.12 29
Jahnke	Hans		Cook	19.12 29
Kichmann	Kurt		Cook's mate	19.12 29
Probst	Gustav		Kaj. Steward	19.12 29
Lehrke	Friedrich		Cook's boy	19.12 29
Kröger	Walter		Mess Steward	19.12 29
Shukareff	Ivan		Donkeyman	19.12 29
Liedtke	Conrad		"	19.12 29
Ruhkopf	Willy		Fireman	19.12 29
Schimmelpfennig	Hans		"	19.12 29
Illien	Ivan		"	19.12 29

Harry R. Buddel
March. 2-1933

ne A. B. Line
owners Arnold Bernstein, Hamburg
cal Agents ALBERT JENSEN
AKTIESELSKAB
4-1200

Insurgent Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Wilhelm Pfeiffer	31	German	5. February 30. Antwerp, Belgium	
in North Hudson Hospital, New Jersey.				
L. Killep				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERNSTEIN", arriving at, New - York, 1930, from the port of Copenhagen

117

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wilde	Carl			Master	19.12.29	Hamburg	no	yes			misc. German	Germany			
2	von Minden	John			1st Off.	19.12.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
3	Sievers	Claus			3rd Off.	19.12.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
4	Willmann	Adolf			1st Eng.	19.12.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
5	Heineke	Robert			2nd Eng.	19.12.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
6	Beyer	Franz			3rd Eng.	19.12.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
7	Storf	Bernhard			Eng. Ass.	19.12.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
8	Lubberstadt	Walter			Eng. Ass.	19.12.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
9	Dohse	Henry			Eng. Ass.	19.12.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
10	Gente	Emil			Storekeeper	19.12.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
11	Petersen	Hermann			Boatswain	19.12.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
12	Rhode	Felix			1st Carp.	19.12.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
13	Wolsin	Carl			2nd "	19.12.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
14	Füllner	Georg			Sailor	19.12.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
15	Behrends	Fritz			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
16	Strugies	Walter			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
17	Grosser	Karl			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
18	Seemann	Heinrich			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
19	Kesselmann	Max			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
20	Nagel	Karl			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
21	Jahnke	Hans			Cook	19.12.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
22	Eichmann	Kurt			Cook's mate	19.12.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
23	Probst	Gustav			Kaj. Steward	19.12.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
24	Lehrke	Friedrich			Cook's boy	19.12.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"			
25	Kröger	Walter			Mess Steward	19.12.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
26	Shukareff	Iwan			Donkeyman	19.12.29	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russland			
27	Liedtke	Conrad			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	48	"	German	Germany			
28	Ruhkopf	Willy			Fireman	19.12.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"			
29	Schimmelpfennig	Hans			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
30	Ilgen	Iwan			"	19.12.29	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russland			

Total crew 46
All aliens

Hans J. Lindholm
March 2-1930

by A. B. Line
owners Arnold Bernstein, Hamburg
Agents ALBERT JENSEN
AKTIESELSKAB

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John F. Smith of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1917

John F. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

John F. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

Vessel "EBERSTEIN", arriving at, New York

1930, from the port of Copenhagen

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Møller	Louis			Trimmer	19.12 29	Hamburg	no	yes	37	male	German	Germany			
2	Bockwoldt	Heinrich			Kaj. Boy	19.12 29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
3	Tejkl	Wilhelm			Log. Boy	19.12 29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
4	Alexander	Eugen			Telegraphist	20.12 29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
5	Litz	John			Sailor	5.2 30	Antwerp	"	"	28	"	"	"			
6	Lickhof	Hans			Fireman	5.2 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
7	Erfelner	Wilhelm			Trimmer	5.2 30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
8	Niemann	Fritz			"	5.2 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
9	Wolgast	Alfred			Boy	5.2 30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
10	Arndt	Hjalmar			Fireman	5.2 30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
11	Meier	Karl			2nd Off.	9.2 30	Copenh.	"	"	29	"	"	"			
12	Christensen	Karl Emil			Fireman	9.2 30	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Denmark			
13	Svenningsen	Peter Marius			"	9.2 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
14	Lerche	Fritz Berge			Trimmer	9.2 30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
15	Peters	Kaj Johannes			Greaser	9.2 30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
16	Henriksen	Ole			Trimmer	9.2 30	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norway			
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

11-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John P. Hildt of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1930

John P. Hildt
Master, First or Second Officer.

John P. Hildt
Immigrant Inspector.

Via for 46 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
14
To the Consul at the United States
City and Rotterdam
Mr. E. Sumner
Form 848
Received \$2.00 Kr. 7.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

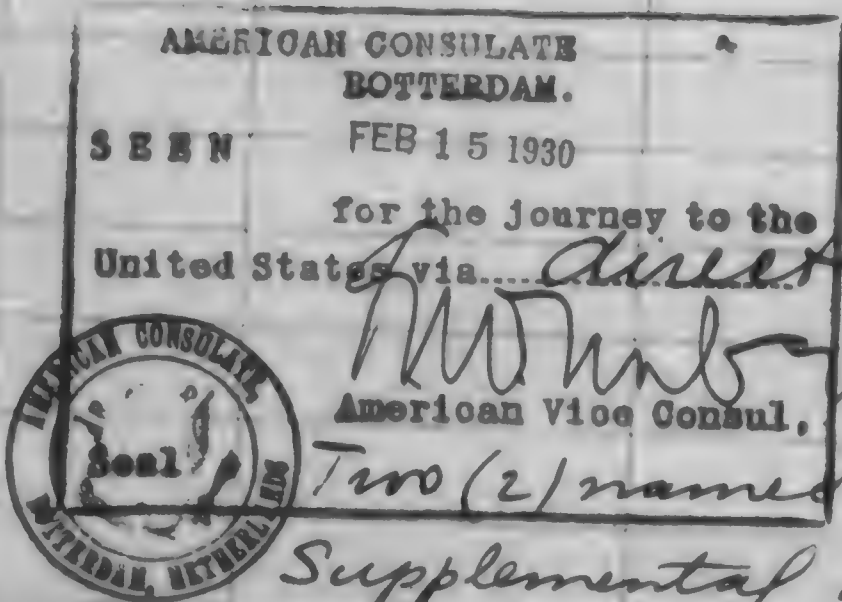
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BERNSTEIN"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **March 17**, 19**30**, from the port of **ROTTERDAM**. 119

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
First 1	No	Johannsen	Hermann	7 years	Trimmer	15.2.1930	R'dam	No	Yes	24	maso.	German	Germany				
First 2	No	Schüler	Hermann	3 years	Trimmer	15.2.1930	R'dam	No	Yes	23	maso.	German	Germany				
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



*Supplemental visa.
no fee provided*

*Harvey Rudd
March 2 1930*

Line **A. B. Line**
Owners **Arnold Bernstein, Hamburg**
Local Agents **N.V. Ned. Bevrachtungskantoor, Rotterdam.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Hilde, of the U.S.S. Ebersheim, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1930
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

L. Hilde
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Segundo Laina	24	Ecuador			
Gil Chavez	23	do.			
Pedro Anohundia	24	do.			
M. Pacifico	26	do.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel if shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PRINTED IN ENGLAND BY ROCKLIFE BROS. LTD., LIVERPOOL.

3-2 Cid

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW YORK.

27th. March 1930

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. "C I D" hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted 6
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st, 1930 consigned to Messrs Sanderson & Son is now lying at Pier 14 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 27th. March 1930, for West Coast of South America via United States port of Newport News First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 120
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Rodolfo Rubio	20	Ecuadorian	16.1.30 Colon
Jose Veliz	30	Ecuadorian	29.1.30 Guayaquil
Agustin Aragon	25	Ecuadorian	4.2.30 Bahia de Caraquez
Juan Sotopolar	29	Ecuadorian	26.12.29 New York.
R. Rubio	28	Ecuadorian	30.12.29 New York
H. Mayer	20	Ecuadorian	15.11.29 Guayaquil

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of PTO COLOMBIA

121

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
30	M	English	British	5'7"	180		
32	M	do.	do.	6'1"	176		
28	M	do.	do.	5'8"	142		
28	M	Irish	do.	5'11"	210		
26	M	Polish	do.	5'4"	140		
24	M	Scottish	do.	5'4"	145		
25	M	English	do.	5'6"	120		
29	M	do.	do.	5'8"	168		
27	M	do.	do.	5'6"	125		
32	M	do.	do.	5'4"	125		
19	M	Welsh	do.	5'8"	120		
19	M	English	do.	5'9"	125		
53	M	Spanish	Peruvian	5'8"	178		
37	M	do.	do.	5'8"	200		
26	M	do.	do.	5'8"	154		
25	M	do.	Peruvian	5'6"	156		
21	M	do.	Ecuadorian	5'8"	149		
20	M	do.	do.	5'7"	128		
33	M	do.	do.	5'7"	130		
36	M	do.	do.	5'7"	170		
27	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140		
45	M	do.	do.	5'7"	185		
32	M	do.	do.	5'8"	160		
27	M	do.	do.	5'8"	145		
28	M	do.	do.	5'6"	138		
27	M	do.	do.	5'6"	128		
24	M	do.	do.	5'6"	126		

Discharged at Pto. Colombia 20/1/30
Left Pto. Colombia at 3/3/30

121 12 1930

(Consul)

Loc

MAR 2 - 1930

Vessel S.S. "C.I.D.", arriving at NY YORK

Line.....THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.?
Owners.....THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.
Local Agents.....SANDERSON & SON, INC.
M-180

\bar{Y} with mean \bar{y} , variance s^2 and \bar{Y} with mean \bar{y} , variance s^2 .

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "C.I.D.", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 2 - 1930, 19____, from the port of PTO COLOMBIA

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	JACKSON	JOHN	34 years	Master	8/10/29	New York	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5'7"	180		
2	SMART	ALEXANDER	17 "	Mate	30/1/29	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	6'1"	176		
3	LANDERS	JOHN	12 "	2nd. "	24/12/29	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'8"	142		
4	PETHERSTONHAUGH	GEORGE	12 "	3rd. "	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	Irish	do.	5'11"	210		
5	JENKINS	ARTHUR	6 "	Purser	30/1/29	do.	No	Yes	26	M	Welsh	do.	5'4"	140		
6	MILN	ROBERT	32 "	Chf. Engineer	2/1/29	Colon	No	Yes	54	M	Scotch	do.	5'4"	145		
7	PRINGLE	ROBERT	5 "	2nd. "	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	English	do.	5'5"	120		
8	HALES	RALPH	6 "	3rd. "	do/30	Newport News	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'8"	158		
9	CLARK	ARTHUR	6 "	Wireless Op.	6/7/29	New York	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'6"	125		
10	POVELL	WILLIAM	15 "	Chf. Steward	23/10/28	do.	No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	5'4"	125		
11	ISAAC	THOMAS	1 year	Cadet	18/4/29	do.	No	Yes	19	M	Welsh	do.	5'8"	120		
12	WHITE	GEORGE	1 "	Cadet	18/4/29	do.	No	Yes	19	M	English	do.	5'9"	125		
13	FARFAN	ANDRES	40 years	Bosun	13/7/28	Guayaquil	No	Yes	53	M	Sp. Amer. an	Peruvian	5'5"	175		
14	SAVINO	PEDRO	12 "	C.M.	20/10/29	Colon	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5'8"	200		Discharged at Bahia de Guayaquil 24/1/30.
15	CASTILLO	JOSE	25 "	"	do.	do.	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5'8"	200		Left behind at Santos 3/2/30.
16	LAZAR	EDUARDO	3 "	"	18/11/29	Monte	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5'9"	150		
17	ALVARADO	GIRO	4 "	"	27/11/29	Colon	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'8"	154		
18	FARFAN	MARTIN	30 "	Sailor	do.	do.	No	Yes	5	M	do.	Peruvian	5'5"	156		
19	SOTOPOLAR	JUAN	2 "	"	26/12/29	New York	No	Yes	2	M	do.	Ecuadorian	5'8"	149		
20	MAYER	HUMBERTO	3 "	O.S.	15/11/29	Guayaquil	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5'7"	125		
21	JIMENEZ	CLAUDIO	6 "	Donkeyman	19/11/28	Colon	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5'7"	130		
22	ENDARA	JULIO	7 "	Pirerman	10/8/29	Guayaquil	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'8"	150		Discharged Guayaquil 3/1/30.
23	MENO	JOAQUIN	10 "	"	4/6/29	do.	No	Yes	38	M	do.	Chilean	5'9"	170		
24	MELVI	HUMBERTO	6 "	"	8/7/29	New York	No	Yes	27	M	do.	Ecuadorian	5'7"	140		
25	MONTOYA	ANTOR	10 "	"	26/8/29	Guayaquil	No	Yes	45	M	do.	do.	5'7"	155		
26	PAREDES	PLUTANGO	15 "	"	7/11/29	do.	No	Yes	32	M	do.	do.	5'8"	150		
27	TABARO	FRANCISCO	4 "	"	31/12/29	New York	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'8"	145		
28	QUINTERO	LORENZO	4 "	Trimmer	23/10/29	Colon	No	Yes	28	M	do.	Colombian	5'5"	132		
29	FLORES	ANGEL	6 "	"	7/11/29	Guayaquil	No	Yes	27	M	do.	Ecuadorian	5'6"	128		
30	HIDALGO	HOMERO	2 "	"	8/11/29	do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5'6"	126		

Line THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.?

Owners THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.

Local Agents SANDERSON & SON, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jackson, Master, of the SS/CIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1924,
J. Jackson
 Master, ~~Master~~ Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector hearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 183) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1287

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

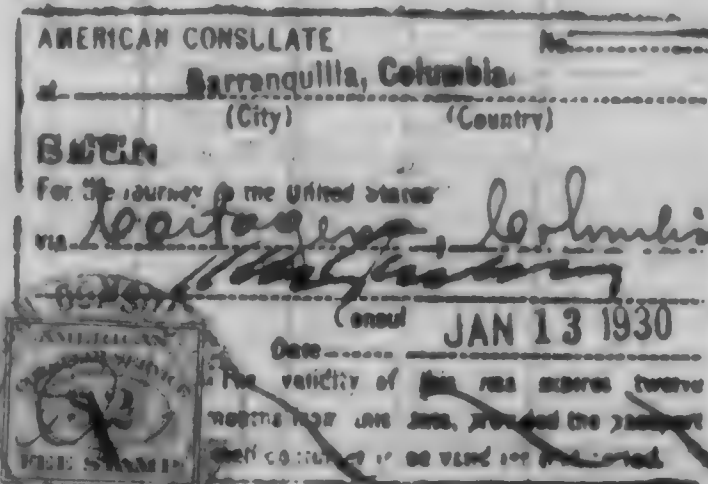
Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

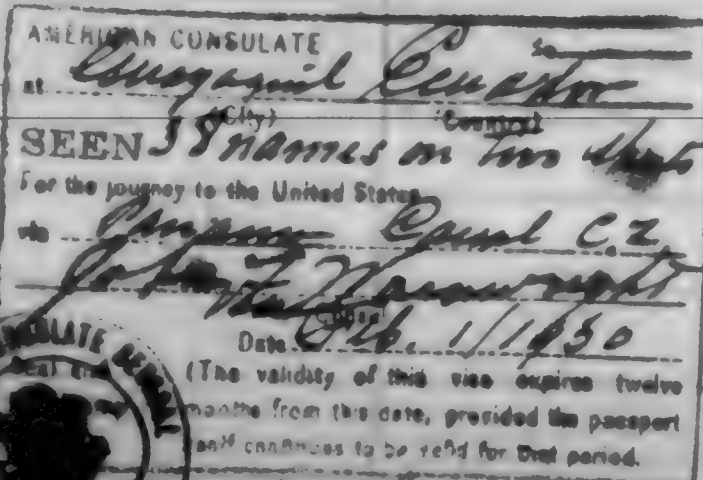
Vessel S.S. "GID", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 2 - 1930, 19, from the port of PTO COLOMBIA

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	RODRIGUEZ	GEORGE	20 years	Cook	27/11/29	Colon	No	Yes	48	M	West Ind.	Jamaican	5'9"	160		Uncharged Colon 16/11/29
2	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	7 "	Steward	19/1/29	do.	No	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	168		
3	MILLA	JULIO	2 "	"	28/12/29	New York	No	Yes	25	M	Sp. Amer'ian	Panam'n	5'6"	180		
4	SANCHEZ	AUGUSTO	6 "	Scullion	23/12/29	do.	Yes	Yes	27	M	do.	Ecuadorian	5'6"	128		
5	RUBIO	ROJELIO	7 "	Ranchboy	30/12/29	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'5"	120		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
FIRST 16	ORTEGA	HERMINIO	8 years	Cook	16/1/30	Colon	No	Yes	28	M	Sp. Amer'ian	Coast Rican	5'5"	128		
FIRST 17	DUTARRY	ALBERT	14 "	Steward	do.	do.	No	Yes	45	M	do.	Panamanian	5'7"	125		
FIRST 18	TERAN	BOLIVAR	11 "	Sailor	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	Ecuadorian	5'6"	120		
FIRST 19	RUBIO	RODOLFO	5 "	Ranchboy	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5'3"	116		
FIRST 20	REAYERS	OSCAR	9 "	Fireman	20/1/30	Guayaquil	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5'7"	120		
FIRST 21	VELAZ	JOSE	10 "	Q.M.	20/1/30	do.	No	Yes	20	M	do.	Colombian	5'7"	128		
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
FIRST 30	ARAGONES	AGUSTIN	10 years	Sailor	4/2/30	Bahia de Caraquez	No	Yes	25	M	Sp. Amer'ian	Ecuadorian	5'8"	135		



Closed with 35 names



FEB 12 1930

(Consul)

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jackson, Master, of the S. S. "CID", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

204876
MAR 10 1930

123

at Kingston Jamaica



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure. Where some other authorized person administers oaths,

George F. Kelly

U. S. Congress of the United States of America

Service No 365

This receipt
covers set ⑥
when passage
for New York

[illegible]

S/S

Wagner

Sworn to before me at _____
this _____ day of _____ A.D. 19____
in presence of _____
Clerk _____

Notary Public for the State of _____

AMERICAN
KINGSTON

Note.—If a surgeon sails under the condition of any of the articles of the Articles of War, he must sign his name to the Articles of War.

10/10/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens _____
 1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 Stowage _____
 6-11

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VIRGINIA"

Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA - B.M.I.

25th. FEBRUARY

1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		POWELL LEAH I.	33 6	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA MANCHESTER	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #50986	KINGSTON, JA.	16th. NOV. '29	JAMAICA MANCHESTER
2		TAYLOR MAY A.	29 7	F	S	STEWARDESS	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA ST. MARY	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #551174	WASHINGTON D.C.	29th. NOV. '29	N.Y. NEW YORK
3		BROWN MAVIS C.	18 7	F	S	TEACHER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #51077	KINGSTON, JA.	16th. FEBY. '30	JAMAICA ST. ANDREW
4		BAILEY KERNETTA	28 1	F.	S	DOMESTIC	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA ST. ELIZABETH	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #51074	KINGSTON, JA.	15th. FEBY. '30	JAMAICA KINGSTON
5		FOX HERMIONE D.	25	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA HANOVER	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #516326	WASHINGTON D.C.	26th. JULY '29	JAMAICA KINGSTON
6		HUNT IRIS M.	26	F	S	MILLINER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA ST. ANDREW	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #51045	KINGSTON, JA.	15th. JAN. '30	JAMAICA H.W. TREE
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U. S. A.

3rd. MARCH

, 19 30

121

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the law, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

of all forms of law
y, or is a member
vocates or teaches
States or of any

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. "VIRGINIA"

Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA - B.W.I., 25th. FEBRY., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - N.Y. U. S. A. 3rd. MAR 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MORRISON	MARTIN L.	36	1	M	M	pp 2069 - 1-2-30 NLS	DISTRICT COURT OF THE U.S. HELD AT CHICAGO ILL. 10th. DECR. 1928	4225 VINCENNES AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 689

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Boat S. S. Virginia
(Nationality.)

Total crew at time of arrival 54 Number of seamen deserted 11

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 54

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 8 1930 consigned to _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

126

[illegible]

15-1613

I am over

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to aid in his apprehension. If this application is made by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of a vessel, he shall be required to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a transcript of such nature is made, and no such vessel shall be granted the privilege of being cleared until the payment of the question of the liability for the amount of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
42578

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 680

Shael N.

137

1922, from the port of Mungton, Jamaica

7d-v, 9-30

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether paid at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

De Lee Hill, Maryland. 5.5. 1880

20	Sumner	0.5 sec
38	Wagman	Delta 5.7% 150

37 - ~~dated~~ - 5.6.51

[illegible]

5.5. 140

27	5.6	100
28	5.6	100

5-8 10-0

1	20	5.7	109
2	21	5.6	106

5.2.130

49	Equal divided 5 7 1/2 150
31	Equal - 5 6 17 1/2

26 - Quail - 5.8.167

26 - Macarea West. 5. 26 175

175 187

5.9	1.0
5.6	1.3

135-5

[illegible]

559 1000

24 - 6910 B271d 5.8.180

35 - African M.D.C. 57/158

26	26
----	----

19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34 - 35 - 36 - 37 - 38 - 39 - 40 - 41 - 42 - 43 - 44 - 45 - 46 - 47 - 48 - 49 - 50 - 51 - 52 - 53 - 54 - 55 - 56 - 57 - 58 - 59 - 60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - 64 - 65 - 66 - 67 - 68 - 69 - 70 - 71 - 72 - 73 - 74 - 75 - 76 - 77 - 78 - 79 - 80 - 81 - 82 - 83 - 84 - 85 - 86 - 87 - 88 - 89 - 90 - 91 - 92 - 93 - 94 - 95 - 96 - 97 - 98 - 99 - 100 - 101 - 102 - 103 - 104 - 105 - 106 - 107 - 108 - 109 - 110 - 111 - 112 - 113 - 114 - 115 - 116 - 117 - 118 - 119 - 120 - 121 - 122 - 123 - 124 - 125 - 126 - 127 - 128 - 129 - 130 - 131 - 132 - 133 - 134 - 135 - 136 - 137 - 138 - 139 - 140 - 141 - 142 - 143 - 144 - 145 - 146 - 147 - 148 - 149 - 150 - 151 - 152 - 153 - 154 - 155 - 156 - 157 - 158 - 159 - 160 - 161 - 162 - 163 - 164 - 165 - 166 - 167 - 168 - 169 - 170 - 171 - 172 - 173 - 174 - 175 - 176 - 177 - 178 - 179 - 180 - 181 - 182 - 183 - 184 - 185 - 186 - 187 - 188 - 189 - 190 - 191 - 192 - 193 - 194 - 195 - 196 - 197 - 198 - 199 - 200 - 201 - 202 - 203 - 204 - 205 - 206 - 207 - 208 - 209 - 210 - 211 - 212 - 213 - 214 - 215 - 216 - 217 - 218 - 219 - 220 - 221 - 222 - 223 - 224 - 225 - 226 - 227 - 228 - 229 - 230 - 231 - 232 - 233 - 234 - 235 - 236 - 237 - 238 - 239 - 240 - 241 - 242 - 243 - 244 - 245 - 246 - 247 - 248 - 249 - 250 - 251 - 252 - 253 - 254 - 255 - 256 - 257 - 258 - 259 - 260 - 261 - 262 - 263 - 264 - 265 - 266 - 267 - 268 - 269 - 270 - 271 - 272 - 273 - 274 - 275 - 276 - 277 - 278 - 279 - 280 - 281 - 282 - 283 - 284 - 285 - 286 - 287 - 288 - 289 - 290 - 291 - 292 - 293 - 294 - 295 - 296 - 297 - 298 - 299 - 300 - 301 - 302 - 303 - 304 - 305 - 306 - 307 - 308 - 309 - 310 - 311 - 312 - 313 - 314 - 315 - 316 - 317 - 318 - 319 - 320 - 321 - 322 - 323 - 324 - 325 - 326 - 327 - 328 - 329 - 330 - 331 - 332 - 333 - 334 - 335 - 336 - 337 - 338 - 339 - 340 - 341 - 342 - 343 - 344 - 345 - 346 - 347 - 348 - 349 - 350 - 351 - 352 - 353 - 354 - 355 - 356 - 357 - 358 - 359 - 360 - 361 - 362 - 363 - 364 - 365 - 366 - 367 - 368 - 369 - 370 - 371 - 372 - 373 - 374 - 375 - 376 - 377 - 378 - 379 - 380 - 381 - 382 - 383 - 384 - 385 - 386 - 387 - 388 - 389 - 390 - 391 - 392 - 393 - 394 - 395 - 396 - 397 - 398 - 399 - 400 - 401 - 402 - 403 - 404 - 405 - 406 - 407 - 408 - 409 - 410 - 411 - 412 - 413 - 414 - 415 - 416 - 417 - 418 - 419 - 420 - 421 - 422 - 423 - 424 - 425 - 426 - 427 - 428 - 429 - 430 - 431 - 432 - 433 - 434 - 435 - 436 - 437 - 438 - 439 - 440 - 441 - 442 - 443 - 444 - 445 - 446 - 447 - 448 - 449 - 450 - 451 - 452 - 453 - 454 - 455 - 456 - 457 - 458 - 459 - 460 - 461 - 462 - 463 - 464 - 465 - 466 - 467 - 468 - 469 - 470 - 471 - 472 - 473 - 474 - 475 - 476 - 477 - 478 - 479 - 480 - 481 - 482 - 483 - 484 - 485 - 486 - 487 - 488 - 489 - 490 - 491 - 492 - 493 - 494 - 495 - 496 - 497 - 498 - 499 - 500 - 501 - 502 - 503 - 504 - 505 - 506 - 507 - 508 - 509 - 510 - 511 - 512 - 513 - 514 - 515 - 516 - 517 - 518 - 519 - 520 - 521 - 522 - 523 - 524 - 525 - 526 - 527 - 528 - 529 - 530 - 531 - 532 - 533 - 534 - 535 - 536 - 537 - 538 - 539 - 540 - 541 - 542 - 543 - 544 - 545 - 546 - 547 - 548 - 549 - 550 - 551 - 552 - 553 - 554 - 555 - 556 - 557 - 558 - 559 - 560 - 561 - 562 - 563 - 564 - 565 - 566 - 567 - 568 - 569 - 570 - 571 - 572 - 573 - 574 - 575 - 576 - 577 - 578 - 579 - 580 - 581 - 582 - 583 - 584 - 585 - 586 - 587 - 588 - 589 - 590 - 591 - 592 - 593 - 594 - 595 - 596 - 597 - 598 - 599 - 600 - 601 - 602 - 603 - 604 - 605 - 606 - 607 - 608 - 609 - 610 - 611 - 612 - 613 - 614 - 615 - 616 - 617 - 618 - 619 - 620 - 621 - 622 - 623 - 624 - 625 - 626 - 627 - 628 - 629 - 630 - 631 - 632 - 633 - 634 - 635 - 636 - 637 - 638 - 639 - 640 - 641 - 642 - 643 - 644 - 645 - 646 - 647 - 648 - 649 - 650 - 651 - 652 - 653 - 654 - 655 - 656 - 657 - 658 - 659 - 660 - 661 - 662 - 663 - 664 - 665 - 666 - 667 - 668 - 669 - 670 - 671 - 672 - 673 - 674 - 675 - 676 - 677 - 678 - 679 - 680 - 681 - 682 - 683 - 684 - 685 - 686 - 687 - 688 - 689 - 690 - 691 - 692 - 693 - 694 - 695 - 696 - 697 - 698 - 699 - 700 - 701 - 702 - 703 - 704 - 705 - 706 - 707 - 708 - 709 - 710 - 711 - 712 - 713 - 714 - 715 - 716 - 717 - 718 - 719 - 720 - 721 - 722 - 723 - 724 - 725 - 726 - 727 - 728 - 729 - 730 - 731 - 732 - 733 - 734 - 735 - 736 - 737 - 738 - 739 - 740 - 741 - 742 - 743 - 744 - 745 - 746 - 747 - 748 - 749 - 750 - 751 - 752 - 753 - 754 - 755 - 756 - 757 - 758 - 759 - 760 - 761 - 762 - 763 - 764 - 765 - 766 - 767 - 768 - 769 - 770 - 771 - 772 - 773 - 774 - 775 - 776 - 777 - 778 - 779 - 780 - 781 - 782 - 783 - 784 - 785 - 786 - 787 - 788 - 789 - 790 - 791 - 792 - 793 - 794 - 795 - 796 - 797 - 798 - 799 - 800 - 801 - 802 - 803 - 804 - 805 - 806 - 807 - 808 - 809 - 810 - 811 - 812 - 813 - 814 - 815 - 816 - 817 - 818 - 819 - 820 - 821 - 822 - 823 - 824 - 825 - 826 - 827 - 828 - 829 - 830 - 831 - 832 - 833 - 834 - 835 - 836 - 837 - 838 - 839 - 840 - 841 - 842 - 843 - 844 - 845 - 846 - 847 - 848 - 849 - 850 - 851 - 852 - 853 -

34
J. W. Aldrich

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other s

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel Virginia, arriving at New York, March 3, 1930, from the port of Kingston Jamaica

Feb 25, 1930

VIRGINIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Olsen	John M.	✓		Master	1-27-29	N.Y.	No	Yes	44	M	Norwegian	British	5.5	180	
2	Stall	Eric	✓		1st Mate	6-29-28	Phil.	-	-	36	M	Swedish	-	6.2	236	
3	Order	John	✓		2nd	12-4-28	N.Y.	-	-	38	M	Russian	USA	5.7	150	
4	Crane	John	✓		3rd	1-8-30	N.Y.	-	-	37	M	Swedish	-	5.6	151	
5	Rodriguez	Emilio	✓		Carpenter	3-1-29	N.Y.	-	-	38	M	P.O.	British	5.5	128	
6	Paul	Edmund	✓		Cook	6-12-29	King.	-	-	25	M	-	-	5.7	150	
7	Paul	George	✓		2nd Mate	12-1-29	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5.5	140	
8	Horn	Arnold	✓			5-14-29	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5.5	132	Hand off at King.
9	Miller	Melvin	✓			12-16-29	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5.6	150	
10	Miller	John	✓			12-30-29	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5.8	140	
11	Miller	John	✓			12-30-29	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5.7	159	
12	Miller	John	✓			1-27-30	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5.6	146	
13	Miller	John	✓			1-29-30	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5.5	130	
14	Miller	John	✓		Ch. Cook	4-28-27	N Orleans	-	-	49	M	Irish	British	5.7	150	
15	Miller	John	✓		2nd	5-21-29	Phil.	-	-	31	M	English	-	5.6	170	
16	Miller	John	✓		3rd	11-5-28	N.Y.	-	-	26	M	Irish	-	5.8	167	
17	Bates	Benjamin M.	✓		2nd	2-19-30	N.Y.	-	-	36	M	American	USA	5.6	175	
18	Beavon	John	✓		Cook	4-13-27	King.	-	-	42	M	Irish	British	6.0	175	
19	Beavon	Simon	✓			9-5-29	P. Antonio	-	-	49	M	-	-	5.7	175	
20	Beavon	Simon	✓			12-16-29	King.	-	-	28	M	-	-	5.9	150	
21	Beavon	Simon	✓		Steward	6-22-29	N.Y.	-	-	25	M	-	-	5.6	130	
22	Beavon	Simon	✓			3-5-28	King.	-	-	27	M	-	-	5.8	135	
23	Beavon	Simon	✓			1-13-30	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5.6	135	
24	Beavon	Simon	✓			2-11-30	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5.9	150	
25	Beavon	Simon	✓			2-11-30	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5.9	150	
26	Beavon	Simon	✓		Steward	1-6-30	N.Y.	-	-	34	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	180	
27	Beavon	Simon	✓		2nd	2-11-30	King.	-	-	24	M	W.O.	British	5.10	150	
28	Beavon	Simon	✓		Ch. Cook	10-12-27	N.Y.	-	-	35	M	African	USA	5.7	158	
29	Beavon	Simon	✓		2nd	2-19-30	N.Y.	-	-	26	M	-	-	5.6	130	
30	Beavon	Simon	✓		Ch. Cook	12-02-29	King.	-	-	19	M	W.O.	British	5.9	157	Hand off at King.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Mohren

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel Virginia, arriving at NY, Mar 3, 1930, from the port of Kingston Jamaica Feb 25, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wallace	Wilfred	✓		Chief Steward	2-25-30	NY			23	M	British	5.8	150		
2	Dufin	Emanuel	✓			2-19-30	NY			21		African	5.8	162		
3	Hobley	Sidney	✓			2-6-30	NY			20		Panama	5.7	144		
4	Buel	Mervin	✓		Radio Op.	6-16-28	St. Louis			19	M	American	5.8	158		
5	Howell	Arthur	✓		Chief Steward	2-25-30	King			24		British	6.0	170		
6	Bodden	Edgar	✓		CRB	2-25-30				24		British	5.9	156		
7	Bodden	Ora	✓			2-25-30				19			5.7	145		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	* VISEN	EDWARD	✓		Stowaway											
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. 369
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct



George F. Kelly
Vice Consul
Date Feb. 25, 1930
thirty-four (34)

18 M. U.S. Citizen. of the alien
master

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Anchor Trust

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER
I, Master of the Virginia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Subscribed before me this 3 day of March, 1930
J. Mahan
Master, First or Second Officer.
H. E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 104853 MAR 6 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S/S BERGENSFJORD, BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

129

RECEIVED
MAR 6 1930
U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
NEW YORK

to before me this 3 day of March, 1930
at New York

M. Jussen

Am 3-3-30

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	Total
IRISH	11																															75
ENGLISH																																
SCOTCH	109																															168
TOTAL	120																															193

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 15	10	75
2nd Cabin		
Scotch 121	47	168
Total 136	57	193

S/S Bergensfjord

ST

States
FIRST

Ar

S. S. "Sergensfjord" . . . Passengers sailing from Bergen Norway, February 21st, 1930

Total passengers . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . .	_____
Aliens . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1947 3 1930

19

130

¹ NOTE – Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S "BERGENSFJORD"**, from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **declare** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul B. ...
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (If he/she going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the 3/8 "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1913
at New York

M. Jeussen

(Signature and title of investigator or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WYOMING"

Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, Denmark

February 27, 1938

1938

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on list	HEADLINE CLASS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name					Yes	No			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

MAY 3 1930

19

28
Note. — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John B. [Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of August, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply ascender, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" is country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. "BERGENSFORD"

sailing from OSLO, Norway

February 20th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York

133

1330

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE YRS. MOS.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Anderson,	Hans Trygve	32	m	m		Supreme Court, Queens County, at: Long Island N.Y. January 27, 1928	Mantua, N.J.
2	do	Agnes	35	f	m		Supreme Court, Queens County, at: Long Island N.Y. December 21, 1928	do
3	Bagstevold,	Bjorn	34	m	s		District Court, Allegheny County, at: Pittsburgh, Pa. December 17, 1926	Weehawken, N.J.
4	Corneliusson,	Lars	51	m	s		District Court, Eastern District of New York, at: New York N.Y. July 25, 1901	2068 E. 65 street, Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Iversen,	Arnt Thomas	48	m	s		U.S. Passport #14977 issued at: Washington D.C. November 27th 1929.	Narragansett, R.I.
6	Olsen	Martin Torker	38	m	m		U.S. Passport # 145212 issued at Washington, D.C. November 29, 1929	91 Oakland str. Stretford, Conn.

Ginger - 3/3/30
4 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

131

19

8. "Bergensfjord"

sailing from Bergen, Norway

February 21st, 1930

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

MAR 3 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Arndt	Alice	18	F	S	Passport no. 5795721 issued Washington, D.C. June 1, 1928	105 E. 53 St. New York, N.Y.
2	Glenn	John	42	F	M	Passport no. 578306 issued Washington, D.C. May 21, 1928	do
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the % "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1930
at New York

M. Jeussen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 18
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S.S. ... Passengers sailing from ...

No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to read and write language of country of origin	Nationality (Country or birth or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration No.	Last date of entry	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name							Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Dependent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of more than 1 year.

Total passengers
U.S. ...

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

MAR 3 1930

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the 9/10 "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1923
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1930
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGANDSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from OSLO, NORWAY.

FEBRUARY 20th

1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mar.			Read what language (or, if complete, name of what given)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Brodin,	Rolf Emanuel	24	✓	✓	Steward	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Larvik	536905 R.A.	✓	October 15, 1929	U.S.A.	Philadelphia, Pa.
2		Gloss,	Karl	25	✓	✓	Student	yes	do	yes	Germany	German	Belgia	Berghem	2 N.Y.	✓	Stuttgart, Germany	Germany	Wittenberg
3		Hauge,	John Maurice	34	✓	✓	Farmer	yes	do	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	125 N.Y.	✓	Oslø, Norway	Norway	Drammen
4	U.S.C.	Walm,	Ernest	50	✓	✓	United States					Citizen				✓	United States	United States	Citizen
5		do	Helge Karoline	39	✓	✓	Wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brundage	187 N.Y.	✓	Oslø, Norway	Norway	Larvik
6		Gleeson,	Gurun	36	✓	✓	Teacher	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Sandness	297 N.Y.	✓	Oslø, Norway	Norway	Oslø
7		Ose,	Ingrid	30	✓	✓	Office clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Horten	243 N.Y.	✓	do.	Norway	Horten
8		Schivik,	Else	27	✓	✓	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Tonsterg	167 N.Y.	✓	Oslø, Norway	Norway	Westfield, N.J.
9	TRANSIT	Sundness,	Ferdinand	36	✓	✓	Manager	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Oslø	242 N.Y.	✓	Oslø, Norway	Norway	Oslø
10		Svensen,	Arthur Rikter	47	✓	✓	Water-proofer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Oslo	554386 App.	✓	Washington, D.C.	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.
11		Ostlin,	Carl Olof	30	✓	✓	Director	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Arvika	116 N.Y.	✓	Stockholm, Sweden	Sweden	Ed Ståket
12	U.S.C.	Fladager,	Ingulf	31	✓	✓	United States					Citizen				✓	United States	United States	Citizen
13	U.S.C.	do	Ier Arne	4	✓	✓	United States					Citizen				✓	United States	United States	Citizen
14	U.S.C.	do	Erik	1	✓	✓	United States					Citizen				✓	United States	United States	Citizen
15		do	Stella	30	✓	✓	Wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hennesterg	206 N.Y.	✓	Oslø, Norway	Norway	Kristiansund
16	U.S.C.	Netvig,	Harold	41	✓	✓	United States					Citizen				✓	United States	United States	Citizen
17		do	Inger	32	✓	✓	Wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslø	206 N.Y.	✓	Oslø, Norway	Norway	Kristiansund
18		do	Anna	30	✓	✓	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Oslø	52718 R.A.	✓	Washington, D.C.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
19		Lottson,	John Gunnar	33	✓	✓	Carpenter	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	Finland	Finland	Esbo	Ap. 443822	✓	do.	do.	do.
20		do	Elise Josefina	32	✓	✓	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	New York	Q. 381	✓	Helsingfors	Finland	Aland
21	UNDER 18	do	Einer Valentin	9	✓	✓	Child	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Finland	Q. 382	✓	do.	do.	do.
22		Amundson,	Evert Rumer	24	✓	✓	Farmer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Q. 281	✓	do.	Finland	Esbo
23		Poss	Johan Alfred	24	✓	✓	do.	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Rissa	Q. 264	✓	Oslø, Norway	Norway	Rissa
24		Jakobsen	Edel	42	✓	✓	Tr. Nurse	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	App. 525737	✓	Washington, D.C.	U.S.A.	New York
25		Larsen	Ludvig Bernhard	56	✓	✓	Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Austad	N.Q. 195	✓	Oslø, Norway	do.	Brooklyn
26		Basumussen	Elise Gudrun	16	✓	✓	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	S. Audnedal	Q. 1418	✓	do.	Norway	S. Audnedal
27		Bekke	Magne G.	25	✓	✓	Farmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Skatval	Q. 305	✓	do.	do.	Skatval
28		Rosenberg	Ake Gustaf	29	✓	✓	Medical	do.	Swedish	do.	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Svenljunga	NQ. 141	✓	Gothenburg, Sweden	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
29		Vevelstad	Josephine	27	✓	✓	Domestic	do.	Norwegian	do.	Norway	do.	Norway	Vevelstad	App. 479893	✓	Washington, D.C.	do.	New York, N.Y.
30																			

Exempt Nos. 19-22

19 to 22

3-4-30

5-18 Bekke Anna Did not sail

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

on this sheet
or printed

A.A. 3 1930

19

138

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the B/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bull
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 31,
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

Tourist Third Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, January 20th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (The column for alien's permanent residence is for the listing of)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abilities Read what language or, if competent, read, or what group	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Country	City or town
1		Bergman	29	M	S	Carpenter	Yes Swedish	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden Stockholm	AP. 10000	Stockholm, S. S.	Oct. 1928	Sweden	Stockholm, S. S.
2		Jorgensen	20	M	S	Painter	Yes Norwegian	Norwegian	10.	Norway	AP. 10000	Oslo, Norway	Sept. 1928	Norway	Oslo, Norway
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
S. S. officers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

on sh
on ted

New York, N. Y.

MAR 3 1930

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the 9/11 "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Class

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD".....

Passengers sailing from STAVANGER

FEBRUARY 21ST, 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married & single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		Espedal	Johannes	21		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hetland	Q. 650	Bergen, Norway	Dec. 2nd 1929	Norway	Hetland											
2		Gunderson	Sina	31		F	S	Trained-nurse	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sogndal	R. 539058 Ap. 5-0241	Washington, D.C.	Oct. 24th 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.											
3		Haaland	Alf M.	20		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Figgjo	Q. 608	Bergen, Norway	Nov. 7th 1929	Norway	Figgjo											
4		Halene	Haldor	21		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fister	Q. 615	Do	Nov. 13th 1929	Do	Skartveit											
5	TRANSIT	Hansen	Alfhild	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haugesund	I.T. 113	Stavanger, Norway	Febr. 20th 1930	Do	Haugesund											
6		Jaastun	Einar	19		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vaale	Q. 601	Bergen, Norway	Nov. 7th 1930	Do	Høyland											
7		Kolstø	Ole K. S.	19		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avaldsnes	Q. 613	Do	Nov. 13th 1929	Do	Avaldsnes											
8		Njaa	Einar Lende	34		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Njaa	N.I. 26	Stavanger, Norway	Feb. 8th 1930	Do	Time											
9		Skartveit	Johan A.	21		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fister	Q. 617	Bergen, Norway	Nov. 13th 1929	Do	Fister											
10		Stangeland	Feder K.	39		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haaland	Q. 616	Do	Nov. 13th 1929	Do	Haaland											
11		Sjovatsen	Ludvig	21		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kopervik	Q. 890	Do	Nov. 14th 1929	Do	Kopervik											
12		Vestbø	Martha	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skudenes	Q. 1774	Do	Jan. 17th 1930	Do	Skudenes											
13		Do	Karl Johannes	7		M	S	Child	No	Too young	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 1777	Do	Do	Do	Do											
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alerts

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAR 3 1939

19 30.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Per Bull
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1917
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1920
at New York

M. Jeussen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Perzensfjord"

Passengers sailing from Bergen Norway

February 21., 1930

STA

States, or a
STEERAGE
D. C. T. A.

Arrivin

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		Nelsen	Gunnar	36		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tynes	P. 528521 A. 531508	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 9, 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1										
2		Olsen	Agnes M.	31		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Q. 1829	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Dec. 13, 1929	Norway	Bergen	2										
3		Teige	Astrid	24		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q. 1825	do	do	do	do	3										
4		Malkenes	Johannes S.	17		M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Malkenes	Q. 1907	do	Jan. 9, 1935	do	Malkenes	4										
5		Randby	Marenhild	39		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rammedal	Q. 1468	U.S. Consulate at Oslo	Dec. 4, 1929	do	Hamer	5										
6		Johnson	Ingvald	37		M	M	Ship-master	United States Citizen							District Court, Eastern District of New York, held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 8th 1919.					6										
7		do.	Dagmar	30		F	M	House wife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hadsel	Rp. 492467 App. 491191	Washington, D.C.	May 25th 1929	U.S.A.	Stamford, Conn.	7										
8		do.	Ingvald D.	4		M	S	Child	United States Citizen							Born at Stamford, Conn. March 20th 1925.					8										
9																					9										
10																					10										
11																					11										
12																					12										
13																					13										
14																					14										
15																					15										
16																					16										
17																					17										
18																					18										
19																					19										
20																					20										
21																					21										
22																					22										
23																					23										
24																					24										
25																					25										
26																					26										
27																					27										
28																					28										
29																					29										
30																					30										

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

[illegible]

U. S. citizen

Alors, ...

The entries on _____ sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

144

MAR 3 1930

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the % "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Just Sunde
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1921
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussieu, Surgeon of the % "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1933
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

R. T.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGENS FJORD. Passengers sailing from OSLO, February 20th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Andersen,	Alfhild Konstance	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hies	Q 1397	Oslo	November 6th 1929	28	Hies per Norway Arendal,	
2		Andersen,	Barbro,	20		F	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fjære	Q 1430	Do	November 12th 1929	Do	Fjære	
3		Harstad,	Bjug Torleivson	19		M	S	Farm-hand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Valle	Q 271	Do	November 4th 1929	Do	Valle	
4	File 1307	Hoftuft,	Olav Torgeirson	35		M	M	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 283	Do	November 5th 1930	Do	Do	
5		Homme,	Danielson,	40		M	M	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 277	Do	December 9th 1929	Do	Do	
6		Kvelland,	Peder Evensen,	20		M	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Konamo	Q 325	Do	February 2nd 1929	Do	Konamo	
7		Sørensen,	Harald,	19		M	S	Seaman,	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Q 1590	Do	February 4th 1930	Do	Arendal	
8		Thygesen,	Alf,	18		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fjære	Q 348	Do	December 4th 1929	Do	Fjære	
9		Øidne,	Abraham Tobiasen	18		M	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Konamo	Q 334	Do	1929	Do	Konamo.	
10		Andersson	Erik Vilhelm	21		M	S	Do.	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Göteborg	Q. 72	Göteborg, Sweden	November 12.29	Sweden	Brilanda	
11		Alberg	Marta Amanda	34		F	M	H.wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Stoksund	Q.1511	Oslo, Norway	Januar 6, 1930	28	Norway Bora	
12		Do.	Jan Henry	12		M	S	Child	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Bora	Q.1513	do.	do.	do.	do.	
13		Do.	Egil M.	8		M	S	do.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q.1512	do.	do.	do.	do.	
14	TRANSIT	Johannessen	Charles Torstein	26		M	S	Sailor	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Transit 336	do.	Febr. 19. 1930.	do.	Witten	IN TRANSIT
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAY 3 1900, 19

146

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten and printed.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a deported alien, or one who has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes	
1	Mother: Sofie Andersen, Colbjørnsvik Arendal, Mother: Margrethe Andersen, Moy: Fjære, Grimstad, Father: Torleif Harstad,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	My Father	25	No		Father: Jens Andersen, 343-44 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Perma- nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Valle Setesdalen, Wife: Tureid Hoftuft, Valle Setesdalen, Wife: Thora Homme,	N.J.	Bayome	No	Do	25	No		Father: Bendike Andersen, 32-W-22 Str. Bayome N.J. Cousin: Olav Rike,	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Valle Setesdalen, Wife: Tureid Hoftuft, Valle Setesdalen, Wife: Thora Homme,	N.D.	Edinburg	No	self	25	No		Edinburg Walsh N.D. Friend: Andrew Omlid, Grand Forks N.D.	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	Valle Setesdalen, Wife: Thora Homme,	N.D.	Forks	Yes	Myself	25	No		Brother: Tellef Danielson Homme, Grand Forks N.D.	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	6		Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Valle Setesdalen, Father: Even Pedersen Kvel- land, Konsmo Mandal,	N.D.	Do	Yes	Do	25	No		Friend: Thom Hagen, Laverne Minn.	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Grandmother: Helene Sören- sen, Frydentsp. Arendal, Father: Tellef Thygesen, Hednebrog Fjære Grimstad	Minn	Laverne	Yes	Do	25	No		Granduncle: Herman Towson, Redwood Walley Cal.	Perma- nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Father: Tellef Thygesen, Hednebrog Fjære Grimstad	Cal.	Walley	Yes	uncle	25	No		Brother: Helmer Thygesen, Box 13 Cassavyna, Washing- ton County N.H.	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Father: Tobias Ödne, Konsmo,	N.Y.	County	No	Myself	25	No		Uncle: Elias Gabrielson, Laverne Minn.	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do
9	Father: Kles Andersen, Grubbecker, Brälunda, Sweden	Minn	Laverne	Yes	Do	25	No		Friend: Martin Palmqvist, 1225-9 Str. Rockford, Ill.	Perma- nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	6	0	do.	do.	do.	do.
10	Father-in-law: John Aalberg, Rra.	Ill.	Rockford	no	do.	25	no		Husband: Erling J. Aalberg, 573 Bloomfield ave, Mont Clair, N.J.	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	9	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	Grand Father: do.	N.J.	Mont Clair	yes	See coll. 23	yes	no		Father: do.	do.	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
12	do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	-	no		do.	do.	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
13	do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	-	no		do.	do.	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.
14	Father: Ole Johannessen, Torad, Hatters.	N.Y.	New York	yes	See coll. 23	yes	yes	1929 Pa.	To join S/S "Gundersen" New York, N.Y. Owner Chr. Gundersen, & Co. Oslo	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the 9/8 "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John B. Smith
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the SS BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1930
at New York

M. Jeussen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from O S L O, Norway.

February 20, 1930.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAR 3 1920

19

148

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the % „BERGENSFJORD“, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly reclare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jan. B. Smith

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan., 19 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S.S. BERGENSFJORD EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners" hereof: as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1922
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway, February 20, 1930.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

PARSONS

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAR 3 1929

19

150

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in the business of recruiting labor for the purpose of entering the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in the business of recruiting members for the purpose of entering the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in the business of recruiting members for the purpose of entering the United States Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in the business of recruiting members for the purpose of entering the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Wife: Karen Andersen, Ek i Slegen pr. Tonsberg.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes 1907 Br'lyn.	Friend: Frithjof Iversen, 172 Carroll str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	Mother: Ingeborg Olsen, Jevnaker.	Wash. Stanwood	no	Self	yes	yes 1914 Seattle.	Friend: Lars Andersen, Stanwood, Wash.	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do	brown	do	do
3	Mother: Ingeborg Olsen, Jevnaker.	do do	no	Self	yes	yes 1910 do	Friend: do	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	blond	do	do
4	Brother: Johan Mathisen, Haukerod, Sandeherrad.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes 1909 Br'lyn.	Friend: Frithjof Iversen, 172 Carroll str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	dark	do	do
5	Father: Tore Stavenjord, Ulhaas, Valdres.	Wash. Spokane	no	Self	yes	yes 1925 do	Brother: Thore Thoresen, 1011 W. 11 ave, Spokane, Wash.	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	do	blond	blue	do
6	Father: Karl Helleland, Grinde, Skjold.	Ia. Goldfield	no	Self	yes	yes 1910 Tor.	Friend: Steve Sampson, Goldfield, Iowa.	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	do	do	do	do
7	Father: Gustav Iversen, Goteborgsgaten 7, Oslo.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes 1925 Br'lyn.	Friend: Gulbrand Hagen, 360 - 75 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do	brown	do	do
8	Mother: Laura Asp, Tveito Alle 13, Rjukan.	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	Self	yes	yes 1923 Philad.	Employer: Andrew Harris, 7940 Lincoln Drive, Philadelphia, Pa.	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	blond	blue	do
9	Father: Berre Floen, Kjelvevne 4, Stavanger.	Wis. Janesville	yes	Self	yes	yes 1909 Janes-	Uncle: Robert Gesteland, R. 4, Janesville, Wis.	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	brown	brown	do
10	Father-in-law: do	do do	yes	Husband	"	yes 1911 do	do	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	do	blue	do
11	Mother: Josefine Andersen, Mosby, Kr.sand S.	Ohio Cleveland	yes	Self	25	yes 1925 Ohio	Sister: Olga Johansen, 4264 E. 49 str. Cleveland, Ohio	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do	blond	do	do
12	Wife: Amalie Fjeldskaar, Levhael, N. Lund, Kr.sand S.	N.J. North Bergen	no	Self	25	yes 1925 N.J.	Daughter: Ruth Fjeldskaar, 1083 Cornbrade Rd. Palisades, N.J.	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	dark	brown	do
13	Father: Salve Rasmussen, Lande, Halsee Vandal	St. I. New Dorp	yes	Self	25	yes 1923 N.J.	Brother: Christ Salveesen, 282 Rose ave. New Dorp, St. I.	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	blond	blue	do
14	Mother: Kristian Salor, Farsund	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	yes 1927 N.Y.	Friend: Anton Christiansen, 712-56 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	do	do	brown	do
15	Wife: Andrea Kittelsen, Vennesla, Kr.sand S.	do do	yes	Self	25	yes 1923 do	Friend: Berg Thor Pedersen, 456-49 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	do	blue	do
16	Father: Hans Hansen, Aasebreaten, Glemmen, Fr.stad	Mich Detroit	no	Self	yes	yes 1923 Minn.	Brother: Henry Hansen, 1823 O'Leary str. Detroit, Mich	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	brown	do	do
17	Father: Jakob Holten, Sparbu.	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1927 N.Y.	Friend: Gudrun Knudsen, 636-5th ave, New York, N.Y.	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	do	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the % "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, (EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1913
at New York

M. Jensen

151

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FÖRRESFJORD"

Passengers sailing from

STAVANGER

FEBRUARY 21ST, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bore	Torvald	22		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Klepp	Q. 543 ✓	Bergen, Norway	Jan. 3rd 1930	Norway	Klepp
2		Byberg	Arne O.	21		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haugland	Q. 597 ✓	Do	Nov. 6th 1929	Do	Haugland
3		Byberg	Sven A.	21		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 596 ✓	Do	Do	Do	Do
4		Fide	Ellen	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kopervik	Q. 2089 ✓	Do	Nov. 4th 1929	Do	Kopervik
5		Do	Leif	11		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haugesund	Q. 2090 ✓	Do	Do	Do	Do
6		Do	Gunnar	9		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 2091 ✓	Do	Do	Do	Do
7		Do	Tor	8		M	S	Child	No	Too young	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 2092 ✓	Do	Do	Do	Do
8		Dahle	Nikoline	26		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Klepp	Q. 599 ✓	Do	Nov. 6th 1929	Do	Klepp
9		Fløisvik	Nikolai	25		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mauland	Q. 614 ✓	Do	Nov. 13th 1929	Do	Honningsvåg
10		Fotland	Seth Arnt	22		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rigersund	Q. 600 ✓	Do	Nov. 6th 1929	Do	Rigersund
11		Hegdal	Ejörn	24		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Segndal	Q. 612 ✓	Do	Nov. 13th 1929	Do	Segndal
12		Leirvik	Sigrun	20		F	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tysvær	Q. 598 ✓	Do	Nov. 6th 1929	Do	Tysvær
13		Lomeland	Eivind T.E.	16		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Helleland	Q. 590 ✓	Do	Nov. 5th 1929	Do	Helleland
14		Mandiusen	Rasmus	21		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skudeenes	Q. 574 ✓	Do	Jan. 4th 1930	Do	Skudeenes
15		Myge	Helmer Kornelius	20		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avaldsnes	Q. 535 ✓	Do	Jan. 2nd 1930	Do	Avaldsnes
16		Rosland	Jon J.	16		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bryne	Q. 564 ✓	Do	Jan. 3rd 1930	Do	Bryne
17		Sande	Endre	17		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Randeborg	Q. 905 ✓	Do	Jan. 10th 1930	Do	Sande
18		Stavnheim	Lauritz	22		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 630 ✓	Do	Dec. 2nd 1929	Do	Vigrestad
19		Svanes	Olav Herlof O.	17		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Eigersund	Q. 906 ✓	Do	Jan. 23rd 1930	Do	Eigersund h.
20		Vasvig	Agnes	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Wyland	Q. 592 ✓	Do	Nov. 5th 1929	Do	Wyland
21		Veim	Knut Knutsen	24		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Förresfjord	Q. 500 ✓	Do	Febr. 3rd 1930	Do	Förresfjorden
22		Virak	Einar Larsen	22		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bakke	Q. 204 ✓	Oslø, Norway	Nov. 5th 1929	Do	Bakke
23		Öksnevad	Randolf	18		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Klepp	Q. 546 ✓	Bergen, Norway	Jan. 2nd 1930	Do	Klepp
24		Ömunde	Lilly Theodora	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Widre	Q. 1487 ✓	Oslø, Norway	Nov. 18, 1929	Do	Widre
25		Pedersen	Gudrun	17		F	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Liste	Q. 1446 ✓	Do	Nov. 18, 1929	Do	Do
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the % BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Per Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the % BERGENSFJORD "PL. BY OWNERS THEREOF" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1913
at New York

M. Jeussen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from

STAVANGER

FEBRUARY 21ST

1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Hilertsen	Thoralf	31	✓	M	✓	Carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand		Norway	Kopervik	R. 546443 550370	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 15th 1929	U. S. A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2		Wepedal	Thorstein S.	34	✓	M	✓	Watchman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Forsand	R. 457593 458361		March 6th 1929	Do	Chicago, Ill.
3		Leland	Ivar	29	✓	S	✓	Fisherman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fossan	R. 537099 540012		Oct. 17th 1920	Do	Seattle, Wash.
4		Pederson	Gunnar	35	✓	M	✓	Fisherman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Skudesnes	R. 545505 547843		Nov. 12th 1929	Do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
5		Kryvik	Karl Olaf	37	✓	M	✓	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sveio	R. 542213 543961	Do	Nov. 6th 1929	Do	Do
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y.

MAY 2 1920

19 30.

151

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten and must be made in ink.

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if yes, how long?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to engage in business or profession in the United States? If so, what? Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States?
		State City or town															Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Hanna Elertsen, Kopervik	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1926-Brooklyn, Friend: Mrs. Larsen, 339-55th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Dark Grey	None		
2	Wife: Martha Espedal, Helle, Høgefjord	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1927-Chicago, Friend: Edward Selvik, 4945-11th Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Do Grey Blue	None		
3	Father: Torvald Løland, Helle	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1923-Seattle, Friend: E.R. Slottedal, 88 Wash. Marion Street, Seattle, Wash.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Do Blond Do	None		
4	Wife: Serine Pedersen, Sevland, Skudsmoes	Do Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1926-Brooklyn, Friend: John Sivertsen, 354-22nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Do Do Do	None		
5	Wife: Petra Kyvik, Strandgaten 120a, Haugesund	Do Do	Yes	Self	Yes	1926-The Norw. Sailors Home, 44 Clinton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Do Do Do	None		
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John B. Reed
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of August, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

18-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the % BERGENSEFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one (State whether Surgeon "acting through" or "employed by"
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 19 20
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S
Sta
ST
A

A

A

MAR 3 1930

19

158

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

34 48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the SS "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Treviso) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from OSLO, Norway

February 22nd

1930, Arriving at Port of

New York

Number

157

MAR 3 1930

19

No. IN LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Christiansen,	Johan	31	m	s		District Court, Kings County, at: Brooklyn N.Y. May 21.1929	827-60 street, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Iverson,	Ernest	28	m	s		District Court, Suffolk County, at: Boston, Mass. November 23.	130 Colorado str. Boston, Mass.
3	Jensen,	Knut	55	m	m		Circuit Court, District of Connecticut, at: Hartford, Conn. May 9.1907	Noank, Conn.
4	Johnsen,	Anna	42	f	m		U.S. Passport #134527 issued at: Washington D.C. October 17.1929	Northbrook, Ill.
5	Kopperud,	Romeo	20	m	s	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. February 23.1910		342-42 street, Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Sletten,	John	35	m	s		District Court, Hennepin County, at: Minneapolis, Minn. February 21.1929	4441-11 ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
7	Svensen,	John	5	m	s	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. October 12.1924	Birth certificate #1059 issued at: New York N.Y. December 30.1929	166 E. 179 street, New York N.Y.
8	Olsen,	Sofie	30	f	m		U.S. Passport #49808 issued at: Washington D.C. May 17th 1929.	760-58 street, Brooklyn N.Y.
9	do	Roy Colburn	3	m	m	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. February 25.1927	do do	do
10	Thompson,	Casper	17	m	s		U.S. Citizen by strength of his fathers citizen ship, issued by: District Court, Pierce County Rugby, N.D. November 3rd 1908. District Court, Western District of Washington, at: Seattle, Wash. March 26, 1927.	Brother: Ragnvald Thompson, 3815 W. Fullerton Str. Chicago, Ill.
11	Dahl	Jack	29	m	s		District Court of Dawson County, at: Glendive, Mont. June 6th 1913	3236-42 str. W. Seattle, Wash.
12	Eidum	Halvor	50	m	m		Supreme Court of New York County, at: Brooklyn, N.Y. August 6th 1918	Fairview, Mont.
13	Hudmundsen	Charles	37	m	s		Supreme Court of Bronx County, at New York, N.Y. September 25.1929	446-7 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Hedland	John	28	m	s		District Court of Western District of Wash. at: Camp Lewis, Wash. December 9th 1918	1945 Wyse ave. Bronx, N.Y.
15	Jacobson	Ingolf John	35	m	s		U.S. Passport #142980 issued at: Washington, D.C. November 20th 1929	Mohly, Mont.
16	Solem	Peder	44	m	s			La Crosse, Wash.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9-7 Svensen, John Did not sail

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

BERGENSFJORD

sailing from

Slavanger, Norway

February 21st

1930, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Dalland	Hjalmar Theovald	48	M	M		District Court, Eastern District, Brooklyn, N.Y. April 30th 1929.	680-48th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist Third Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)
TOURIST THIRD CLASS.

Number

159
Mar 3 1930

S. S. "Jensensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, February 21st, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

No. DN LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Grefstad	Odin	48	M	S		Passport no. 535452 issued at Washington, D.C. April 21, 1928	Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Hendricksen	Hans B.	40	M	M		District Court, Eastern Distr. N.Y. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 17, 1919	4703-7 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Johnsen	Nels	45	M	S		Circuit Court, Cook Co. Ill. held at Chicago, Ill. Jan. 31, 1924	517-53 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Sandness	Erick A.	44	M	M		Passport no. 144519 issued Washington, D.C. Nov. 25, 1929	1500 South Minnesota Ave Sioux Falls, S.D.
5	Sjreide	Kristoffer	31	M	M		District Court, Eastern Distr. N.Y. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 4, 1925	77-75 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Henriksen	Ingeld	38	M	M		Supreme Court, King's Co. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. May 4, 1916	891 Green Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Teigland	Gustav	35	M	M		Superior Court, Newport Co. held at Newport, R.I. Dec. 5, 1927	4918 - 8 Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Thomassen	Martin	47	M	M		District Court, King's Co. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 4, 1928	440 Clinton Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Svendson	Bodvar F.	39	M	S		District Court of U.S.A. Baltimore, Md., Jan. 17th 1916.	6114-4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

MAR 3 1930

S. J. BERGENSFJORD

sailing from OSL O, Norway.

February 20, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Halvorsen	Nirid	36	m	m		U.S. Passport #110132, issued at: Washington, D.C. July 26th 1929.	9450 Prairie ave. Detroit, Mich.
2	Hansen	Frances	30	f	s		U.S. Passport #97, issued at American Consulate at: Oslo, Norway. February 19, 1930.	1941 N. Central Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
3	Naess	Arthur	18	m	s	Born at Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 19, 1912.	Certificate of Birth: issued at: Brooklyn, N.Y. April 13, 1929.	400 - 5 ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Birkeland	John OLSEN	45	m	m		District Court, Roch County, State of Minnesota, March 18th 1913	Laverre, Minn.
5	Blomquist	Ivar	34	m	s		District Court of U.S. Western Distr. of N.Y. Buffalo N.Y. May 24th 1926.	428 Anselie Str. Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Carleen	John	38	m	m		District Court, Boston County, East Boston, Mass. Dec. 15th 1913	7 Ellerton Rd. Quincy, Mass.
7	Pederson	Andrew	62	m	s		Circuit Court, Dickenson County, Iron Mountain, Mich. April 7th 1896.	Mc Grath, Alaska.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

21

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

21

8:30 "Hensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway February 21st, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAR 3 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jacobsen Baste	50	M W		District Court, Everett Co. held at Easterville, Ia. Nov. 4, 1899	Orattinger, Ia.
2	Thomassen Nils	60	M M		County Court, King's Co. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 31, 1902	44 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Dolland Einar	20	M S	Born: March 21 1909 at Brookston, Minn.	Birth Certificate	420-34 Ave. Duluth, Minn.
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

Nov. 2 1930

20

S.B. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from

STAVANGER

FEBRUARY 21ST, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT, WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Jacobsen	Andrew R.	40	M	M		District Court of Cooks County, Ill. Chicago, Ill., Novemebr 20th 1928	949 North Parkside Ave, Chicago, Ill.
2	Mannes	Lars P.	30	M	S		District Court of Worth County, Iowa. Northwood, Iowa, April 23rd 1929	Joice, Iowa.
8	Ryg	Martin Knudsen	43	M	S		Circuit Court of La Salle County, Ill. Ottawa, Ill., January 14th 1911	Ottawa, Ill.
4	Sather	Sigfred J.	43	M	M		Father's papers: District Court of Hennepin County, Madison, Minn., October 20th 1888	Madison, Minn.
5	Undem	Sigvald	44	M	S		District Court of Dawson County, Mont., Glendive, Mont., April 8th 1914	Terry, Mont.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

165

166

arks
ties

ycical marks
peculiarities

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

5104 LIU ET AL.

Name.

ARe.

·**ΛΥΜΒΟΥΤΕΝ**

THE DANGER OF THE FLOOD

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1)	No. on list
-----	-------------------

Vessel

1/8 DECEMBER 1960

Winged
sailing from

Oslo, Norway

Febrya

NAME IN FULL

(2)

Family Name

Given Name

SHIP'S COMPANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

When

Where

THE NORWEGIAN

LIST OF CONTENTS

Line

Owners

Local Agents

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

164

Vessel **S/S "BERGENSFJORD"** ~~XXXXXX~~ **Oslø, Norway** **February 20th 1930** ~~XXXX~~ **to the port of New York, N.Y.** **MAR 2 1930**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bull Ole	118 ✓ Commander	26/8-27 Oslø	no	yes	44	m	Scand.	Norway	5-6	175	
2	Jenssen Martin	132 ✓ Surgeon	16/6-25 do.	no	yes	56	m	do.	do.	5-8	154	
3	Jensen Dagmar	39 ✓ Nurse	23/10-28 do.	no	yes	39	f	do.	do.	5-7	136	
4	Blix Arne U.	55 ✓ Purser	12/12-24 do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-10	200	
5	Knoph Sverre B.	100 ✓ Asst. Purser	do. do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-6	159	
6	Brath Hans J.	34 ✓ do.	do. 9/8-26 do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	165	
7	Hartmann Daniel	42 ✓ Wireless Opp.	26/8-27 do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-9	192	
8	Torgersen Trygve	✓ do.	11/9-29 do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-9	167	
9	Gjertsen Ragnvald	81 ✓ Chief Offic.	7/2-27 do.	no	yes	42	m	do.	do.	6-0	191	
10	Thorsen Thorbjørn	15 ✓ 1st.	do. 18/7-28 do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-11	170	
11	Stranger-Johannessen Finn	6 ✓ 2nd.	do. 4/7-29 do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-10	180	
12	Winnes Ingolf	19 ✓ 3rd.	do. 20/2-21 do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-9	159	
13	Smies Sigurd	11 ✓ 4th.	do. 2/12-28 do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
14	Kaup Magnus	66 ✓ Carpenter	12/12-24 do.	no	yes	62	m	Estland	Estland	5-6	142	
15	Eriksen Leif	15 ✓ do.	12/7-26 do.	no	yes	33	m	Scand.	Norway	5-11	172	
16	Olsen Olaf	20 ✓ Boatwain	18/1-28 do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-10	180	
17	Gaeterskar Kristoffer	42 ✓ do.	8/6-25 do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-6	134	
18	Pedersen Jakob	97 ✓ Storekeeper	12/12-24 do.	no	yes	56	m	do.	do.	5-7	135	
19	Landstad Immanuel	45 ✓ Quartermaster	do. do.	no	yes	40	m	do.	do.	5-7	138	
20	Sandvik Willy Th.	37 ✓ do.	21/8-25 do.	no	yes	38	m	do.	do.	5-6	140	
21	Fyllingenes Andreas	12 ✓ do.	25/10-28 do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	156	
22	Bj Gunnar	16 ✓ do.	7/6-28 do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-9	157	
23	Johnson Asbjørn	30 ✓ Able seaman	25/10-28 do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-6	131	
24	Jensen Adolf	9 ✓ do.	20/9-28 do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8	152	
25	Pottersen Roy	28 ✓ do.	13/7-27 do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-10	142	
26	Johannessen Ingolf	15 ✓ do.	12/7-28 do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-5	150	
27	Øen Johannes	14 ✓ do.	do. do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-10	140	
28	Satrang Reidar	3 ✓ do.	17/10-29 do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	165	
29	Weden Johnny	27 ✓ do.	14/3-27 do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	146	
30	Gundersen Gunnar	2 ✓ do.	21/11-29 do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-10	152	

M. gun Long 3/3/30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form M.L.L. 1 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

31

P.E. 32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel **2/8 "BERGENSFJORD"**~~arriving~~
sailing from

Oslo, Norway

February 20th

1930

sailed to the port of

New York, N.Y.

MAR 3 1930

165

166

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Physical marks peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
31	Karlsen	Martin	9 ✓ Able seaman	20/3-29	Oslo	no	yes	31	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	150		
P.E. 32	Wedde	Birger	0 ✓ do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	160		
33	Iversen	Iver	18 ✓ do.	28/3-28	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	5-9	139		
34	Mikalsen	Kinar	4 ✓ do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	170		
35	Rebnor	Konrad	4 ✓ do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	130		
36	Olsen	Olaf	37 ✓ do.	25/10-28	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-6	132		
37	Ditleff	Odvar	4 ✓ Ord. Seaman	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	dol	do.	5-5	125		
38	Röhne	Mons	4 ✓ do.	do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-8	142		
39	Bergensen	Harald	1 ✓ do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	142		
40	Johansen	Magne	15 ✓ Youngman	13-7-28	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-0	100		
41	Grøtnes	Erling	14 ✓ do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	145		
42	Ekeland	Harald	1 ✓ do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	150		
43	Björge	Jørgen	10 ✓ Deck boy	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	143		
44	Jensen	Frygve	7 ✓ do.	20/5-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-4	125		
45	Larsen	Arvid	3 ✓ Mess boy	17/10-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-5	130		
46	Kristoffersen	Gunnar	6 ✓ do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-8	149		
228	Olsen	Ole Wethal	31 ✓ Carpenter	14/9-27	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-9	159		
231	Hødsøth	Henrik	4 ✓ Sailmaker	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-10	152		
233	Hansvind	Anders	10 ✓ Asst. Purser	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	138		
236	Lehn	Alfred	14 ✓ Watchman	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	46	m	do.	do.	5-6	149		
237	Mortensen	Eivind	17 ✓ do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-9	175		

Morgan Aug 3/3/30

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

3 166

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____ Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

First 8

9

First 9

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

MAR 3 1930 166

Vessel **S/S "BERGENSFJORD"** ~~arrived~~ **Oslo, Norway** **February 20th** 19 ~~30~~ ¹⁹³⁰ to the port of **New York, N.Y.**
 sailing from

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where												
77	47	1	Karstensen	Peder	37	Chief Eng.	8/8-29	Oslo	no	yes	53	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9 190	
78	48	2	Silvesen	Asmund	11	1st. do.	6/12-28	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-9 189	
79	49	3	Kristiansen	Karl	53	2nd. do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	49	m	do.	do.	5-7 164	
80	50	4	Andersen	Victor	35	3rd. do.	28/2-26	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8 140	
81	51	5	Kristoffersen	Frits	35	Electrician	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-9 160	
82	52	6	Johansen	Julius	2	Black Eng.	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	54	m	do.	do.	5-7 159	
87	53	7	Johansen	Ole Syver	115	Ref.	do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-9 190
88	54	8	Morholt	Olaf Olsen	12	4th do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	47	m	do.	do.	5-7 190	
First 89	55	9	Rasmussen	Kristian	27	do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	39	m	do.	do.	5-8 140	
90	56	10	Christiansen	Karl	13	do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-7 175	
First 91	57	11	Halquist	Erik	47	Asst. Eng.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-9 149	
	58	12	Strand	Jens Olaf	16	do.	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-8 142	
	59	13	Olsen	Ingvald	28	do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-7 143	
	60	14	Nyborg	Karl	37	do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-8 156	
	61	15	Jensen	Jens	19	do.	28/3-28	do.	no	yes	41	m	do.	do.	5-9 149	
	62	16	Larsen	Amundus	5	do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-6 171	
	63	17	Olemp	Wilhelm	24	Asst. Electr.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-6 142	
	64	18	Lunde	Martin	48	Repairer	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	37	m	do.	do.	5-8 159	
	65	19	Hansen	Hartvig	16	Donkeyman	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-7 145	
	66	20	Herstad	Arne	33	Greaser	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-7 150	
	67	21	Bang	Henry Kr.	5	do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7 139	
	68	22	Gomnes	Frygve	23	do.	14/11-27	do.	no	yes	37	m	do.	do.	5-8 148	
First 69	23	23	Ehn	Adolf	0	do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes		m	do.	Sweden	5-10 160	
70	24	24	Andersen	Adolf	1	do.	16/1-30	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	Norway	5-8 140	
71	25	25	Enger	Gunnar	13	do.	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-8 137	
72	26	26	Arnesen	Arne	33	Stoker	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7 145	
73	27	27	Olsen	Frits Wilhelm	9	do.	21/3-29	do.	do.	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-8 162	
74	28	28	Engb	Helge	16	do.	7/6-28	do.	do.	yes	29n	m	do.	do.	5-7 132	
75	29	29	Olsen	Reidar	6	do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9 153	
76	30	30	Arnesen	Henrik	1	do.	16/1-30	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7 145	

File your logs 4/3/30

3
Line
Agents

DATE OF ARRIVAL
2048

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

First

First

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE
LIST OF CREW

167

72

Vessel **S/S "BERGENSFJORD"**~~Arrived~~
sailing from

Oslo, Norway

February 20th

19 30 ~~from~~

to the port of

New York, N.Y.

MAR 3 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
77	1 Engebretsen Arne	23 Stoker	26/8-27 Oslo	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	179	
78	2 Johansen Leif	13 do.	20/9-28 do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	180	
79	3 Holther Jostein	4 do.	11/9-29 do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-10	140	
80	4 Pedersen Haakon	14 do.	12/7-28 do.	no	yes	47	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
81	5 Johansen Erling	6 Asst. Oiler	4/7-29 do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-8	158	
82	6 Larsen Thorbjørn	7 do.	30/5-29 do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	143	
87	7 Olsen Alf L.	5 Dupesman	8/8-29 do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-4	135	NOT ON BOARD
88	8 Eide Lorentz	2 do.	21/11-29 do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	152	
First 89	9 Andersen Einar	0 Messboy	19/2-30 do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-9	141	
90	10 Emanuelson Kaare	1 do.	15/1-30 do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-10	160	
First 91	11 Wassum Bjarne	0 do.	19/2-30 do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	3-2	100	
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Morgan Corp 3/3/30*4
Line
Owner
Local Agents

OF ARRIVAL
90483

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. 5

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

4

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE
LIST OF CREW

168

72

Vessel **S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"** ~~xxxxxxx~~ sailing from **Oslo, February 30th 1930** 19 ~~xxxx~~ to the port of **New York, N.Y.**

Mar. 3 1930

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
		Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
93	1	Pedersen	Stefanus	111	Chief Steward	8/8-25	Oslo	no	yes	36	M	Scand.	Norway	5-9	142	
94	2	Petersen	Carl P.	66	1st do.	24/9-25	do	no	yes	27	M	do.	do.	5-9	164	
95	3	Thygesen	Bjarne	12	2nd do.	25/10-28	do	no	yes	35	M	do.	do.	5-8	149	
96	4	Hansen	Harald	1	3rd cl. do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	35	M	do.	do.	5-8	149	
97	5	Ekeberg	Frithjof	29	Prov. master	20/6-27	do.	no	yes	25	M	do.	do.	5-10	159	
98	6	Arnesen	Egil Johan	35	1. Prov. man	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	21	M	do.	do.	5-7	140	
99	7	Rosenberg	Johan	44	2. do.	19/3-27	do.	no	yes	69	M	do.	do.	5-6	110	
100	8	Berg	Harald	13	Linpensteward	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	43	M	do.	do.	5-7	169	
101	9	Christoffersen	Rolf	59	Printer	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	30	M	do.	do.	5-7	144	
102	10	Jahne	Otto	25	Chief Cook	19/3-27	do.	no	yes	29	M	German	Germany	5-7	149	
103	11				1st do.		do.	no	yes		M	Scand.	Norway			NOT ON BOARD
104	12	Anker-Pedersen	Ingvald	17	2nd do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	41	M	do.	do.	5-10	164	
105	13	Bjornstrup	Aksel	132	3. cl. do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	45	M	do.	do.	5-10	190	
106	14	Haagensen	Reidar	26	Asst. Cook	19/5-27	do.	no	yes	23	M	do.	do.	5-8	151	
107	15	Ruud	Ivar	4	do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	18	M	do.	do.	5-7	151	
108	16	Ranfley	Finn	10	do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	137	
109	17	Wilsen	Leif S.	5	do.	9/2-29	do.	no	yes	24	M	do.	do.	5-6	130	
100	18	Jensen	Jens	9	Cook's help	20/3-29	do.	no	yes	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	142	
111	19	Lyseng	Sverre	8	do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	23	M	do.	do.	5-9	160	
112	20	Pettersen	Harry	2	do.	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	21	M	do.	do.	5-8	152	
113	21	Wilsen	Stein	10	do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	23	M	do.	do.	5-6	136	
114	22	Wilsen	Ole Th.	1	do.	15/1-30	do.	no	yes	16	M	do.	do.	5-6	147	
115	23	Olsen	Erling	0	do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	140	
116	24	Hansen	Reidar	8	do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	22	M	do.	do.	5-10	179	
117	25	Hansen	Oscar	10	Pastrybaker	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	26	M	do.	do.	5-6	146	
118	26	Nylund-Larsen	Georg	52	1. Baker	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	45	M	do.	do.	5-8	160	
119	27	Hermansen	Herman S.	29	2. do.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	55	M	do.	do.	5-7	149	
120	28	Gulbrandsen	Gustav	16	Butcher	7/6-27	do.	no	yes	35	M	do.	do.	5-11	170	
121	29	Andersen	Karsten	28	Butcher's help	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	27	M	do.	do.	5-10	139	
122	30	Johansen	Harald	77	Bartender	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	44	M	do.	do.	5-7	149	

Gray - Lungs 2/3/30

5
Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

6

9

72

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from

Oslø, Norway February 20th 1930

from the port of

New York, N.Y.

169

72

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where								
123	Jensen	Trygve	40 Cabin Waiter 2/10-25	Oslø	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	144
124	Lie	David H.	55 do. 25/9-25	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-6	147
125	Johannessen	Ernest S.	10 do. 15/2-29	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-9	157
126	Ottem	Conrad	51 do. 12/12-24	do.	no	yes	38	m	do.	do.	5-6	132
128	Larsen	Erling	0 do. 19/2-30	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-8 1/2	159
129	Kristiansen	Konrad L.	42 do. 25/2-26	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-7	131
130	Berg	Sverre	49 do. 25/2-25	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-7	143
138	Lange	Agnetha	26 Chambermaid 14/3-27	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-6	139
139	Johne	Ester J.	41 do. 6/6-25	do.	no	yes	34	f	do.	do.	5-5	130
140	Tallaksen	Olga	46 do. 9/2-27	do.	no	yes	27	f	do.	do.	5-6	129
142	Holther	Oscar	48 Pantryman do.	do.	no	yes	34	m	do.	do.	5-8	147
143	Wileen	Wile A.	39 do. 12/11-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	165
144	Kristiansen	Rolf	4 Pantryboy 11/2-29	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-6	138
145	Andersen	Karl	9 do. 20/3-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	139
146	Pedersen	Anna	5 Helpgirl 8/8-29	do.	no	yes	56	f	do.	do.	5-7	139
147	Pedersen	Aage	4 Helpboy 11/9-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-4	126
148	Dippner	Leif	6 Piccollo 22/2-28	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-6	121
149	Bjorklund	Rudolf	10 Linenboy 15/2-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-9	143
150	Jansen	Reidar	46 Bartender 7/2-27	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-7	142
151	Hall	Hjalmar W.	19 Butler 22/2-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	142
153	Johansen	Fred	44 do. 4/5-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-6	130
152	Urdahl	Louis	10 do. 15/2-29	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	142
154	Sodermann	Hans	14 do. 16/8-28	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-7	160
155	Thomte	Sigurd	47 do. 25/2-25	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	151
156	Nakkerud	Eilert	22 do. 26/2-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	148
157	Dahl-Hansen	Oswald	28 do. 14/3-27	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-5	132
158	Finstad	Sverre	1 do. 15/1-30	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	162
160	Johansen	Herald	14 do. 20/2-28	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-8	145
161	Sumelius	Egil	18 do. 3/5-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	145
163	Strømmed	Anders	0 Offic. waiter 19/2-30	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-7	170

NOT ON BOARD

Manager Insp 3/3/30

6

DATE OF ARRIVAL
204854

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

P.T.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
04854

Sheet No. 7

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE
LIST OF CREW

Vessel **S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"** ~~arrived~~ sailing from **Oslo, Norway** February 30th 1930 to the port of **New York, N.Y.** 1930

170

172

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
164	1	Aalhus	Oline	21 ✓ Chambermaid	29/9-27	Oslo	no	yes	30	f	Scand.	Norway	5-4	126	
165	2	Olsen	Ingeborg	6 ✓ do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	44	f	do.	do.	5-6	138	
166	3	Evensen	Olga	32 ✓ do.	13/9-28	do.	no	yes	27	f	do.	do.	5-6	130	
167	4	Hansen	Margit	49 ✓ do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	28	f	do.	do.	5-7	135	
168	5	Hansen	Charlotte	10 ✓ do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	40	f	do.	do.	5-4	142	
169	6	Berentsen	Ole Hovdenes	10 ✓ Pantryman	do.	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	
170	7	Trondsen	Anegar	7 ✓ Pantryboy	3/5-29	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-6	132	
171	8	Kristiansen	Arne	18 ✓ do.	28/3-28	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	120	
172	9	Sveen	Lars	6 ✓ do.	4/7-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	150	
P.F. 173	10	Lundberg	Gunnar	0 ✓ do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-8	148	
174	11	Jensen	Anna	40 ✓ Halpgirl	5/10-25	do.	no	yes	44	f	do.	do.	5-6	136	
176	12	Kristensen	Karl	80 ✓ Bartender	12/11-25	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-10	142	
177	13	Abrahamsen	Thorleif	25 ✓ S. S. l. waiter	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
178	14	Worstad	Otter	19 ✓ S. S. waiter	22/2-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-9	145	
179	15	Ombustvedt	Frank	34 ✓ do.	10/5-26	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-5	124	
180	16	Olsen	Walfred	17 ✓ do.	7/6-28	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
181	17	Olsen	Karl L.	5 ✓ do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	150	
182	18	Ruud	Erling	27 ✓ do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-9	145	
183	19	Bergstrom	Erik	4 ✓ do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
184	20	Moen	Birger	23 ✓ do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	141	
185	21	Olsen-Odegaard	Harvin	27 ✓ do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
186	22	Henriksen	Olvind	5 ✓ do.	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	153	
187	23	Saether	Sverre	22 ✓ do.	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-5	123	
188	24	Wiedemann	Alf	20 ✓ do.	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	147	
189	25	Engene	Rolf	2 ✓ do.	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	147	
190	26	Taugl	Gudbrand	4 ✓ do.	11/9-29	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	145	
197	27	Lein	Nicoline	13 ✓ S. S. bl. maid	20/9-28	do.	no	yes	39	f	do.	do.	5-6	138	
198	28	Damdalen	Sigrid	10 ✓ do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	33	f	do.	do.	5-6	142	
199	29	Olsen	Kristine	1 ✓ do.	16/1-30	do.	no	yes	49	f	do.	do.	5-5	175	
200	30	Faras	Methilde	36 ✓ do.	8/4-26	do.	no	yes	53	f	do.	do.	5-7	150	

Manager Inspr 3/1/30

7
Local Agents

DATE OF ARREST
048

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

172

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel **S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"** ~~arriving~~ sailing from **Oslo, Norway** February 20th 1930. 19 ~~from~~ to the port of **New York, N.Y.** MAR 3 1930 171 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Remarks
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
801	Toresten	Petra	47	5. cl. maid	12/12-24	Oslo	no	yes	38	f	Scand.	Norway	5-7	134	
P.F. 802	Gustavsen	Hjordis	0	do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	24	f	do.	do.	5-7	140	
808	Hansen	Ragnar	36	Pantryman	5/5-28	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
P.F. 809	Reiersen	Hans	0	Pantryboy	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-9	150	
First 810	Ramberg	Thorbjorn	0	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	145	
814	Walloe	Harry	10	do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-10	122	
815	Hegland	Emma	10	House girl	do.	do.	no	yes	32	f	do.	do.	5-6	128	
816	Eriksen	Martine	10	House girl	do.	do.	no	yes	38	f	do.	do.	5-8	169	
817	Marthinsen	Tordis	4	do.	11/2-29	do.	no	yes	20	f	do.	do.	5-8	129	
818	Kulberg	Wile	36	Barber	8/8-29	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
819	Edvardsen	Johan	11	do.	7/12-28	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
820	Andersen	Otto S.	25	Lead. Mucioian	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	44	m	do.	do.	5-8	176	
821	Martinsen	Peder	45	Mucioian	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-7	128	
822	Salvesen	Ole	14	do.	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-9	155	
823	Lie	Egil	14	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-10	157	
824	Paulsen	William	25	do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8	159	
825	Grini	Erling	11	do.	6/12-28	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-6	139	
826	Olavsen	Jens	25	do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	151	
P.F. 827	Olavsen	Hans	0	Waiter	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
829	Eriksen	Arthur	10	do.	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-6	129	
830	Olsen	Kaare Johan	10	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-6	132	
845	Haagensen	Josef	14	Cook's hand	16/8-28	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
847	Pedersen	Ashjorn	2	do. help	21/11-29	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	120	
P.F. 848	Goplen	Ornulf	0	do.	19/2-30	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-7	165	
P.F. 849	Wilsen	Gunnar	0	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-8	159	
850	Haagensen	Rolf	17	do.	3/5-28	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-8	135	
853	Rodeten	Erik	8	do.	24/4-29	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	121	
854	Kristiansen	Frank	19	do.	22/2-28	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-7	132	
855	Kristiansen	Martin	7	do.	30/5-29	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-6	140	
856	Daarstad	Margit	10	Hairstresser	15/2-29	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-4	129	

Alveng - 3/2/30

8

DATE OF ARRIVAL 0048
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Net No.

9
0 172

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

SUPPLEMENTARY
LIST OF CREW

Sheet No.

9

Vessel S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
sailing from

Oslo, Norway

February 20th 1930.

from the port of

New York, N.Y.

MAR 2 1930

172

Card
Clerk
Card
Clerk

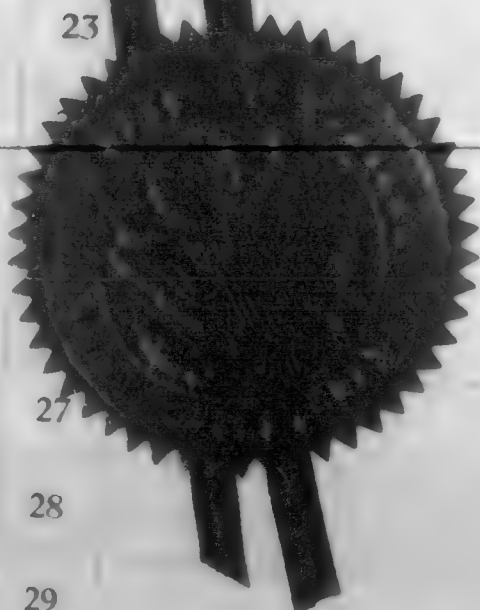
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
69	1 Olsen	Enil											
147	2 Skarlerud	Asbjørn	0 Oiler	20/2-30	Oslo	No	Yes	26	M	Scand.	Norway	5-7	161
232	3 Spinnager	Finn	0 Helpboy	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5-9	150
251	4 Johansen	Trygve	0 Meteorologist	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5-7	152
	5		0 Cook's help	19/2-30	do.	No	Yes	15	M	do.	do.	5-5	138

Morgan R. 3/5/30

AMERICAN CONSUL General Cons.,
at OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Any remarks
Date FEB 20 1930
Stamp: AMERICAN CONSUL OSLO NORWAY

Visa for 2/3 members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSUL
SERVICE NO. 776
Date 7.5V



9

Local Agents

3-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the "BERGENSFJORD" do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

John B. Smith
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

270
51
21

PAGE OF ARRIVAL
204854

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Cards Punched _____
Clerk _____
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked _____
Clerk _____

I, Charles W. Allen, Surgeon of the American SS California, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had -26- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pittsburgh at Pittsburgh Penna., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -4- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1930

Charles W. Allen
SURGEON SS CALIFORNIA

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1st Cabin	12	1	13
2nd Cabin	1	1	2
3rd Cabin	1	1	2
TOTAL	14	3	17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	70
2nd Cabin	1	20
3rd Cabin	1	3
Storage	1	3
Total	9	96

5/5 California

AT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S. S. California . Passengers sailing from Local Zone (GT18555A1) , 7:00 AM 23rd , 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
Dis. on List	HEAD-TAY STATES <small>(Ind. citizens of gov. of Government subject only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married & Div.	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Res.	Yrs. Nat.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	THAI	De Calvo	Esther	25	F	M	Supt. of Normal	Yes	Italian	Yes	Panamanian	Sp-Amer.	Panama	Pan-City	Passport	Panama City	Feb. 24/1928	Panama	Pan-City
2	UNDER 16	De Calvo	Gloriella	6	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	JANUARY	Fastenau	Wilhelm	29	M	M	Merchant	YES	German	YES	German	German	Germany	Bremen	#22	Porto Cabello	Feb 22/1929	Venezuela	Porto-Cabello
4	SEP 1911	Fastenau	Julia	27	F	M	Hse-wife	YES	"	YES	German	German	Venezuela	Valencia	#23	"	"	"	"
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

* If permanent residence within the country of trip, passport must be shown. (See note on page 1)
 † List of names shall be filed in the back of this sheet.

List A1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

Arriving at Port of New York, March 3rd, 1930

No. on List	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or whether intending to remain only a temporary period in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has alien been in United States at any time for care and treatment of his insanity, or for any other reason, or for any other purpose? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time for the purpose of obtaining a passport or other document from the Government of the United States, or for the purpose of obtaining a passport or other document from any other government, or for the purpose of obtaining a passport or other document from any other authority, or for the purpose of obtaining a passport or other document from any other source. Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Husband:-Raul deCalvo						To visit sister/ Mrs Julia Kovalle at #24															
1		Exposition Grounds Pan-Cty	Penna	Camp-Hill	NO	Husband	YES YES 1928 NY	25th St North Camp-Hill Pa.	YES	2 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK	BR	BL	NONE
2		Father:- same as above	Penna	Camp-Hill	NO	Fat her	- YES 1928 NY	Same as above	YES	" "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 9	DK	DR	BL	NONE
3		Father in Laws:- Alexander Blaubach Valencia Venezuela	Intransit thru NY	-	Self	YES YES 1924 NY	NY	In Transit thru United States Sailing per SS Bremen to Bremen Germany	YES	1 week 2 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	BR	BR	GR	NONE
4		same as above	" "	" "	-	Husband	YES YES 1924 NY	" " " " Penna Hotel	YES	1 week	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BR	BR	BLU	NONE
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
31																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the doing, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George V Richardson, of the American SS California, from NY to SF & return, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1930
at San Francisco
John H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If better having a ticket in such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (If better going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles W. Allen, Surgeon of the American SS. California sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pittsburgh at Pitts. Penna., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1930
at New York
John Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Charles W. Allen
SURGEON-S/S CALIFORNIA

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" . Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA , FEBRUARY 28/29 , 1930

ST

States,
FIRST

Arr

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TEMP. STAY	MARCUS	MAX	41		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	HEBREW	02-32	RUSSIA	VILNA			CANADA	ST. JOHN'S	1
2	TEMP. STAY	MARCUS	JEAN	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	HEBREW	03-10	USA	PHILA.			CANADA	"	2
3																					3
4																					4
5																					5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **B1**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **"NEW YORK"**, **MARCH 3rd/1930**, **19**

176

No. on List	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, municipality, or government, or is a supporter of such organization, society, municipality, or government	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	1	MOTHER: ETHEL MARCUS ST JOHNS N.B. MOTHER IN LAW SAME AS ABOVE	CANADA ST JOHNS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1930	AT NY	YES	1 week	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BR	RDY	GR	NONE
2	2	SAME AS ABOVE	"	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	"	"	YES	1 week	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BR	RDY	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George V Richardson-Master, of the Am.S/S California, from NY to SP and Return Via Canal zone and Havana to NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1930
at Key West
J.R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of actual permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A101**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-508

S. S.

California

sailing from Cristobal Canal Zone

Feb. 25th, 1930

Arriving at port of

New York

March 3rd

1930

W. S. 477

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Landers	Helen	58	F	S	Jamestown Rhode Island Feb. 5th/1867	-- Jamestown , Rhode Island
2	Landers	Caroline	63	F	S	Newport Rhode Island Sept. 12-/1865	-- Jamestown, Rhode Island
3	Meeks	Lillian B	50	F	M	Brooklyn New York 12/1880	-- 1483 Blvd. East West NY New Jersey
4	Merlis	Ira	41	M	S	Kiev, Russia Sept 17th/1888	(Claims citizenship on fathers papers) (Father Nat. at 1st S. Dist Crt. NY. 1903) 2085 Botanical Sq. New York Cty
5	Patterson	Carolyn T	27	F	M	Syracuse New York Oct 23rd/1902	-- 416 Sedgwick Drive Syracuse New York
6	Proffit	Arthur	59	M	M	St. Louis Missouri Nov. 22/1884	-- 152 S. Peck St. Beverly Hills Cal.
7	Proffit	Ivon	58	F	M	Thompson Conn. Sept. 15/1886	-- " "
8	Sullivan	Raymond	42	M	M	Des-Moines Iowa July 14/1888	-- 7939 Everhart Ave. Chicago Illinois
9	Sullivan	Marie C	33	F	M	Chicago Illinois Aug. 8th/1897	-- " "
10	Sullivan	Joseph H	69	M	M	Cinn. Ohio. May 21st/1861	-- South Shore Country Club Chicago
11	Coyle	Evelyn	30	F	S	Chicago Illinois July 17th/1900	-- 7939 Everhart Ave. Chicago Illinois
12	Tharpe	William	28	M	M	Shreveport Louisiana August 30/1902	-- 848 3rd Avenue Los Angeles Cal

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **B101**

(Printed in England) 14-005

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from Habana Cuba

February 28 1930, Arriving at port of New York

March 3rd

1930 178

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bass	Jac	58	M	New York City July 25th-1871	--	Daughpin Hotel-New York City
2	Beir	Sydney	50	M	New York City July 2--1880	--	2178 Broadway New York City
3	Beir	Carrie	38	F	Richmond Virginia February 14-1892	--	" "
4	Boile	Stephen	37	M	Newark New Jersey November 12-1893	--	310 Parker Street Newark New Jersey
5	Bonsfane	Anton	40	M	--	Southern Dist, Court of New York 1926	10-East 79th Street New York City
6	Bonsfane	Lilly	40	F	Brooklyn New York Feb. 15-1890	--	" "
7	Bonsfane	Evelyn	13	F	New York City February 18th-1917	--	" "
8	Ballard	Sumner	64	M	New York City November 4th/1865	--	10 East 79th Street New York City
9	Bleyer	Arthur	46	M	New York City October 26th/1883	--	48 West 74th Street New York City
10	Bleyer	Evelyn	41	F	New York City September 18-1889	--	" "
11	Brown	Harry	48	M	Chicago Illinois July 2nd, 1882	--	Continental Oil Bldg Denver Colo-
12	Carlson	Alma	70	F	--	Claims citizenship by virtue of marriage to American Citizen	#3750 Broadway New York City
13	Cobb	Albert C	69	M	Rockland Maine August 27th/1860	--	783 S. Fairfax St Minneapolis Minn.
14	Cobb	John C	11	M	Dubuque Iowa July 21st/1919	--	Greenbay Wisconsin
15	Cobb	Marie	39	F	Arlington Iowa Jan. 5-189.	--	Greenbay Wisconsin
16	Cobb	Marion	30	F	Minneapolis Minnesota Jan 24-1900	--	1022 Park Avenue New York, City
17	Davidson	Alex	59	M	--	Federal Court Pittsburgh Penna. January 1905	Sewickley Pennsylvania
18	Davidson	Sarah	57	F	--	naturalized by Marriage	" "
19	Davidson	Elizabeth	25	F	Sewickley Pennsylvania May 23-1905	--	" "
20	Edick	Bessie	58	F	Cooperstown New York April 23rd/1871	--	66 Orange Street Brooklyn New York
21	Graham	Sigsbee	63	M	New York City May 14th/1866	--	799 Park Avenue New York City
22	Graham	Jennie	62	F	Albany New York October 12th/1867	--	" "
23	Goldklang	Pauline	33	F	--	Claims citizenship by virtue of marriage to American Citizen-----1916	20-East 76th Street New York City.
24	Greenberg	Abraham	48	M	New York City August 22nd/1881	--	127 West 11th Street N.Y. City
25	Greenberg	Hannah	33	F	New York City December 1/1897	--	" "
26	Heine	John	48	M	--	Supreme Court of NY State---1907	#91 Central Park West NY City
27	Heine	Laura	30	F	--	" " " " --- 1922	" "
28	Hull	Edward	50	M	Southport Conn. November 12-1879	--	#304 West 78th Street NY City
29	Jacobson	Jerome	33	M	New York City September 12-1896	--	#75 Willett Street Albany New York
30	Jacobson	Louise	33	F	New York City July 18th---1896	--	" "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **B101**
Sheet **#2**
179

(Printed in English) 16-608

S. S.

CALIFORNIA

sailing from HABANA CUBA

FEB. 28/

19 30,

Arriving at port of

-----NEW YORK----- March 3, 1930

W. & S. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
31	Kayser	Milton	42	M	Utica New York May 2/1888	--	#666 West end Avenue New York City
32	Kayser	Florence	35	F	Syracuse New York April 27/1895	--	" "
33	Lange	Henry	51	M	New York City November 6th-1878	--	#240 West 102nd Street New York Ct
34	Lange	Julia	48	F	New York City December 9th-1881	--	" "
35	Marx	Arthur	41	M	New York City November 11th-1889	--	#1175 Park Avenue New York City
36	Marx	Mabel	38	F	New York City February 15th-1892	--	" "
37	Marks	Arthur J	54	S	Titusville Pa/ May 3rd/1875	--	#114 East 52nd Street NY City
38	McCall	Clifford	39	M	New York City February 6th/ 1891	--	#59 East 92nd Street New York City.
39	McCall	Elvine	34	F	New York City May 24th/1896	--	" "
40	Maue	Walton	38	M	Cincinnati Ohio September 16th/1892	--	Priarcliff Manor New York
41	Maue	Leila	38	F	Oconomowac Wisconsin March 15-1892	--	" "
42	Powers	Martin J	33	M	Boundbrook New Jersey July 10th/1897	--	141 Wedgeman Parkway Jersey City
43	Robinson	Kelly J	50	M	Akron Ohio October 15th/1879	--	1040 Park Avenue NY City
44	Robinson	Grace	40	F	Washington DC August 15th--1889	--	" "
45	Rosoff	Samuel	37	M	--	Southern District Court NY 1905	#305 Westend Avenue New York City
46	Savage	Sol	75	M	Rochester New York June 11/1855	--	Sagamore Hotel Rochester New York
47	Schrader	Florence	40	F	Rochester New York February 22nd/1889	--	1305 Culver Road Rochester New York
48	Schweitzer	Louis	45	M	New York City March 29th/1885	--	601 West 115th Street New York City
49	Schweitzer	Justinia	42	F	New York City April 30th/1888	--	" "
50	Schiff	Tillie	65	F	New York City July 1st/1865	--	128 Ft. Washington Ave NY City
51	Weisburg	Ruth	26	F	New York City November 9th, 1903	--	#100 West 55th Street New Yk City
52	Weiskotten	Emma	72	F	New York City November 19th./1857	--	#204 West 103rd Street NY City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

180

I, Charles W. Allen, Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles W. Allen
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 30
at New York NY

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Panama Pacific

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALIFORNIA Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., FEB. 25, 19 30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. citizen	Calaran	Diego	26		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Philippine Island	Pacific Islander	P.I.	Manila	H31115	(CONSULAR PASSENGER)		NY	Brooklyn
2																				
3																				
4	REPORTED	Nunez	Americo	24		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	70-30	stowaway		RP	Colon
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York NY, March 3, 19 30

181

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by the alien's spouse, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or mental hospital, or other place, voluntarily or involuntarily, and if so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Fa: Julian, 135 Del Palm St Manila P.I.	NY Brooklyn	Yes	Consular Psgr.	Yes	US Ports	Residence: 143 Pearl St Brooklyn NY	No Perm Yes No No No No No No	No Perm Yes No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk Blk Br	None	
5	Mo: Rosa Nunez Aveira Portugal	NY New York		SOWAWAY	NO		No address	No perm y no no no no no no no	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	Dk Blk Br	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. Richardson Master, of the S.S. California, from Cristobal CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.V. Richardson
Master exp

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 30
at New York NY

R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles W. Allen, Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 30

at New York NY

[Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

FEB. 28, 1930

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

183

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of a form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. Richardson Master, of the S.S. California, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. V. Richardson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1930
at New York NY

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles W. Allen, Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing thereto th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Charles W. Allen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 30

at New York NY

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
AFans	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

NOTE - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. Richardson MASTER, of the S.S. California, from CRISTOBAL CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. V. Richardson

MASTER X

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 30
at New York NY

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles W. Allen, Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 19 30

SURGEON

at New York NY

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. CALIFORNIA Passengers sailing from BALEBOA, C.Z., FEB. 25, 19 30

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

S
St
SE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

St
SE

187

Table 1

Demographic characteristics of the study population

N = 100

Age (mean ± SD) 68.5 ± 12.5

Gender (male/female) 55/45

Ethnicity (Caucasian/African American/Hispanic/Latino/Asian/Pacific Islander) 75/15/5/5/0

Education level (high school/GED/college/university/postgraduate) 25/15/30/15/15

Marital status (married/separated/divorced/widowed/single) 45/15/10/10/20

Income level (\$10,000/\$10,000-\$20,000/\$20,000-\$30,000/\$30,000-\$40,000/\$40,000-\$50,000/\$50,000-\$60,000/\$60,000-\$70,000/\$70,000-\$80,000/\$80,000-\$90,000/\$90,000-\$100,000/\$100,000+)

Health insurance type (Medicare/Medicaid/private insurance/self-pay) 75/15/10

Comorbidities (hypertension/diabetes/heart disease/cancer/arthritis/kidney disease/liver disease/pneumonia/infectious diseases/neurological disorders/psychiatric disorders/other)

Medication use (antidepressants/anxiolytics/hypertensives/diabetics/statins/beta-blockers/ACE inhibitors/antiplatelets/anticoagulants/immunosuppressants/chemotherapy/radiation therapy/surgery/physical therapy/occupational therapy/speech therapy/behavioral therapy/psychotherapy/other)

Social support (family/friends/community/religious group/peer support group/professional support group/online support group/other)

Quality of life (SF-36/WHOQOL-BREF/EuroQOL-5D/HIS-QOL/other)

Study duration (months/years) 12/24/36/48/60/72/84/96/108/120/144/168/192/216/240/264/288/312/336/360/384/408/432/456/480/504/528/552/576/600/624/648/672/696/720/744/768/792/816/840/864/888/912/936/960/984/1008/1032/1056/1080/1104/1128/1152/1176/1200/1224/1248/1272/1296/1320/1344/1368/1392/1416/1440/1464/1488/1512/1536/1560/1584/1608/1632/1656/1680/1704/1728/1752/1776/1800/1824/1848/1872/1896/1920/1944/1968/1992/2016/2040/2064/2088/2112/2136/2160/2184/2208/2232/2256/2280/2304/2328/2352/2376/2400/2424/2448/2472/2496/2520/2544/2568/2592/2616/2640/2664/2688/2712/2736/2760/2784/2808/2832/2856/2880/2904/2928/2952/2976/3000/3024/3048/3072/3096/3120/3144/3168/3192/3216/3240/3264/3288/3312/3336/3360/3384/3408/3432/3456/3480/3504/3528/3552/3576/3600/3624/3648/3672/3696/3720/3744/3768/3792/3816/3840/3864/3888/3912/3936/3960/3984/4008/4032/4056/4080/4104/4128/4152/4176/4200/4224/4248/4272/4296/4320/4344/4368/4392/4416/4440/4464/4488/4512/4536/4560/4584/4608/4632/4656/4680/4704/4728/4752/4776/4800/4824/4848/4872/4896/4920/4944/4968/4992/5016/5040/5064/5088/5112/5136/5160/5184/5208/5232/5256/5280/5304/5328/5352/5376/5400/5424/5448/5472/5496/5520/5544/5568/5592/5616/5640/5664/5688/5712/5736/5760/5784/5808/5832/5856/5880/5904/5928/5952/5976/6000/6024/6048/6072/6096/6120/6144/6168/6192/6216/6240/6264/6288/6312/6336/6360/6384/6408/6432/6456/6480/6504/6528/6552/6576/6600/6624/6648/6672/6696/6720/6744/6768/6792/6816/6840/6864/6888/6912/6936/6960/6984/7008/7032/7056/7080/7104/7128/7152/7176/7200/7224/7248/7272/7296/7320/7344/7368/7392/7416/7440/7464/7488/7512/7536/7560/7584/7608/7632/7656/7680/7704/7728/7752/7776/7800/7824/7848/7872/7896/7920/7944/7968/7992/8016/8040/8064/8088/8112/8136/8160/8184/8208/8232/8256/8280/8304/8328/8352/8376/8400/8424/8448/8472/8496/8520/8544/8568/8592/8616/8640/8664/8688/8712/8736/8760/8784/8808/8832/8856/8880/8904/8928/8952/8976/9000/9024/9048/9072/9096/9120/9144/9168/9192/9216/9240/9264/9288/9312/9336/9360/9384/9408/9432/9456/9480/9504/9528/9552/9576/9600/9624/9648/9672/9696/9720/9744/9768/9792/9816/9840/9864/9888/9912/9936/9960/9984/10000

94-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. Richardson MASTER, of the S.S. California, from Balboa CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER G.V. Richardson

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 30
at New York NY

J. M. T. Connelley
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEB. 28, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY MAR. 3, 1923

188

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Claybourn	Regina	41		F	M		By marriage	113 West End Ave New York NY
2	Deitelbaum (Peters)	Harry	54		M	M		Dist. Ct. US Brooklyn NY 4/22/6	85 Lewis St New York NY
3	Delatour,	Lorraine	31		F	M	Newark NJ Oct. 16 1898		97 7th St Stewart Manor Long Island NY
4	KUTZKOWSKY	ANNIE	28		F	S		US Dist Ct. New York NY Oct. 1 1929	106 Norfolk St New York NY
5	Peters,	Frank	11		M	S	New York NY Sept. 4 1918		97 7th Street, Stewart Manor Long Island NY
6	Sentchuk,	Dan	31		M	M		Dist. Ct. Cleveland Ohio 12/14/28	835 Kelley St Bronx, New York NY
7	Sarcka	Ann	31		F	S	Proctor Vt. March 1 1898.		201 W 104th St New York NY
8	Stein	Louis	30		M	M		On fathers papers.	627 "E" St N.W. Washington DC.
9	Zaldivar	Alexander	37		M	M	Tampa Fla. April 14 1892		404 Columbus Ave New York NY
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

57

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from BALBOA C.Z. , FEB. 25 , 19 30, Arriving at port of NEW YORK NY March 3 , 1930

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Brody	M. Kenneth	28	M	S	Brooklyn NY Oct. 15 1901		948 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn NY
2	Clements	Mabel	24	F	S	Chicago Ill Dec. 29 1905		1943 W. Marfults Rd Chicago Ill
3	Decker,	Thomas	28	M	S	Kansas City Kan. Sept. 17 1901		2135 Que St Lincoln Neb.
4	Huizang	Richard	28	M	S		Passport # 109377 On Father's papers.	635 Gregory Ave Clifton NJ
5	McGrath	John	64	M	W	New York NY June 23 1865		1282 6th Ave New York NY
6	Meier	Kathryn	40	F	S	Akron Ohio Aug. 12 1890		545 Roslyn Ave Akron Ohio
7	Rucker	John W	55	M	M	Atlanta Ga. June 30 1874		Statesboro Ga.
8	Schlichting	Ruth	30	F	M	New Haven Conn. April 7 1899		Darien Conn.
9	Thomas	Mary	52	F	S	Pittsburgh Pa. April 27 1877		140 Grove Ave Albany NY
10	Thayer	Edith	40	F	S	Iowa Falls Iowa July 25 1890		45 Prospect Place New York NY
11	Van Fleet	Margarite	36	F	M	Rahway NJ March 2 1893		179 W. Grant St Rahway NJ
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from CRISTOBAL V.Z.

FEB. 25

, 19 30, Arriving at port of

New York NY March 3

, 19 30

W. & S. Ltd.

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Burnham	Dorothy	25		F	S	Wallimantic Conn. June 10 1906		38 Washington Ave Bridgeport Ct.
2	Newill	Lillian	29		F	M	Newport R.I. Sept. 24 1901		17 Franklin St New London Ct.
3	Riley	Harry	58		M	M		Probate Ct. Cincinnati Ohio 1894.	45 Bloomfield St Lynn Mass.
4	Riley	Lila	57		F	M		As above	as above
5	Sweeney	Carl	63		M	S	Morrisville Vt. March 18 1867		Morrisville Vt.
6	Taggart	William	60		M	S	Goffstown N.H. Jan. 3. 1870		Manchester N.H.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. FEB. 25TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MAR. 3RD, 1930

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Perez	Aruto	26	M	Ponce, Porto Rico, May 24, 1904	Seaman's 79943 Elting use. (CONSULAR PASSENGER)	106 W 115TH ST. New York City
2							
3							
4	Roman	Innocencio	24	M	Catano, Porto Rico, Dec. 28th 1905	Seaman's 1844 U.S. Cons. Pass. Baltimore	31 W 114TH ST New York City
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

STOWAWAY
Seaman's 1844 U.S. Cons. Pass. Baltimore
Seaman's 79943 Elting use.
Seaman's 1844 U.S. Cons. Pass. Baltimore
Seaman's 1844 U.S. Cons. Pass. Baltimore

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

192

S. S. CALIFORNIA PAN. PAC. LINE arrived MARCH 3, 1930, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
17m	1 KENDERIAN VEAM 2 cl 1:20	7	8		1	REN 3/11/30 10:00 NO HOSP. ON ARR.	K. R. Mother, Mrs. A. Bagdasarian, 1038-19 th St. John Waterliet, ny	✓	3/11	10:20	8	7	8

No. _____

193

S. I. CALIFORNIA 3/3/30

Required under Ac

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK N
MARCH 8TH, 1920

AMERICAN C C "CALIFORNIA"

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

sons composing the Crew of the American

of.

(Insert Fig.)

called the

, bound for

whereof.

is Master.

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

Sheet No.

1

m arrival at a

MELES, PAN. CANAL,

206

(14)

Weight

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair				
1	Sullivan, Robert	Malta	USA	37	5	8	"	"	"	Brother/ Arthur Mace, 145 Ritters Ave St Paul, Minn.	1	180
2	Lee, Joseph	Var	USA	36	5	8	"	"	"	Mother/ Sally Fort Monroe Virginia	2	170
3	Redden, John	Engl.	USA	40	5	8	"	"	"	Wife/ Mary St George Gardens Staten Is, N.Y.	3	150
4	Bucke, Cate	NY	USA	28	5	8	"	"	"	Mother/ Beatrice 1701 West 30th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	4	150
5	Barr, William	NY	USA	30	5	8	"	"	"	Mother/ Beatrice N.J. 251 Summit Ave., Bogota, N.J.	5	170
6	Leone, Michael	Denmark	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	407 West 134th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	6	160
7	Healey, David V	NY	USA	27	5	8	"	"	"	Sister/ Mrs W A Yeaple Newalls New York	7	160
8	Williams, William	MS	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Sister/ Mrs Wurtman 1400 1st St, New York	8	160
9	Yunker, Harold	NY	USA	31	5	8	"	"	"	Mother/ Bessie 17 Lewis Street Lakewood, Ohio	9	170
10	Wiley, Thomas	MASS	USA	30	5	8	"	"	"	108 Oak Street Rochester, N.Y.	10	150
11	Vandenberg, William	N.Y.	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Brother/ Col A S Vandenberg 100 5th Ave, New York	11	160
12	Allen, Charles V	Var.	USA	42	5	8	"	"	"	Brother/ 2014 Highland Berkeley Calif.	12	160
13	De La Hoya, John	Mexico	USA	37	5	8	"	"	"	Mother/ Maria 700 N. Highland St, Los Angeles, Calif.	13	160
14	Weissman, Arthur	N.Y.	USA	30	5	6	"	"	"	Mother/ Emily New York 2661 East 18th St. Brooklyn	14	170
15	Wright, Louis	NY	USA	34	5	8	"	"	"	Box 13, Canastota, N.Y.	15	170
16	Langford, John	Canada	USA	40	5	8	"	"	"	174 2nd St, New York	16	150
17	Wynn, John	England	USA	35	5	8	"	"	"	Sister/ Mrs H Langford 28 1/2 1st St, New York	17	170
18	Patrickson, George	NY	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	113 1/2 St, New York	18	180
19	McConnell, John	Engl.	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	177 1st St, New York	19	180
20	Ellison, Francis	NY	USA	40	5	8	"	"	"	Wife/ Alice V. Hall, New York	20	180
21	Hahn, Paul	Engl.	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Mother/ Anna Beverly Hills, California	21	180
22	Thompson, Louis	Manila	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Brother/ Harry P. Brock, San Francisco	22	160
23	Covert, Le Roy	N.J.	USA	35	5	9	"	"	do	Mother/ Jennie N.Y. 383 Decatur St., Brooklyn	23	160
24	Wright, Robert	Engl.	USA	34	5	8	"	"	"	Wife/ Mary 41 Franklin Ave, New York	24	160
25	Wright, William	Engl.	USA	34	5	8	"	"	"	Y M C A, New York	25	150
26	Thompson, Robert	Engl.	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Brother/ John 100 W 30th Street NYC	26	170
27	Kohler, Joseph	France	USA	49	5	9	"	"	"	Brother/ Charles M.A.A. Elmhurst, Ohio	27	160
28	Langford, John	NY	USA	31	5	8	"	"	"	1010 Amsterdam Ave NYC	28	160
29	Langford, John	Canada	USA	37	5	8	"	"	"	L.O.C.M. 410 945 1st Avenue NYC	29	160
30	Pierobon, Joe	NY	USA	34	5	8	"	"	"	Brother/ M J Fitzpatrick Crown Heights, Brooklyn	30	170
31	Wynn, August	Canada	USA	45	5	8	"	"	"	Sister/ Anna Jorgensen Brooklyn, N.Y.	31	160
32	Wright, John	England	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Wife/ Ellen 415 1st St, New York	32	160
33	Thompson, William F	Mass	USA	39	5	8	"	"	"	407 Mrs C Dewar 107 Madison St, New York	33	170
34	Wright, Frederick	NY	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Brother/ Frank H 80 Broad St, Manhattan, NY	34	160
35	Wright, John	Engl.	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Mother/ Julian Cerevo, Jugoslavia	35	150
36	Wright, John	Engl.	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Brother/ John S 1633 West 49th St, New York	36	160
37	Wright, John	Engl.	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Brother/ A F Bonifant 337 Myrtle Ave, New York	37	160
38	Wright, John	Engl.	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Brother/ John S 1633 West 49th St, New York	38	160

See other side.

Required under Act

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH 1920

AMERICAN S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

CREWMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1924.

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____
 sons of _____ of _____, bound for _____ called the
 of _____ whereof _____ is Master.

195

on arrival at a

ELES, PAN. CAHAL.

206

[illegible]

mans (2), (3), (6)
See other side

Required under Act

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH 1930

AMERICAN S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Form 477, 478, and 479, Rev. Stat. and
Arts. 24 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "CALIFORNIA"
of NEW YORK, bound for SAINT PETERSBURG
whereof is Master.

Sheet No. 1

in arrival at a

FILES, PAN. CANAL, 206

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Benoce Edwin W	Belg	USA	46	5	8	Fair	Blk	Chief	Wife/ Anna 609 West 169 Street NYC	1
2	Olsen Christian	Nor	USA	42	5	7	Fair	Blk	1st Mate	639 68th Street NYC	2
3	Richards George	Eng	USA	41	5	8	Fair	Blk	2nd Mate	Wife/ Anna 1204 Hudson Street Hoboken	3
4	Newman Peter	Eng.	USA	31	5	7	Fair	Blk	3rd Mate	Wife/ Margaret 3420 Newkirk Ave Bklyn NY	4
5	Schiffman, Carl	Calif.	USA	40	5	6	"	"	4th. "	Wife/ Amelia 4035 Highland Ave, N.Y.C.	5
6	Phillips, George	Eng.	USA	29	5	7	"	"	5th. "	Mother/ Helen Arbreath, Scotland	6
7	Andrews Thomas	Eng	GB	25	5	8	Fair	Blk	6th. "	Mother/ Emily 18 Silverdale RD Stimpin Eng	7
8	Kempton, Thomas	Scot.	GB	27	5	7	"	"	Jnr. do	Uncle/ T. Steward 416 Velgrove Dr. Kearny, N.J.	8
9	Van Etten Arthur	NJ	USA	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	1st. Refg.	Father/ Arthur 212 West Newcell Street Rutherford	9
10	Brewer Alvin	Me	USA	33	5	7	Fair	Blk	2nd. Refg.	Mother/ Jessie 1401 Kierman Street S. Orleans	10
11	McGinley Mathew	Pa	USA	22	5	7	Fair	Blk	3rd. Refg.	Father/ Mathew 516 Drayton Street Savannah Ga	11
12	Chiphassz John	Eng	USA	30	5	7	Fair	Blk	4th. Refg.	Cousin/ Miss Davidson 93rd Street Bklyn NY	12
13	Thompson Richard	Mass	USA	34	5	8	Fair	Blk	5th. Refg.	Mother/ Elizabeth 98 Pritchard Ave Somerville	13
14	Steinhauser William	Belg	Belg	31	5	8	Fair	Blk	6th. Refg.	Mother/ Mary 66 Grand Pl Antwerp	14
15	Robertson John	Scot	GB	27	5	7	Fair	Blk	7th. Refg.	Wife/ Jeanette 18 Crescent Street LI City NY	15
16	Black, Hugh	Scot.	GB	26	5	7	"	"	8th. Refg.	Mother/ Charlotte Helensboro, Scotland	16
17	Murphy William	NY	USA	23	5	8	Fair	Blk	9th. Refg.	Father/ Thomas 404 Smith Street Middletown	17
18	Walker David	Ireland	GB	39	5	8	Fair	Blk	10th. Refg.	Wife/ Elizabeth 3 Seaciff Rd Banger Ireland	18
19	Houston Matthew	Eng	GB	29	5	8	Fair	Blk	11th. Refg.	Mother/ Martha 17 Raymond Rd Stimpin Eng	19
20	Fick Richard	Ger.	Ger	25	5	8	Fair	Blk	12th. Refg.	Father/ Otto 25 Baldwin Street Hamburg	20
21	Neurendorff, William	Ger.	US	24	6	"	"	"	13th. Refg.	Father/ William 153 Lincoln St. Jersey City	21
22	Waiting James	NY	USA	28	5	8	Fair	Blk	14th. Refg.	Mother/ Mrs Wm 40 John St H. daen Falls NY	22
23	Schillingar Lee	NY	USA	33	5	8	Fair	Blk	15th. Refg.	Sister/ Frances Windbrook Cottage Harman	23
24	Lindeke William	NY	USA	20	5	8	Fair	Blk	16th. Refg.	Wife/ Adeline 306 Lincoln Street Flushing LI	24
25	Courter William	Pa	USA	24	5	8	Fair	Blk	17th. Refg.	Mother/ Elizabeth Bellmar Camden Co. New Jersey	25
26	Rivera Sebastian	P.R.	USA	21	5	6	"	"	18th. Refg.	Mother/ Natividad 363 Whiteside Ave., N.Y.C.	26
27	Marrero Pedro	Puerto Rico	USA	32	5	8	Fair	Blk	19th. Refg.	Sister/ Maria Mayaguez Puerto Rico	27
28	Harrison Robert	Cal.	USA	25	5	8	Fair	Blk	20th. Refg.	Mother/ Brigue 3722 Centilit Blvd N Ori	28
29	Rodriguez Jose	Spain	Sp	38	5	8	Fair	Blk	21st. Refg.	Sister/ Francisco 309 West 25th Street NYC	29
30	Hergensmather Joseph	NY	USA	30	5	8	Fair	Blk	22nd. Refg.	Mother/ Mary 71-47 Folsom Ave Glendale	30
31	Menagas Edward	Puerto Rico	USA	26	5	8	Fair	Blk	23rd. Refg.	Sister/ Mary 72 East 114th Street NYC	31
32	Kutis Frank	Ohio	USA	39	5	8	Fair	Blk	24th. Refg.	Sister/ Stella 1206 Gay Ave Cleve. Ohio	32
33	Brennan John	Eng	USA	44	5	8	Fair	Blk	25th. Refg.	Brether/ Joseph 45 Cliff Street Malden Mass	33
34	Bradshaw Daniel	NC	USA	25	5	8	Fair	Blk	26th. Refg.	Father/ William Abbeysborough NC	34
35	Doyle John	Ire	USA	37	5	8	Fair	Blk	27th. Refg.	Friend/ J Reilly 270 16th Ave, NYC	35
36	Reynolds James	Ire	USA	45	5	8	Fair	Blk	28th. Refg.	Sister/ Margaret Basham 207 10th Ave NY	36
37	Karl Charles	Ohio	USA	24	5	8	Fair	Blk	29th. Refg.	320 West 97 Street Los Angeles	37
38	Varlequi Fidel	Peru	Peru	31	5	8	Fair	Blk	30th. Refg.	Mother/ Mrs Lewis Father/ Thomas Guayana Peru	38

Ans (2), (5), (6).
See other side.

Required under Act

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK IX
MARCH 8TH 190

AMERICAN S S "CALIFORNIA"

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT:

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 24 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1901.

198

sons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP _____ called the _____
 of _____ NEW YORK (Insert rig) _____, bound for _____ "CALIFORNIA"
 sons of _____ (Insert sailing port) _____ is Master.

Sheet No
1

on arrival at a

ELES, PAN. CAHAL, 206

(14)

(15)

Weigh

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

LINE NO.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE NO.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Bence Edwin W	Belg	USA	46	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Wife/ Anna 609 West 189 Street NYC	1
2	Olsen Christian	Nor	USA	42	5	7	"	"	1st. do	539 68th Street NYC Wife/ Anna	2
3	Richards George	Eng	USA	41	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Wife/ Ethel 1204 Hudson Street Hoboken	3
4	Newman Peter	Eng.	USA	31	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Wife/ Margaret 3420 Newkirk Ave Bklyn NY	4
5	Schiffman, Carl	Calif.	USA	40	5	6	"	"	4th. "	Wife/ Amelia 4035 Highland Ave, N.Y.C.	5
6	Phillips, George	Eng.	USA	29	5	7	"	"	5th. "	Mother/ Helen Arbreath, Scotland	6
7	Andrews Thomas	Eng	GB	25	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Mother/ Emily 18 Silverdale RD Slampin Eng	7
8	Kempton, Thomas	Scot.	GB	27	5	7	"	"	Jnr. do	Uncle/ T. Steward 416 Velgrove Dr. Kearny, N.J.	8
9	Van Etten Arthur	NJ	USA	22	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Father/ Arthur 212 West Newell Street Rahway NJ	9
10	Brewer Alvin	Mo	USA	33	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Mother/ Jessie 1401 Kiernan Street Spokane Wash.	10
11	McGinley Mathew	Wa	USA	22	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Father/ Mathew 516 Drayton Street Savannah Ga	11
12	Chipchase John	Eng	USA	30	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Cousin/ Miss Davidson 93rd Street Bklyn NY	12
13	Thompson Richard	Mass	USA	24	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Mother/ Elizabeth #8 Pritchard Ave Somerville Mass	13
14	Steinhausser William	Belg	Belg	31	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Mother/ Mary #6 Grand St Antwerp	14
15	L. Hartson John	Scot	GB	27	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Wife/ Jeannette 8 Crescent Street LI City NY	15
16	Black, Hugh	Scot.	GB.	26	5	7	"	"	2nd. Refg.	Mother/ Charlotte Helensbore, Scotland	16
17	Murphy William	NY	USA	23	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Father/ Thomas 344 Smith Street Middleton NY	17
18	Walker David	Ireland	GB	39	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Wife/ Elizabeth 5 Seacliff Rd Bangor Ireland	18
19	Houston Matthew	Eng	GB	29	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Mother/ Martha 17 Raymond Rd Slampin Eng	19
20	Fick Richard	Ger.	Ger	24	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Father/ Otto 25 Baldwin Street Hamburg	20
21	Neurendorff, William	Ger.	US	24	6	7	"	"	3rd. do	Father/ William 153 Lincoln St. Jersey City N.J.	21
22	Waiting James	NY	USA	28	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Mother/ Mrs Wm. 40 John St Hudson Falls NY	22
23	Schillinger Lee	NY	USA	33	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Sister/ Frances Windbreak Cottage Hattman en Hudson NY	23
24	Lindeke William	NY	USA	20	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Wife/ Adeline 306 Lincoln Street Flushing LI	24
25	Courter William	Pa	USA	24	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Mother/ Elizabeth Bellmar Camden Co. New Jersey	25
26	Rivers Sebastian	P.R.	USA	21	5	6	"	"	Oiler	Mother/ Natividad 363 Whiteside Ave., N.Y.C.	26
27	Martore Pedro	Porto Rico	USA	32	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Sister/ Maria Mayaguez Porto Rico	27
28	Harrison Robert	Cal.	USA	23	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Mother/ Brigus 3722 Centilitt Blvd N Orl	28
29	Rodriguez Jose	Spain	Sp	38	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Sister/ Francisco 309 West 20th Street NYC	29
30	Hergenrother Joseph	NY	USA	30	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Mother/ Mary 71-42 Forest Ave Glendale	30
31	Menagas Edward	Porto Rico	USA	26	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Sister/ Mary 72 East 114th Street NYC	31
32	Kutis Frank	Ohio	USA	39	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Sister/ Stella 1206 Gay Ave Cleve, Ohio	32
33	Brennan John	Eng	USA	44	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Brother/ Joseph 45 Cliff Street Malden Mass	33
34	Bradshaw Daniel	NC	USA	25	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Father/ William Abbetaborough NC	34
35	Doyle John	Ire	USA	37	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Friend/ J Reilly 270 10th Ave, NYC	35
36	Reynolds James	Ire	USA	45	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Sister/ Margaret Basham 207 10th Ave NY	36
37	Karl Charles	Ohio	USA	24	5	7	"	"	1st. do	320 West 97 Street Los Angeles	37
38	Yarlagudi Filled	Peru	Peru	31	5	7	"	"	1st. do	Mother/ Mrs Lewis Guyanna Peru	38

See other side.

Required under Act

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH, 190

AMERICAN S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

sons composing the Crew of the American.

...called the

197

of _____, (insert reg), bound for
whereof _____ (insert hulling port) is Master.

is Master.

[illegible]

Sheet No.

1

in arrival at a

ELES, PAN. CABAL,

206

(14)

Weight

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

See other side.

Required under Act

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH 1920
AMERICAN CALIFORNIA

LINE No.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	CAPACITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR	COM- PLEXION	AGE	CITIZEN- SHIP	OR SUBJECT	DATE	PLACE	NAME OF SEAMAN
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50												
51												
52												
53												
54												
55												
56												

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
Form 710A
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
OF THE
American
(Insert flag)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of _____, whereof _____
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of

Master.

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

Sheet No. 1
in arrival at a

ELLS, PAN. CANAL, 206

(14) Weight (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

180
170
150
150
170
160
160
170
150
160
160
170
170
150
170
180
180
180
160
160
170
150
160
170
160
150

See other side.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH, 1920

I, master of the AMERICAN

(Nationality.)

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1924

Sheet No. 1

arrival at a

RES, PAN. CABAL.

206

ions composing the Crew of the American

of _____

whereof

(Insert mailing post)

S. P. MEYER

called the

CALIFORNIA

198

SAN FRANCISCO VIA MEXICO, CALIFORNIA

LOS ANGELES

is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Allen John	Eng.	GB	✓ 49	5	8	Fr	Br	Ch. Sted	Wife: Jessie, 520 Oakdean	
2	Ingham, Frank	Eng.	GB	✓ 29	5	7	Gr	Bl	Grantwood NJ	Aunt: Mrs. Platt	1
3	Raupke, Ernst	Germany	US	✓ 42	5	9	Fr	Br	Pawtucket R.I.	Wife: Dora, 876 Bryant	2
4	Tarbet, James	N.C.	US	✓ 44	5	7	Fr	Br	Ave, Bronx N.Y.	Cousins: George,	3
5	Smith, Hamilton	Eng.	US	✓ 46	5	8	Fr	Gr	Kanapolis N.C.	Wife: Nine, 264 Puritan	4
6	Sherlock, George	Eng.	GB	✓ 37	5	8	Fr	Bl	Ave Forest Hills LI NY	Wife: Doris, 516 W 6th	5
7	Pearce, Wm. J.T.	Eng.	GB	✓ 30	5	8	Fr	Br	St Long Beach Calif.	Mos: Lillian, 30 Heysham	6
8	Melvin, J. Gilbert	Md.	US	✓ 37	5	8	Fr	Br	Rd Southampton Eng	Bros Roy, 31 W 71st St	7
9	McClennan, Peter	Holland	US	✓ 28	5	8	Fr	Br	New York NY	Bro: Dick Fenwick, 62 Rose	8
10									St, Rotterdam Holls		9
11	Beausay, Moy L.	Ohio	US	✓ 37	5	8	Fr	Br	Upper Sandusky Ohio	Mos: Carrie, 417 No Fifth	10
12	Viets, Emy	Germany	US	✓ 30	5	8	Fr	Br	118 Ave. Jamaica LI NY	Sis: Margr Smith, 170-15	11
13	Collis, Ethel	Eng.	US	✓ 40	5	8	Fr	Br	49th St Flatbush LI NY	Das Mildred Daniel, 1690	12
14	Moran, Harriet	NY	US	✓ 45	5	8	Fr	Br	Battery Pl New York NY	Cousins J.F. Moran, 17	13
15	Becker, Helen	Germany	Germ	✓ 28	5	8	Fr	Br	Sis: Mrs Strong, 62 John	son Ave Plattsburg NY	14
16	Mindler, Julie	NY	US	✓ 36	5	8	Fr	Br	Brook Ave Philadelphia Pa.	Das Angele Lobb, 6321 Ham	15
17	Lobb, Mary	Eng.	GB	✓ 41	5	8	Fr	Br	St New York NY	Sis: Robana, 135 E 74th	16
18	Lanham, Jessie	Scot.	GB	✓ 45	5	8	Fr	Br	Nicolet Mrs Fredericks, 420	Bloomfield St Hoboken NJ	17
19	Van der Berg, Mary	Belgium	Belg	✓ 37	5	8	Fr	Br	Sis: Mrs Ellis, 701 Fidell	Bldg Tacoma Wash.	18
20	Dow, Doris	Eng.	Eng.	✓ 32	5	8	Fr	Br	Wife: Wm, 120 Chichester	Torrance, London Eng.	19
21	Conner, Arthur	Eng.	GB	✓ 44	5	8	Fr	Br	M: Annie, 4 Station Rd	Alsey Eng.	20
22	Ives, Percy	Eng.	GB	✓ 26	5	8	Fr	Br	Pat Joseph, 36 Church St	Brussels, Belgium.	21
23	Vostelman, Jean	Belgium	Belg	✓ 28	5	8	Fr	Br	Sis: Henry Montag, 36	Tfflandstr Hamburg Ger	22
24	Goldmaker, Wm.	Germany	Germ	✓ 34	5	8	Fr	Br	Mos: Fanny, 12 Landier Rd	London Eng.	23
25	Tyler, Alfred	Eng.	US	✓ 37	5	8	Fr	Br	Mos: Mary, 120 Ferry	Cheshire Eng.	24
26	Gurnagham, John	Ireland	GB	✓ 33	5	8	Fr	Br	Mos: Mary, 120 Aberkain	Rd. London Eng.	25
27	Rickman, Bert	Eng.	US	✓ 28	5	8	Fr	Br	Sis: Mrs Fraychinsaud, 355	St. Ann St New Orleans La	26
28	Smith, James A.	LA.	US	✓ 35	5	8	Fr	Br	Mos: Mary	Glasgow Scot.	27
29	McClelland, John	Scot.	GB	✓ 29	5	8	Fr	Br	Mos: Anne Balla, 3 High	St. Ann St New York NY	28
30	Alber, Albert	Eng.	GB	✓ 30	5	8	Fr	Br	Das Dulose, 36, Days	Warminster, Eng.	29
31	Keirle, John	Eng.	GB	✓ 37	5	8	Fr	Br	Sis: Helen Newick, 12	Stadt graben, Dammig Pol.	30
32	Neynowsky, Joseph	Poland	Pol.	✓ 29	5	8	Fr	Br	Sis: Mrs. K. Hannon, 8	W 108th St New York NY	31
33	McNulty, Joseph	Ireland	US	✓ 24	5	8	Fr	Br	Mos: Mary, 89 St Anne St	Birkenhead Eng.	32
34	Hunt, Martin	Eng.	GB	✓ 24	5	8	Fr	Br	M: Clara, 98 Bitterne	Rd Southampton Eng.	33
35	Neals, Arthur	Australia	GB	✓ 28	5	8	Fr	Br	Bro: Samuel, 13 Rowden	Plymouth Eng.	34
36	Bidgood, Frederick	Eng.	GB	✓ 45	5	8	Fr	Br	Mos: Mary, 39 Minard Rd	Glasgow Scot.	35
37	Cox, Alexander	Scot.	GB	✓ 25	5	8	Fr	Br	Mos: Jesse, Luss, Dumb	tonshire, Scot.	36
38	Melnes, Alexander	Scot.	GB	✓ 50	5	8	Fr	Br			37

eight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

(2), (5), (6)
See other side

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH 190

I, master of the AMERICAN
(Nationality.)

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Witness that the following is a complete record of all

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible][illegible]

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service

(Insert "certified copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master,

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1911-11-15

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of, 19..... before me.

Port of

Master.

...do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master of the said American

Sheet No. . . .

Arrival at a

LES, PAN. CANAL,

206

14)

eigh

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

80
70
50
50
70
60
60
70
50
60
60
70
70
50
70
180
180
180
160
160
150
170
160
160
160
170
160
150

(2), (5), (6),
See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH, 1920

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

I, master of the AMERICAN

Nationality) _____

BEAUMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1907.

Sheet No. _____

arrival at a

LES, PAN. CABAL.

206

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of _____
whereof

(Insert halting port)

(Insert rig)
, bound for

...called the

199

(Insert name of vessel)

is Master.

is Master.												
LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.	
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair				
1	Horrocks, Philip	Eng.	GB	✓ 42	5	8	Br	Br	1st	Wife: Hilda, 52 Leighton Rd Southampton Eng.	1	
2	McGath, Edward	Eng.	GB	✓ 29	5	7	Br	Br	2nd	Bro: Albert, 6 York St Liverpool Eng.	2	
3	West, Norman	Eng.	GB	✓ 31	5	7	Br	Br	3rd	Friends: Mrs Conover, 230 W 113th St New York NY	3	
4	Goldsborough, John	Md.	US	✓ 24	5	7	Br	Br	4th	Fa: E. Beverly, Centerville Md.	4	
5	Richmond, Ralph	Eng.	GB	✓ 23	5	7	Br	Br	5th	Bro: Ron Id, 56 Morang Tooting SW 17 London Eng.	5	
6	Carr, James	Scot.	GB	✓ 30	5	7	Br	Br	6th	Wife: Martha, 428 E 67th St New York NY	6	
7	Johnson, Robert	NY	US	✓ 33	5	7	Br	Br	7th	Fa: August, 80 Main St Fremontburg NY	7	
8	Webster, Joseph	Eng.	GB	✓ 31	5	7	Br	Br	8th	Fa: Charles, 1239 St. Lawrence Ave Bronx, NY	8	
9	Dovey, Ernest	Eng.	GB	✓ 45	5	7	Br	Br	9th	Sis: Mrs. J P King Apt 8 3301 Broadway NYC	9	
10	Stephenson, Milton	NJ	US	✓ 39	5	7	Br	Br	10th	Fa: Wm Fair Lawn New Jersey	10	
11	Cross, Walter	Eng.	GB	✓ 25	5	7	Br	Br	11th	Mo: Emily 25 Union St Southampton Eng.	11	
12	Stevens, Leonard	NY	US	✓ 45	5	7	Br	Br	12th	Sis: Margaret Ryan, 28 Houghton St Somerville Mass	12	
13	Pennington, Joseph	Eng	GB	✓ 33	5	7	Br	Br	13th	Wife: Elizabeth, 46 Brook hall Rd Liverpool Eng.	13	
14	Cancela, John	Cuba	US	✓ 36	5	7	Br	Br	14th	Bro: Harry, Rio de Janeiro Brasil	14	
15	Lawton, Frank	Scot.	GB	✓ 35	5	7	Br	Br	15th	Mo: A, Miria Lawton, Elmira Restaurant Worthing Eng.	15	
16	Gehr, Gus	Belg.	US	✓ 51	5	7	Br	Br	16th	Bro: John 814 55th St Brooklyn NY	16	
17	Hogan, Richard	NY	US	✓ 46	5	7	Br	Br	17th	Sis: Mrs McCarthy, 193 Riede St Peterboro Canada	17	
18	Finer, Irving	NY	US	✓ 24	5	7	Br	Br	18th	Mo: Ascher, 42 Amboy St Brooklyn NY	18	
19	Zwart, Alfred	NY	US	✓ 31	5	7	Br	Br	19th	Mo: Lily, 2023 Davidson Ave Bronx, NY	19	
20	Hughes, John	Eng.	GB	✓ 20	5	7	Br	Br	20th	Wife: Catherine, 31 Day St Old Swan Liverpool Eng.	20	
21	Gabbott, Herbert	Eng.	GB	✓ 36	5	7	Br	Br	21st	Sis: Minnie, 988 Park Ave Woodcliff New Jersey	21	
22	Craik, James	Scot.	GB	✓ 23	5	7	Br	Br	22nd	Mo: Mathilde, 334 1st York St Glasgow Scot.	22	
23	Bajanoff, Paul	Russia	Russ	✓ 32	5	7	Br	Br	23rd	Mo: Lydia Valdimirovna Tiflis Russia	23	
24	Miller, Arthur	Ill	US	✓ 28	5	7	Br	Br	24th	Sis: Virginia, 499 "G" St SW Washington DC	24	
25	Quinn, George	Eng.	GB	✓ 42	5	7	Br	Br	25th	Bro: Charles, Cunard Wks Liverpool Eng.	25	
26	Wilson, Wm.	Scot.	GB	✓ 30	5	7	Br	Br	26th	Fa: Andrew, 210 Saracen St Glasgow Scot.	26	
27	Sweeney, John	Ireland	US	✓ 47	5	7	Br	Br	27th	Wife: Ethel, 3301 Broadway, New York NY	27	
28	Schalling, August	Germany	US	✓ 42	5	7	Br	Br	28th	Mo: Anna, 42 South St Munster Germany	28	
29	Faulkner, Victor	Eng.	GB	✓ 34	5	7	Br	Br	29th	Wife: Julia, 365 Griffin Rd Plumstead Eng.	29	
30	Shaw, Richard	Eng.	GB	✓ 29	5	7	Br	Br	30th	Fa: Wm. 2 Rugby Rd Liverpool Eng.	30	
31	Clark, John	Canada	GB	✓ 35	5	7	Br	Br	31st	Sis: Elizabeth Clark, 944 8th Ave E: York NY	31	
32	Long, Edward	Eng.	GB	✓ 24	5	7	Br	Br	32nd	Mo: Martha, 101 Howards Grove, Southampton Eng.	32	
33	Schumacher, Karl	Germany	Germa	✓ 34	5	7	Br	Br	33rd	Friends: Mrs Duch, 891A Green Ave Brooklyn NY	33	
34	Cramer, Frank	NJ	US	✓ 41	5	7	Br	Br	34th	Neice: Florence Carby, 326 Summit Ave Jersey City NY	34	
35	McBrearty, Donald	Ireland	GB	✓ 55	5	7	Br	Br	35th	Mo: Emily, 516 Meadow Rd Lead's Eng.	35	
36	Trotter, George	Pa.	US	✓ 31	5	7	Br	Br	36th	Mo-in-law: Mrs Jefferies 2209 Arctic Ave Atlantic City	36	
37	Rourke, James	Eng.	GB	✓ 30	5	7	Br	Br	37th	Mo: Mary, 12 Oman Rd London N 15 Eng.	37	
38											38	

■ (2), (5), (6)
See other side

Required under Act of

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH 1920

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

AMERICAN

I, master of the

following is a complete record of all

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Revs. 4329, 4374, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 74 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1906

Sheet No.

1

arrival at a

ES, PAN. CANAL,

206

persons composing the Crew of the American

whereof

(Insert sailing port)

(Insert reg.)
, bound for

called the

200

(Insert name of vessel)

is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Kohl, Fred	Germany	Germ. ✓	44						Wife: Bertha, 122 4th St SE Washington DC	1
2	De Rossi, Joseph	Italy	Italy ✓	39						Sis: Mrs Francovich, 82 Ave. "B" New York NY	2
3	De Santos, Manuel	Eng.	GB ✓	40						Wife: Florence, 94 Moss Grove Liverpool Eng.	3
4	Battie, John	Eng.	GB ✓	34						Wife: Nora, Newbury, England,	4
5	Miner, Carl	Sweden	US ✓	39						Wife: Helene, 17 Rockland Terr. Newark NJ	5
6	Copham, Frank	Eng.	GB ✓	48						Wife: Barbara, 15 Lampton Rd Southampton Eng.	6
7	Thompson, Robert	Eng.	GB ✓	40						Wife: Ethel, 173 Borrough Rd Liverpool Eng.	7
8	O'Neill, Wm.	Eng.	GB ✓	35						Mrs: Mary, Lisieux, Newswall Ches. Eng.	8
9	Hembry, Clement	Eng.	GB ✓	40						Wife: Flossie, 54 London Rd St. Albans Eng.	9
10	Draper, Norris	Eng.	GB ✓	29						Mrs: Ruth, Sabina, Chate. Rd Southampton Eng.	10
11	Marsden, John	Eng.	GB ✓	39						Mrs: Horace, 258 Walton Rd Liverpool Eng.	11
12	Williams, Wm.	Eng.	GB ✓	29						Mrs: Margaret, 264 Faraday St Melbourne, Aust.	12
13	Smart, Edgar	Eng.	GB ✓	37						Wife: Agnes, Roseville Whites Rd Southampton Eng.	13
14	Morris, Charles	Eng.	GB ✓	39						Wife: Mrs Morris, 21 W 40th St Bayonne NJ	14
15	Neal, John	Eng.	GB ✓	30						Mrs: Eliza, 1 Hayfield St Liverpool Eng.	15
16	Brine, Wm.	Eng.	GB ✓	51						Sons: Percy, 93 Bayonne NJ	16
17	Grierson, James	Eng.	GB ✓	43						Sis: May, Ivy Bank, Dumfries Scot.	17
18	Noone, John	Eng.	GB ✓	33						Wife: Agnes, 46 Beverly Rd Hartford Conn.	18
19	Senford, Alfred	Eng.	GB ✓	38						Wife: Henrietta, 519 24th Ave San Francisco Calif.	19
20	Bartholomew, Frank	Eng.	GB ✓	50						Wife: Connie, 79 W 103rd St New York NY	20
21	Van Der Dussen, Peter	Holl.	Holl ✓	33						Uncles: N.A. Van derDussen Baldwin LI NY	21
22	Ryan, John	Eng.	GB ✓	22						Mrs: Nora, 28 Lund Rd Southampton Eng.	22
23	Dunopmbe, Walter	Eng.	US ✓	45						Wife: Priscilla, 3075 4th Ave Astoria LI NY	23
24	Bevan Frank	Eng.	GB ✓	43						Wife: Emily, 13 Grove, Wallasey Eng.	24
25	Saunders, Leo	NY	US ✓	45						Mrs: Mrs Saunders, 240 E. Colvin St Syracuse NY	25
26	Young, Howard	NY	US ✓	21						Mrs: Mrs Young, North Bangor NY	26
27	Barrett, Richard	Eng.	GB ✓	43						Bro: Robert, 155 Merton Rd Wandsworth London Eng.	27
28	Riffelmaacher, Willy	Germany	Germ. ✓	25						Mrs: Marie, Leopold Ave 35 Munich Germany	28
29	Rowe, Wm.	Ohio	US ✓	18						Mrs: Margaret Donahue, Madison NJ	29
30	Clay, Joe	Mass.	US ✓	18						Mrs: Sarah, 267 Sylvan St Rutherford NJ	30
31	Wærndle, Thomas	Ore.	US ✓	19						Mrs: Mrs Wærndle, 214 W 71 St New York NY	31

(14) (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(2), (5), (6).
See other side.

Required under Act

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH, 1900
"CALIFORNIA"

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1913

11-1603

1913

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Alaska.

LINE
No.

453

8

25

446

8

8

7

8

6

10

11

47

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert rig)

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified (copy of)" when such is the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

FORM 710A

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Deputy Collector,

... of the crew of the American ... , whereof ... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office. GIVEN under my hand and seal of the said Office, this 10th day of June, 1864.

..... day of, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and

subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of

Master.

...do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

Master of the said American

Sheet No.
1

arrival at a

LES, PAN. CANAL,

(14)	(15)
Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease

10	10
70	70
30	30
50	50
70	70
60	60
60	60
170	170
150	150
160	160
160	160
170	170
170	170
150	150
170	170
180	180
180	180
180	180
160	160
160	160
150	150
170	170
160	160
160	160
160	160
170	170
160	160
170	170
160	160
150	150

(2), (5), (6).
See other side.

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	HEIGHT	Description	Feet In. Com- plexion Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.

Required under Act

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY 1920
MARCH 8TH
S. S. "CALIFORNIA"
I, Master of the AMERICAN

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4364, 4371, and 4375, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

SHEET # 5 VOY. # 19
VICT. DEPT. WESTBOUND

202

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

whereof (insert full name) bound for (insert name of vessel)
is Master.

Sheet No.

1

arrival at a

ILES, PAN. CANAL,

206

(14)

Weight

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.	LINE No.	180
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair					
483	Simmons Bernard	NY	US	28	5	8	fr	br	Asst Stwd	Mo/Annie, 901 W 5th St Brooklyn			170
484	Cook Thomas	NJ	US	19	5	7	dk	bl	do	Bro/John, 190 Menahan Brooklyn	1	2	150
485	Haigh Albert	Eng	US	28	5	6	fr	br	do	Fa/Herbet, 4032 Sheridan Chicago Ill	2	3	150
486	Nielson, Christensann	Den	US	46	5	9	fr	br	do	Chris, "eilson, East Hampton Conn	3	4	170
487	Clyma Ernest	NJ	US	21	5	9	dk	bl	do	Fa/valterm 316 2nd St, Elizabethport NJ	4	5	160
488	Hoffman Charles	Penn	US	31	6	-	fr	br	do	Fa/JA, R. # 1 Box Pittston Penn	5	6	160
489	Eckhardt Richard	NY	US	21	5	5	dk	bl	do	Fa/Louis, 150 William St NYC	6	7	160
490	Hibberd, William	Eng	GB	24	5	8	fr	br	TRST, UN BRStwd	Bro/Harold, S/S Olympic White Star	7	8	170
491	Kenny Mark	Eng	GB	29	5	9	fr	br	do	Mo/Ann, 133 Lewisham Rd Liverpool	8	9	150
492	Pagan George	Eng	GB	31	5	8	dk	bl	do	Mo/Jessie, 7 Winifred St Liverpool	9	10	160
493	Farrell William	Eng	GB	43	5	7	fr	br	do	Wi/Elizabeth, 6 Dun can St Liverpool	10	11	160
494	Begley Phillip	Scot	US	32	5	8	fr	br	do	Bro/Thomas, 2411 Davidson Av Bronx NY	11	12	160
495	Kirwan Edward	Eng	GB	36	5	7	fr	br	do	Wi/Mary, 214 Beaumont ST Liverpool	12	13	170
496	Sneddon, John	Eng	GB	29	5	-	fr	br	do	Mo/Margaret, 437 3rd St Brooklyn NY	13	14	170
497	Barclay William	Scot	GB	42	5	7	dk	bl	Tr Sm Rm Stwd	Mo/Maggie, 439, W 19th St NYC	14	15	150
498	Tebbetts Charles	NJ	US	18	6	-	fr	br	Tr Deck Stwd	Fa/John, Homestead Av Long Branch NJ	15	16	170
499	Ravenhall Peter JR	NY	US	30	5	8	dk	bl	Tr Lnge Stwd	Mo/Mrs.AC, 2948 Emmons Av Brooklyn NY	16	17	180
500	Marden George	Eng	GB	28	5	7	fr	br	Tr Bath Stwd	Mo/Mrs.EM, 18 Zampa Rd London Eng	17	18	180
501	Osgood, Alfred	Eng.	GB	27	5	8	dk	bl	do	Mo: Rose, 7 Avenue Rd Gasport Eng.	18	19	180
502	Bigall, Oscar	Germany	Germ	29	5	7	fr	br	do	Friend: Mr. J. Claus, 1006 Bergline A No. Bergen NJ	19	20	180
503	Shvin, Joseph	Ct.	US	32	5	6	dk	bl	Tr, Pntry	Wife: Ethel, 69 Jane St New York NY	20	21	160
504	Clark, Gordon	Canada	GB	29	5	7	fr	br	Asst Tr Pantry	Wife: Lillian, 457 Pros- pect Pl Brooklyn NY	21	22	160
505	Burke, Patrick	Ireland	GB	30	5	9	fr	br	do	Fa: Henry, Ilton Magazine Rd Cork Ireland	22	23	160
506	Green, Herman	NY	US	20	5	8	fr	br	lates	Mo: Rose, 640 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn NY	23	24	150
507	Owens, Robert	NY	US	21	5	7	fr	br	do	Sis: May Darcy, 508 Barnes Ave Staten Island NY	24	25	170
508	Hafford, Harold	Calif.	US	18	5	9	dk	bl	Bellboy	Mo: Mrs Ha ford, 5237 Telegraph Ave Oakland Cal	25	26	160
509	Batterson, Clifford	NY	US	18	5	5	dk	bl	do	Mo: Ethel, Walker Ave, Glen Oaks, Rye NY	26	27	160
510	Flick, Harry	NY	US	29	5	7	fr	br	Bell Capt.	Mo: Jennie, 1346 Shakes- peare Ave Bronx NY	27	28	160
511	Hartman, Glenn	Ohio	US	19	5	5	fr	br	Elevator	Mo: Louise, Stoutville Ohio	28	29	160
512	Grogan, Harold	NY	US	18	5	9	dk	bl	do	Fa: James, 374 56th St Brooklyn NY	29	30	170
513	French, Willets	NJ	US	21	5	7	fr	br	do	Mo: Mrs French, 108 W. Mass Ave Atlantic City NJ	30	31	160
514	Noone, Vincent	Eng.	GB	25	5	8	fr	bl	Hosp. Attat.	Sis: Mrs J. Noone, 46 Beverly Rd W. Hartford Ct	31	32	170
515	Marten, John	Pa.	US	35	5	6	"	"	Gymn Attat.	Fr/ E. Graybill 9 Thomas St. Newark, N. J.	32	33	160
516	Ravenhall, Peter	NY	US	60	5	8	fr	wh	Night Watch	Wife: Annie, 69 Carmita Ave Rutherford NJ	33	34	160
517	Miller, Sam	Mass	US	37	5	8	dk	bl	do	Elisa, (-wife) 9 Bow St Southampton Eng.	34	35	150
518	Abaticchio, Horace	Italy	US	56	5	7	fr	bl	do	Wife: Elis. Elwood City Pa.	35	36	160
519	Gooding, Charles	Ill.	US	48	5	7	fr	gr	do	Aunt: Mrs. Kinsella, 1900 Barker Ave Lawrence, Kan	36	37	160
520	Cummings, Dan	NY	US	38	5	7	fr	gr	do	Mo: Mrs D. Cummings, 2452 2nd Ave New York NY	37	38	160

(2), (3), (5),
See other side.

Required under Act

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET # 6 VOY. # 19
VICT. DEPT. WESTBOUND

Sheet No.

1

arrival at a

ILES, PAN. CANAL,

206

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of

(Insert name)

called the

(Insert name of vessel)

whereof

(Insert sailing port)

is Master.

203

(14)

(15)

Weight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH 1920

"CALIFORNIA"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.	LINE No.	180
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair					
491	Olave, Joseph	Belg.	Belg.	27	5	8	fr	br	GH Stwd	Fat John 25 Dubois St			
492	Fraga, Joaquin	Spain	Spain	34	5	9	fr	br	de	Sis: Mrs Darley, 20 "D" St San Mateo Calif.	1	1	170
493	Gordon, Michael	Ireland	GB	40	5	9	dk	bl	de	Wife: Isabella, 1115 Main St Paterson, NJ	2	2	150
494	Weller, Arthur	Eng.	GB	36	5	10	fr	br	de	Mrs Annie, 21 Kings Terr Horley Surrey Eng.	3	3	150
495	Romero, Jeromino	Porto Rico	US	30	5	7	dk	bl	Ch. Cook	Wife: Cinnela, 136 W 66th St New York NY	4	4	170
496	Mondragon, Mario	Mex.	US	30	5	8	dk	bl	Ch. de	Bro: Edw. Poste Rastante Toluca Mex.	5	5	160
497	Fernandes, Jose	Spain	Spain	26	5	7	fr	br	Ent. de	Fat Manuel, Bilbao Spain	6	6	160
498	Bohigas, Anton	Spain	Spain	31	5	8	dk	bl	Lard. de	Mrs Mary, 94 Burriana St Barcelona Spain	7	7	160
499	Venizis, Secondo	Italy	Italy	43	5	9	fr	br	Sauce de	Wife: Mary 308 W 23rd St New York NY	8	8	170
1600	Gonzales, Alejandro	Mex.	Mex	29	5	8	fr	br	R&G de	Mrs Mary, 2227 Wall St Los Angeles Calif.	9	9	150
1601	Owen, Leonard	Australia	GB	27	5	10	fr	br	Fish de	Bro: Ernest, 200 E 28th St New York NY	10	10	160
1602	Estrada, Henry	P.I.	US	30	5	8	dk	bl	Veg. de	Cousin: Polina, 315 Paris St San Francisco Calif.	11	11	160
1603	Ricoy, Mike	Mex.	Mex	29	5	7	dk	bl	Veg de	Wife: Agripina, 2227 Wall St Los Angeles Calif.	12	12	170
1604	Bustamante, Manuel	Mex.	Mex	30	5	8	fr	br	Ent de	Wife: Ethel, 334 W 31 St New York NY	13	13	170
1605	Delonia, Mack	Canada	US	58	5	7	dk	bl	R&G de	Wife: Christina, 101 15th St St Brooklyn NY	14	14	170
1606	Ajlos, Narciso	P.I.	P.I.	28	5	8	dk	bl	Crew de	Mrs Romana, Manila P.I.	15	15	150
17507	Vinamilly, Apolinarea	P.I.	P.I.	5	7	dk	bl	bl	Crew de	Mrs Maria, Santo Collis, P.I.	16	16	170
18508	Kearney, Frank	NJ	US	26	5	7	fr	br	Asst de	Mrs Margaret, 123 W 15th St Bayonne NJ	17	17	180
19509	Riley, James	Calif.	US	46	5	8	fr	br	de	Fat J. Riley 630 Pacific St San Francisco Calif.	18	18	180
20510	Gonzales, Manuel	Mex.	Mex	23	5	7	dk	bl	de	Mrs Mary, 2227 Wall St Los Angeles Calif.	19	19	180
21511	Linseth, Alfred	NY	US	23	5	8	fr	br	Utility	Mrs Lewis, 5206 6th Ave Brooklyn NY	20	20	180
22512	Gonzales, Samuel	Porto Rico	US	47	5	7	dk	bl	de	Bro: Felinto, 1770 Madison Ave New York NY	21	21	160
23513	Vega, George	Spain	US	30	5	7	dk	bl	de	Sis. Maria Pontones, 300 W 17th St New York NY	22	22	160
24514	Riviera, Gregorino	Porto Rico	US	20	5	8	dk	bl	de	Mrs Petra, Anasco P.R.	23	23	150
517	Jones, Andrew	Porto Rico	US	22	5	7	fr	br	de	Mrs Gregoria Sriggo, 235 East 29th St New York NY	24	24	170
518	Olave, Louis	Porto Rico	US	30	5	4	"	"	de	Sister/ P. Olave 61 E 118th St N.Y.C.	25	25	160
519	Maldonadol Francisco	Porto Rico	US	29	5	9	dk	bl	de	Mrs Margarita, 11 Navy Ct Brooklyn NY	26	26	160
520	Bernadez, Chaeles	Fla.	US	26	5	9	"	"	de	Mrs Mrs. Bernadez 15 W 14th St N.Y.C.	27	27	160
521	Koran, Victor	New Mex	US	40	5	9	dk	bl	de	San Francisco Calif.	28	28	160
522	Burrows, Harry	Eng.	US	30	5	8	fr	br	Ch. Butcher	Mrs Mrs. Lindsay, 32 Amburst Rd Great Neck LI NY	29	29	160
523	Vernon, Jack	Eng.	GB	30	5	9	fr	br	2nd de	Mrs Alice, 240 Penton Pl Walworth London Eng.	30	30	170
524	Powell, Ted	Wales	GB	22	5	8	fr	br	3rd de	Mrs Bertha, 6 Corners Inn England Eng.	31	31	160
525	Bilhefer, Fred	NY	US	29	5	8	fr	br	Utility	Mrs Elsa, Kracherwaldig Stuggart Ger.	32	32	170
526	Henshel, Dalston	Germany	German	28	5	7	dk	bl	de	Mrs Anna, 319 E 83rd St New York NY	33	33	160
527	Morganstern, Jacob	Russia	US	38	5	7	dk	bl	de	Friends: C. Lipshits, 1222 East 10th St Brooklyn NY	34	34	150
528	Pearlstein, Samuel	Pa.	US	18	5	8	fr	br	de	Mrs Jennie, 1327 Shunk St Philadelphia Pa.	35	35	150
529	Vanderborn, Andrew	Holl.	US	46	5	7	dk	bl	Ch. Baker	Mrs Maria, 331 Bloomfield St Hoboken NJ	36	36	150
530	Savage, Herbert	Canada	US	36	5	8	fr	br	Confect.	Sis: Lois Truberg, North Chelmsford Mass.	37	37	150

(2), (5), (6),
See other side.

CREW LIST

Sheet No.

2

Required under

delivered to the

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET # 7 VOY. # 19
VICT. DEPT. WESTBOUN

upon arrival at a

NGELES, PAN. CAHAL.

206

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

201

of _____, (insert rig), bound for
whereof _____ (insert hauling port) is Master.

(14)
ht. Weight

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH 1901

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible][illegible]

• (2), (5), (6)
See other side

LIST

Required under Act of Cong

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK NY
MARCH 8TH, 190

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "CALIFORNIA"
from port of NEW YORK ^(Quantity), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted—

and

673

673

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service
FORM 710A

CREW LIST

3511.40

Amesbury.

(JESSE A JO STIMM JESSE)

(9) (continued)

(also of: si tunc pax... in 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 229

DATED:

Part of...

6

8091-11

His certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American*
"California" of *New York*, whereof *G. V. RICHARDSON*
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this 7th day of March, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty

Deputy Collector.

of any vessel having such al
 upon arrival at a
 the port
 described and sworn to this 7th day of March, 1930, before me.
 Port of New York
 Physician
 peculiar
 dis

MASTER

AN. CABAL,

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

3), (6)
er side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

930 , from the port of SAN FRANCISCO via LOS ANGELES, PAN. CANAL,
& HAVANA.

LABOR
 ICE
 NEW YORK NY
 MARCH 8TH 1920
 "CALIFORNIA"
 that the following is a complete record of all
 and at this port:
 Number of seamen deserted None
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Total crew this date See List
368
 130, consigned to
 Pier # 61 I.R., and is
 FRANCHISCO
 First port of call in United States

205

When and where signed on.

anges in crew:

WAF 12 20

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	YES	54	M	US	US	6-	180	
do	do	38	M	do	do	5-10	170	
do	do	37	M	do	do	5-7	150	
do	do	40	M	Eng	do	5-8	150	

Master.

Port of New York

described and sworn to this 7th day of March, 19 30, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American steamship
"California", of New York, whereof G. V. RICHARDSON
 is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this 7th day of March, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

LEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF—

Agri

Feet In

DESCR	Com- plexion
-------	-----------------

H

CAPACITY:

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

No

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert fig.

(Insert name of vessel)

Master

DATED:

Port of

19

E. A. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969 11-1406

206

205

14-1613

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the name of the shipping agent, consigner, or master; and if the crew of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving on board of such vessel, he shall be liable to pay a fine of \$10 for each alien so omitted, relatively, or so reported, or signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving on board of such vessel, he shall be liable to pay such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay a fine of \$10 for each alien so omitted, whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the owner of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. "CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 3RD**

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family name	Given name				When	Where
Richardson	George V.	✓	✓	MASTER	1/25/30	NY
Sullivan	Robert	✓	✓	Ch. Officer	do	do
Lee	Joseph	✓	✓	1st do	do	do
Redmond	John	✓	✓	2nd do	do	do
Hudes	Otto	✓	✓	3rd do	do	do
Dugdale	Joseph	✓	✓	Jr 3rd do	do	do
Barr	William	✓	✓	Ex 3rd do	do	do
Healy	David	✓	✓	Purser	1/25/30	NY
Golding	Vincent	✓	✓	Sr Asst do	do	do
Thurber	Harold	✓	✓	Asst do	do	do
Driver	Thomas	✓	✓	Sr. Clerk	do	do
Pendleton	Feb. B.	✓	✓	Jr. do	do	do
Allen	Charles	✓	✓	Surgeon	do	do
De La Hunt	Joseph	✓	✓	Ch. Radio	do	do
Steffen	John	✓	✓	2nd do	do	do
Locker	Albert	✓	✓	3rd do	do	do
Langenfeldt	John	✓	✓	Carpenter	1/25/30	NY
Sepp	John	✓	✓	do Mate	do	do
Parkinson	George	✓	✓	Boat	do	do
Reynolds	John	✓	✓	do Mate	do	do
Dillon	Francis	✓	✓	Ch. Q'master	do	do
McFeely	Horace	✓	✓	Q'master	do	do
Pederson	Halder	✓	✓	do	do	do
Gretcher	Sidney	✓	✓	do	do	do
Brumfitt	Walter	✓	✓	do	do	do
Darding	William	✓	✓	do	do	do
Thomas	Derwent	✓	✓	Storekeeper	do	do
Kohler	Joseph	✓	✓	M.A.A.	do	do
McVey	Richard	✓	✓	do	do	do
Drew	Robert	✓	✓	do	do	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			
SEE LIST			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SEE LIST			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on this form and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "CALIFORNIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 3RD, 1930, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO via LOS ANGELES, PAN. CANAL, & HAVANA.

206

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Richardson	George V.	✓	4	MASTER	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	54	M	US	US	6-	180	
Sullivan	Robert	✓		Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-10	170	
Lee	Joseph	✓		1st do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-7	150	
Redmond	John	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Eng	do	5-8	150	
Hudes	Otto	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	35	M	US	do	6-2	170	
Dugdale	Joseph	✓		Jr3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8	160	
Barr	William	✓		Ex3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8	160	
Healy	David	✓		Purser	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	27	M	US	US	5-10	170	
Golding	Vincent	✓		SrAsst do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	150	
Thurber	Harold	✓		Asst do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	160	
Driver	Thomas	✓		Sr. Clerk	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	160	
Pendleton	Feb. B.	✓		Jr. do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	6-	170	
Allen	Charles	✓		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5-9	170	
De La Hunt	Joseph	✓		Ch. Radio	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	150	
Steffen	John	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	6-	170	
Locker	Albert	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-9	180	
Langenfeldt	John	✓		Carpenter	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	43	M	Latvia	US	6-	180	
Sepp	John	✓		do Mate	do	do	do	do	28	M	Estonia	Est	5-8	180	
Parkinson	George	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	28	M	US	US	5-8	160	
Reynolds	John	✓		do Mate	do	do	do	do	36	M	Eng	GB	5-8	160	
Dillon	Francis	✓		Ch. Q'master	do	do	do	do	31	M	US	US	5-7	150	
McFeely	Horace	✓		Q'master	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-9	170	
Pederson	Halder	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Denmark	Den	5-8	160	
Gretcher	Sidney	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Eng	US	5-9	160	
Brumfitt	Walter	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	160	
Darding	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	US	do	5-9	170	
Thomas	Derwent	✓		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	25	M	GB	GB	5-8	160	
Kohler	Joseph	✓		M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	39	M	France	US	5-9	170	
McVey	Richard	✓		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	US	do	5-8	160	
Drew	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	150	

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *California*, arriving at, *NY*, *19*, from the port of

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
30	Boothby	John			Look-Out	1/25/20	NY	YES	YES	25	M	Eng	GB	5-8	160	
31	Fitzpatrick	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	US	US	5-9	160	
32	Cummins	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Ire	do	5-8	150	
33	Peterson	John			A.B.	do	do	do	do	30	M	Sweden	Swed	5-9	170	
34	Holm	Hans			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Norway	US	5-7	150	
35	Regalasky	Fred			do	do	do	do	do	36	M	US	do	5-8	160	
36	Cukli	Florian			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Jogo-Slav	do	5-8	160	
37	Murton	Bennett			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Eng	GB	5-7	150	
38	Brown	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	36	M	US	US	5-8	160	
39	Beebe	Almond			do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-9	170	
40	Ludwig	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	52	M	Russia	do	5-7	140	
41	Fitzgerald	James			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	US	do	5-8	160	
42	Duntert	Stephen			A.B.	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	37	M	Holl	Holl	5-9	170	
43	Ellingson	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Norway	do	5-7	150	
44	Rowe	Lester			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	US	do	5-8	160	
45	Totgersen	Louis			do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Norway	do	5-5	150	
46	Hudgins	Tilden			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	US	do	5-8	150	
47	Lazda	Ludwig			do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Latvia	Lat	5-6	140	
48	Ellars	Mark			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	US	US	5-10	170	
50	Paulson	William			do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-9	160	
51	Kennedy	Phillip			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-7	150	
52	Donk	Cornelius			do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Holl	do	5-8	160	
53	Segerson	George			Cadet	do	do	do	do	20	M	US	US	5-7	150	
54	Sakellaries	Connie			do	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	19	M	do	do	5-6	140	
55	Stapleton	Cornelius			do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-7	150	
56	Martin	David			do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-9	170	
59	Mangliemet	Felix			Messman	do	do	do	do	29	M	PI	PI	5-5	140	
60	Ramos	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	140	
61	Steere	Lewis			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US	US	5-8	160	
62	Ball	Arhtur			Messboy	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-7	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving-seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel California, arriving at, NY, 19 1930, from the port of

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
63	1	Mahaffey	Charles		Messboy	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	45	M	US	US	5-5	150	
64	2	Chapman	Frances		Reg. Nurse	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	130	
65	3	Davis	Arthur		Cadet	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-7	150	
66	4	Duffy	John		A.B.	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-8	170	
67	5	White	John		Cadet	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-7	150	
68	6	Bence	Edward		Ch. Engr	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	44	M	Belg	US	5-10	180	
102	7	Hall	Harold		1st Asst Engr	do	do	do	do	31	M	US	do	5-7	140	
103	8	Richards	George		2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Eng	do	5-8	170	
104	9	Newman	Peter		3rd do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	150	
105	10	Schiffman	Carl		4th do	do	do	do	do	41	M	US	US	5-8	160	
106	11	Barrett	Joseph		5th do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Eng	do	5-9	160	
107	12	Phillips	George		6th do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Scot	do	5-8	180	
108	13	Andrews	Thoams		Jr. Engr.	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	22	M	Eng	GB	5-7	150	
109	14	Van Etten	Arthur		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	US	5-9	170	
110	15	Brewer	Alvin		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-8	160	
111	16	Gole	Henry		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-7	150	
112	17	McGinley	Matthew		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	160	
113	18	Thompson	Richard		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	160	
114	19	Steinhäuser	William		Plumber	do	do	do	do	31	M	Belg	Belg	5-5	150	
115	20	Robertson	John		Ch. Ref. Engr	do	do	do	do	27	M	Scot	GB	5-7	160	
116	21	Black	Hugh		1st Asst do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	160	
117	22	Murphy	William		2nd do do	do	do	do	do	23	M	US	US	5-7	150	
118	23	Walker	David		Ch. Elect	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	39	M	Ire	GB	6-	180	
119	24	Houston	Matthew		1st Asst do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Eng	do	5-10	160	
120	25	Fick	Richard		2nd do do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	160	
121	26	Neuerendorff	William		3rd do do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	US	5-10	180	
122	27	Sprick	Herman		Asst Elect	do	do	do	do	24	M	US	do	5-8	160	
123	28	Schillinger	Lee		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-8	150	
124	29	Lindeke	William		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-6	150	
125	30	Courter	William		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	160	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Herzegovinian.	Spaniah American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *California*, arriving at *NY*, *19*, from the port of

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
126	Blais	Harry		Oiler	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	23	M	US	US	5-8	160	
127	Marrero	Pedro		do	do do	do	do	32	M	PR	do	5-7	150	
128	Harrison	Robt.		do	do do	do	do	23	M	US	do	5-8	170	
129	Rodriguez	Jose		do	do do	do	do	38	M	Spain	do	5-5	150	
130	Hansen	Adolph		do	do do	do	do	45	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	170	
131	Monagas	Emile		do	do do	do	do	28	M	PR	US	5-5	150	
132	Kuits	Frank		do	do do	do	do	39	M	US	do	5-8	170	
133	Brennan	John		do	do do	do	do	44	M	Eng	do	5-7	150	
134	Bradshaw	Dan		do	do do	do	do	25	M	US	do	5-9	170	
135	Doyle	John		do	do do	do	do	37	M	Ire	do	5-10	180	
136	Reynolds	John		do	do do	do	do	45	M	Ire	do	5-8	150	
137	Karl	Charles		do	do do	do	do	24	M	US	do	5-8	160	
138	Yarlequi	Fidel		Fireman	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	31	M	Peru	US	5-5	140	
139	Olivarez	Manuel		do	do do	do	do	31	M	Chile	do	5-6	150	
140	Quinniones	Ramon		do	do do	do	do	37	M	PR	US	5-8	160	
141	Berman	John		do	do do	do	do	19	M	US	do	5-9	160	
142	Hile	Sam		do	do do	do	do	34	M	Hawaii	do	5-9	170	
143	Leventona	Angel		do	do do	do	do	37	M	PR	do	5-6	150	
144	Jiminez	Neston		do	do do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	140	
145	Garcia	Melicides		do	do do	do	do	31	M	Col	do	5-8	150	
146	Araya	Luis		do	do do	do	do	28	M	PR	do	5-7	150	
147	Velez	Alphonse		do	do do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-5	140	
148	Drew	Fred		do	do do	do	do	44	M	Eng	do	5-9	170	
149	Rivera	Sebastian		do	do do	do	do	21	M	PR	do	5-6	160	
151	Rosingrate	William		Wiper	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	21	M	US	US	5-8	160	
152	Mureciva	Fernandez		do	do do	do	do	38	M	PR	do	5-5	140	
153	Cebateris	Anthony		do	do do	do	do	21	M	US	do	5-8	180	
154	Kroneberger	Robt.		do	do do	do	do	19	M	do	do	6-	150	
155	Abashensky	Joe		do	do do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-9	160	
156	Mnedoza	Juan		do	do do	do	do	32	M	PR	do	5-5	140	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel California, arriving at NY, March 2, 1935, from the port of

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
157	I Yogis	William		Wiper	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	19	M	US	US	5-8	160	
158	2 Rodriguez	Joaquin		do	do do	do	do	19	M	PR	do	5-6	150	
159	3 Valdez	Felix		Storekeeper	do do	do	do	24	M	US	do	5-10	170	
160	4 Quarterez	Vincent		Messman	do do	do	do	29	M	PI	PI	5-6	140	
161	5 David	Artus		do	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-5	140	
162	6 Cabucana	Roberto		do	do do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	150	
163	7 Alvarez	George		Messboy	do do	do	do	22	M	PR	US	5-5	150	
164	8 Singson	Alphonse		do	do do	do	do	19	M	PI	PI	5-6	140	
166	9 Vanson	William		Engr Writer	do do	do	do	27	M	Holl	Holl-	5-10	170	
167	10 Amo	Juan		Messboy	do do	do	do	55	M	PI	PI	5-6	150	
168	11 Demond	Alfred		Wiper	do do	do	do	45	M	US	US	5-9	160	
VICT. 12 DEPT.	301 Allen	John		Ch. Stwd	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	52	M	Eng	GB	5-8	180	
302	13 Ingham	Frank		2nd do	do do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8	150	
303	14 Reupke	Earnest		Asst 2nd Stwd	do do	do	do	44	M	Ger	US	5-7	150	
304	15 Torbert	James		Bagg. Master	do do	do	do	44	M	US	do	5-7	160	
305	16 Smith	Hamilton		Sr. Stores	do do	do	do	45	M	Eng	do	5-5	140	
306	17 Sherlock	George		2nd do	do do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-9	170	
307	18 Pearce	Joseph		3rd do	do do	do	do	31	M	do	GB	5-8	160	
308	19 Melvin	Gilbert		Asst do	do do	do	do	37	M	US	US	5-10	170	
309	20 Vander Dussen	Pierre		Deck Stwd	do do	do	do	33	M	Holl	Holl	6-	180	
311	21 Beausay	Hoy		Printer	do do	do	do	37	M	US	US	5-11	180	
312	22 Viets	Emmy		Stwdess	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	31	F	Ger	do	5-5	140	
313	23 Vollis	Ethel		do	do do	do	do	40	F	Eng	do	5-5	150	
314	24 Moran	Harriet		do	do do	do	do	45	F	US	do	5-5	120	
315	25 Becker	Helen		do	do do	do	do	28	F	Ger	Ger	5-4	130	
316	26 Mindler	Julie		do	do do	do	do	38	F	US	US	5-5	120	
317	27 Lobb	Mary		do	do do	do	do	31	F	Eng	GB	5-6	140	
318	28 Kelly	Florence		Child's Nurse	do do	do	do	41	F	US	US	5-5	160	
319	29 Wander Bergh	Marie		Tr Matron	dp do	do	do	37	F	Belg	Belg	5-4	140	
320	30 Dow	Doris		do	do do	do	do	32	F	Eng	US	5-2	130	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 211

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Loopynia, arriving at, NY, 19, from the port of

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
321	Conner	Arthur			Sal. Stwd	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	50	M	Eng	GB	5-6	150	
322	Ives	Percy			2nd Sal Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	160	
323	Tyler	Alfred			do do & Asst Lin Kpr	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	US	5-8	160	
324	Cheney	Raymond			Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	23	M	US	do	5-8	160	
325	Ellis	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Eng	GB	5-7	150	
326	Vostermans	Jean			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Belg	Bel	5-8	160	
327	Bruns	Fred			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ger	US	5-7	170	
328	Rickman	Bert			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Eng	US	5-7	140	
329	Smith	James			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	US	US	5-8	160	
330	Dodd	James			do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Ire	US	5-8	170	
331	Alsop	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Eng	GB	5-7	160	
332	Ingraham	William			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	US	US	5-6	140	
333	Neynowsky	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Poland	Pol	5-7	150	
334	Gabbott	Herbet			do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Ire	GB	5-8	180	
335	Trocha	Richard			Asst Stwd	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	38	M	Ger	US	5-9	160	
336	Keirle	John			do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Eng	GB	5-8	150	
337	Daines	Archibald			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Eng	do	5-7	150	
338	Mooney	George			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	160	
339	Hunt	Martin			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	150	
340	McGrath	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8	170	
342	McInness	Alex			do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Scot	do	5-7	140	
343	Neale	Arthru			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Austral	do	5-9	170	
344	Bidgood	Fred			do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Eng	GB	5-5	150	
345	Goldsborough	John			do	do	do	do	do	23	M	US	US	5-6	150	
347	Cox	Alex			Asst Stwd	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	25	M	Scot	GB	5-8	160	
348	Herrecks	Phillip			do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Eng	GB	5-7	150	
349	Gohr	Gus			do	do	do	do	do	51	M	Belg	Bel	5-7	170	
350	Johnson	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	33	M	US	US	5-10	170	
351	Hulst	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Holl	Holl	5-9	170	
352	McGurnaghan	John			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Ire	GB	5-8	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel California arriving at, San Francisco, 19 Aug, from the port of San Francisco

212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
353	1	Winzen	Fred		Asst Stwd	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	51	M	Holl	US	5-8	160	
354	2	Levin	Max		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Ger	do	5-8	170	
356	3	West	Norman		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Eng	GB	5-7	150	
357	4	Olsen	Toralf		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Norway	US	5-7	160	
358	5	Cooke	William		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Eng	GB	5-8	170	
359	6	Matthews	Earnest		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	US	US	5-8	160	
360	7	Connolly	Hugh		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	150	
361	8	Timmerman	Leopold		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Belg	US	5-8	170	
362	9	Lawton	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Scot	GB	5-7	150	
363	10	Lavey	Bernard		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Eng	do	5-8	160	
364	11	Pearce	Dominic		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Ire	do	5-10	170	
365	12	Stevenson	Milton		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	US	US	4-7	150	
366	13	Hogan	Richard		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-8	170	
367	14	Hilscher	Arthur		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	150	
368	15	Miller	Fred		do	do	do	do	do	49	M	Eng	US	5-8	170	
369	16	McNulty	Joseph		Asst Stwd	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	36	M	Ire	US	5-8	160	
370	17	Stevens	Leonard		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	US	do	5-7	160	
371	18	Rubin	William		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	US	do	5-8	170	
372	19	Telmar	Jack		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	150	
373	20	Thomsen	William		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Ger	do	5-9	170	
376	21	Murphy	Patrick		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Ire	GB	5-7	150	
377	22	Pinto	Agostino		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Portugal	Port	5-5	140	
378	23	Zsilichovsky	Edward		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Austria	Austr.	5-8	160	
379	24	Wilson	William		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Holl	Holl	5-5	160	
380	25	Porter	Sam		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Scot	GB	5-8	170	
381	26	Rourke	James		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Eng	do	5-7	160	
383	27	Kohl	Fred.		Ch. BR Stwd & Linens Keeper	do	do	do	do	44	M	Ger	Ger	6-	180	
384	28	De Rossi	Joseph		1st Cl BR Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	M	Italy	US	5-5	140	
385	29	De Santos	Mahuel		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Eng	GB	5-6	150	
386	30	Battie	John		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-7	150	
387	31	Battie	John		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-7	150	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *California*, arriving at *NY*, *MAR 8, 1930*, from the port of

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
387	1 Miner Carl			1st Cl. BR Stwd	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	39	M	Sweden	US	5-8	170	
388	2 Davis John			do	do do	do	do	45	M	Eng	GB	5-6	150	
389	3 Thompson Robt			do	do do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-7	160	
390	4 O'Neill William			do	do do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-8	170	
391	5 Hembry Clement			do	do do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-9	160	
392	6 Draper Norris			do	do do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8	150	
393	7 Marsden John			do	do do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-7	150	
394	8 Williams William			do	do do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-5	150	
395	9 Harris Edward			do	do do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-7	160	
396	10 Wood Earnest			do	do do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-8	160	
397	11 Meal John			do	do do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-9	160	
398	12 Brine William			Bath Stwd	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	51	M	Eng	GB	5-8	160	
399	13 Lawson Thomas			do	do do	do	do	34	M	Ire	GB	5-7	150	
400	14 Grierson James			do	do do	do	do	44	M	Scot	do	5-5	140	
401	15 Sanford Alfred			Sm Rm Stwd	do do	do	do	39	M	Eng	do	5-7	150	
402	16 Bartholomew Frank			Asst do	do do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-7	150	
404	17 Duncombe Walter			Asst Dk Stwd Bugler	do do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-5	140	
405	18 Richmond Ralph			do	do do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-7	150	
406	19 Schaulin Herman			Bugler	do do	do	do	29	M	US	US	5-7	150	
407	20 Ryan John			Lib Stwd	do do	do	do	22	M	Scot	GB	5-5	140	
408	21 Scurzi Nicholas			Lnge Stwd	do do	do	do	24	M	US	US	5-7	150	
409	22 Barrett Richard			Ver Caf Stwd	do do	do	do	40	M	Eng	GB	5-8	160	
410	23 Gray Thomas			Bell Capt.	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	23	M	US	US	5-7	160	
411	24 Young Howard			Bellboy	do do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	160	
413	25 Woodward Lewis			do	do do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-5	140	
414	26 Riffelmacher William			do	do do	do	do	25	M	Ger	Ger	6-	170	
415	27 Rowe William			do	do do	do	do	18	M	US	US	5-7	160	
416	28 Hartshone John			do	do do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-8	150	
417	29 Hartmann Glenn			do	do do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-7	160	
419	30 Kipling William			Ch. Boots	do do	do	do	31	M	Eng	GB	5-7	150	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel California, arriving at NY, MAY 2, 1930, 19, from the port of

214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
420	1	Walleth	Clyde		Asst Boots	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	34	M	US	US	5-8 160
421	2	Nourney	Wilhelm		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Ger	Ger	5-9 170
422	3	Griffiths	Albert		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Eng	GB	5-7 150
423	4	McIntyre	John		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Scot	GB	5-8 160
424	5	D'Arcy	Edward		Ch. Pantry	do	do	do	do	35	M	Eng	do	5-9 160
425	6	Beattie	George		2nd Pantry	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6 140
426	7	Nolan	Charles		Asst Pantry	do	do	do	do	38	M	US	US	5-8 160
427	8	Gordon	Gerard		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Ire	GB	5-8 150
428	9	Brygger	Carl		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	US	5-7 150
430	10	O'Shea	Lawrence		Plates	do	do	do	do	24	M	Ire	IFS	5-8 160
432	11	Slavin	Joseph		Tr. Pantrymn	do	do	do	do	42	M	US	US	5-7 150
433	12	Artuz	Jose		Off. Pantrymn	do	do	do	do	33	M	PI	PI	5-5 140
434	13	Innis	John		Ch. Tr. Stwd	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	29	M	Scot	GB	5-8 150
435	14	Wright	John		Tr. Sal. Stwd	do	do	do	do	22	M	Eng	GB	5-8 160
436	15	Coffey	James		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	23	M	Eng	GB	5-9 160
437	16	Smith	William		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Scot	GB	5-8 150
439	17	Eakin	Marvin		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ire	GB	5-7 150
440	18	Kenny	Mark		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Eng	GB	5-8 160
441	19	Hartley	John		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-7 150
442	20	Tobin	Irving		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	US	US	5-8 160
443	21	McCann	George		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Scot	GB	5-7 150
444	22	Tebbetts	Charles		do	do	do	do	do	18	M	US	US	5-8 160
445	23	Mooney	Alfred		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Eng	GB	5-9 170
446	24	Barker	William		Asst Stwd	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	32	M	Ire	GB	5-8 150
449	25	Heath	Cecil		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Eng	do	5-7 150
450	26	Ferguson	Patterson		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Scot	GB	6- 170
451	27	Craven	Ke neth		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	Eng	GB	5-11 160
452	28	Smith	Thomas		do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-10 160
453	29	Basner	Alex		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Latvia	Lat	5-8 150
454	30	Osgood	Alfred		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Eng	GB	5-7 160

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel California, arriving at NY, 19, from the port of

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
458	1 Ricco John			Asst Stwd	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	30	M	US	US	5-8	160	
459	2 Marsh Gilbert			do	do do	do	do	22	M	Eng	GB	5-7	150	
460	3 Hibberd William			Tr BR Stwd	do do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	150	
461	4 Snedden John			do	do do	do	do	29	M	Scot	do	5-9	170	
462	5 Pagan George			do	do do	do	do	31	M	Eng	GB	5-8	160	
463	6 Pennington Joseph			do	do do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	170	
464	7 Begley Phillip			do	do do	do	do	31	M	Scot	GB	5-6	140	
465	8 Smart Edgar			do	do do	do	do	38	M	Eng	do	5-6	150	
466	9 Cpham Frank			do	do do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-7	170	
467	10 Barclay William			Tr Sm Stwd	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	41	M	Scot	GB	5-7	160	
468	11 Schadlich Max			do Dk do	do do	do	do	45	M	Ger	US	5-11	150	
469	12 Ravenhall Peter JR			do Lnge do	do do	do	do	30	M	US	US	5-8	160	
470	13 Schram Frank			Tr Bath Stwd	do do	do	do	25	M	Belg	Belg	5-7	150	
471	14 Jaspers Henri			do	do do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	160	
475	15 Freeman Joseph			Asst Tr Pntry	do do	do	do	24	M	US	US	5-8	160	
486	16 Philbin Thomas			Plates	do do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-9	170	
477	17 Donnellan James			do	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	160	
478	18 Jackson Sidney			Bellboy	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	160	
479	19 Rand Sidney			do	do do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-6	150	
480	20 Flick Harry			Elevator	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	6-	170	
481	21 Grogan Harold			do	do do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-6	150	
483	22 French Willetts			do	do do	do	do	22	M	do	do	6-8	150	
484	23 Noone Vincent			Hosp Attndt	do do	do	do	25	M	Eng	GB	5-11	160	
485	24 Palmer George			Gymn do	do do	do	do	30	M	do	do	6-3	200	
486	25 Ravenhall Peter SR			Nightwatch	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	60	M	US	US	5-9	170	
487	26 Miller Sam			do	do do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-8	170	
488	27 Saunders Leo			do	do do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-7	150	
489	28 Abbaticchio Horace			do	do do	do	do	55	M	Italy	do	5-8	160	
490	29 Gooding Charles			do	do do	do	do	48	M	US	do	5-5	150	
491	30 Cleays Joseph			GH Stwd	do do	do	do	28	M	Belg	Belg	5-7	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *California*, arriving at *NY*, *MAR 3 1930*, 19, from the port of

216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
492	1	Fraga	Joaquin		GH Stwd	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	34	M	Spain	Sp	5-8	170	
493	2	Gordon	Michael		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Ire	GB	5-8	160	
494	3	Wellet	Arthur		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Eng	GB	5-7	150	
495	4	Romero	Geronimo		Ch. Cook	do	do	do	do	31	M	PR	US	5-6	150	
496	5	Mendragon	Mario		EX Ch. Cook	do	do	do	do	30	M	Mex	US	5-7	150	
497	6	Fernandez	Jose		Entr do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Spain	Sp	5-8	160	
498	7	Belrigas	Anton		Lard do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-6	150	
499	8	Vinecia	Secrito		Sauce do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Italy	US	5-4	140	
500	9	Gonzalez	Alejandro		R&G do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Mex	Mex	5-5	150	
501	10	Owen	Leonard		Fish do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Austral	GB	5-11	180	
502	11	Lopez	Francis		Veg do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Costa Rica	CR	5-6	150	
503	12	Endara	Henry		Asst Veg do	do	do	do	do	31	M	PI	PI	5-5	140	
504	13	De Laurier	Mack		2nd R&G do	do	do	do	do	52	M	Canada	GB	5-7	150	
505	14	Bustamente	Manuel		2nd Ent. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Mex	Mex	5-6	140	
506	15	Ajiso	Narciso		Crew cook	do	do	do	do	29	M	PI	PI	5-5	150	
507	16	Tagayle	Andres		Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	31	M	PI	PI	5-7	160	
508	17	Kearney	Frank		do	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	26	M	US	US	5-8	170	
509	18	Travaghine	George		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	France	Fr	5-7	150	
510	19	Diaz	Jose		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Spain	Sp	5-8	150	
511	20	Riley	James		Utility	do	do	do	do	45	M	US	US	5-7	160	
512	21	Gonzalez	Ismael		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	PR	do	5-5	140	
513	22	Firstner	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Ire	do	5-8	170	
514	23	Benamile	Apolinalio		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	PI	PI	5-4	140	
515	24	Aranda	John		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	PR	do	5-6	150	
516	25	Maldonado	Valentin		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-5	150	
517	26	Perez	Andrew		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-6	150	
518	27	Quirke	Jeremiah		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Ire	US	5-9	170	
519	28	Moreno	Victor		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	US	US	5-7	150	
520	29	Burrows	Harry		Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	50	M	Eng	US	5-6	170	
521	30	Vernon	Jack		2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Eng	GB	5-9	160	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 - 13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel California, arriving at NY, 19 1930, from the port of 217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
522	I	Powell	✓	✓	3rd Butcher	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	22	M	Wales	GB	5-8	160	
523	2	Billofer	✓	✓	Utility	do	do	do	do	29	M	Ger	US	5-7	150	
524	3	Henschel	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	160	
525	4	Morganstern	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Russia	US	5-9	160	
526	5	Pearlstein	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	US	do	5-11	200	
527	6	Medino	✓	✓	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	30	M	Peru	US	5-5	140	
528	7	Mason	✓	✓	3rd Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	34	M	Eng	GB	5-7	170	
529	8	Nesworthy	✓	✓	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-8	150	
530	9	Martinez	✓	✓	Asst do Asst	do	do	do	do	34	M	Spain	Sp	5-8	160	
531	10	Magnone	✓	✓	Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	21	M	US	US	5-7	160	
532	11	Bulford	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Eng	GB	5-8	160	
533	12	Magnone	✓	✓	Utility	do	do	do	do	21	M	Italy	US	5-7	160	
534	13	Donato	✓	✓	Capt. Serv.	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	29	M	PI	PI	5-8	160	
535	14	Bursian	✓	✓	Barber	do	do	do	do	41	M	Ger	US	5-6	160	
536	15	Baikovich	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	US	do	5-6	140	
537	16	Arnold	✓	✓	Shop Attnd	do	do	do	do	27	F	do	do	5-4	130	
538	17	Matthews	✓	✓	Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	40	F	do	do	5-5	150	
539	18	La Pierre	✓	✓	Bandleader	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-5	150	
540	19	MacLane	✓	✓	Musician	do	do	do	do	29	M	US	US	5-7	160	
541	20	Koven	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Russia	do	5-5	150	
542	21	Cohen	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	US	do	5-7	150	
543	22	Wright	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-8	160	
544	23	Faulkner	✓	✓	Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	34	M	Eng	GB	5-7	160	
545	24	Shaw	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-5	140	
546	25	Golden	✓	✓	do	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	35	M	Eng	GB	5-7	160	
547	26	Meyer	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	US	US	5-9	170	
548	27	Farrell	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Eng	GB	5-7	160	
549	28	White	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	160	
550	29	Long	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	160	
551	30	Morris	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-6	150	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

219

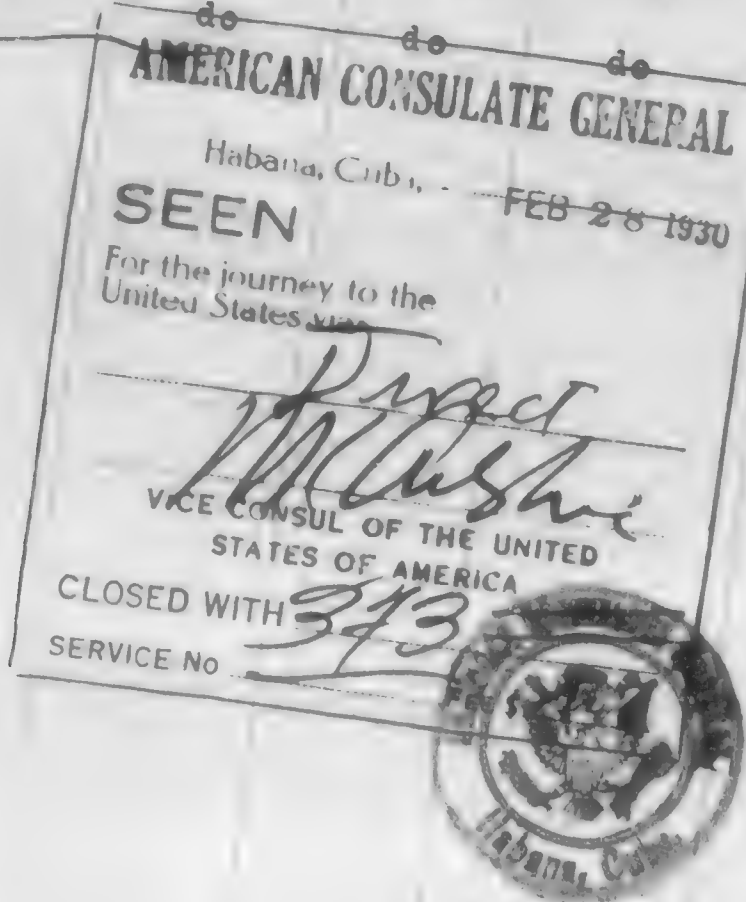
Vessel *California*, arriving at, *NY*

Mar 3, 1930

, 19, from the port of

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
554 1	Hagel	Ernest			Asst Stwd	1/25/30	NY	YES	YES	40	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	160	
555 2	Kramer	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	41	M	US	US	5-8	160	
556 3	Facher	Bernard			Bellboy	do	do	do	do	27	M	Czechoslov.	US	5-5	150	
557 4	Hartman	John			Plates	do	do	do	do	31	M	US	US	5-9	170	
558 5	McBrearty	Don			Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	23	M	Eng	GB	5-7	160	
6	Abbott	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	US	US	5-8	170	
7	Ort	Frank			Manicurist	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-6	150	
8	Hallowell	Jessie			Confectioner	do	do	do	do	22	F	US	US	5-4	130	
9	Geller	Joseph			Bellboy	do	do	do	do	46	M	Poland	US	5-8	170	
10	Hafford	Harold			Plates	do	do	do	do	18	M	US	do	5-6	150	
	Berrow	William			Bellboy	do	do	do	do	31	M	Eng	GB	5-8	170	
	Moneyhun	Otis			Plates	do	do	do	do	18	M	US	US	5-5	140	
	Gonzales	Manuel			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Mex	US	5-6	150	



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

CITY/TOTAL

114 100

1

120 100

mail cl

not count

27 Show

12 11-1

W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel California, arriving at NY, MAR 11, 1930, 19, from the port of

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
554 1	Hagel Ernest			Asst Stwd	1/25/30 NY	YES	YES	40	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	160	
555 2	Kramer Frank			do	do do	do	do	41	M	US	US	5-8	160	
556 3	Facher Bernard			Bellboy	do do	do	do	27	M	Czechoslov.	US	5-5	150	
557 4	Hartman John			Plates	do do	do	do	31	M	US	US	5-9	170	
558 5	McBrearty Don			Asst Stwd	do do	do	do	23	M	Eng	GB	5-7	160	
559 6	Abbott Albert			do	do do	do	do	29	M	US	US	5-8	170	
560 7	Ort Frank			do	do do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-6	150	
561 8	Hallowell Jessie			Manicurist	do do	do	do	22	F	US	US	5-4	130	
562 9	Geller Joseph			Confectioner	do do	do	do	46	M	Poland	US	5-8	170	
563 10	Hafford Harold			Bellboy	do do	do	do	18	M	US	do	5-6	150	
564 11	Berrow William			Plates	do do	do	do	31	M	Eng	GB	5-8	170	
565 12	Moneyhun Otis			Bellboy	do do	do	do	18	M	US	US	5-5	140	
566 13	Gonzalez Manuel			Plates	do do	do	do	22	M	Mex	US	5-6	150	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba. FEB 28 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH
SERVICE No.



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EV Richardson - Master of the American S. California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March 30

at San Francisco

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM F. GRAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY (30) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS & SURGEONS of BALTIMORE, MD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

W. F. Gray M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

(Signature and Title of Immigration or Customs Officer, or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may occur en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a customs officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	EXEMPT	OTHERS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	6	119	125
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	6	119	125

2 US mail clerk
not count
1 duty Steerage del

125 11-1

Cards Punched	
Clerk	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

San Lorenzo
5/5

List No. 1-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "San Lorenzo" . Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R. , Feb. 27th 1930. , 1930

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Mar. 3rd. 1930.

, 19

220
No. 1-

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a coalition with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. POLICER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. J. Policer

MASTER Signature

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 19 1918
at San Juan, P.R.

Immigration Officer.

26-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

221

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 27th 1930, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 192 30.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Comley	William H.	54		M	M	Bridgeport, Conn. Oct. 12th. 1875		Bridgeport, Conn.
2	Camley	Maud	45		F	M	Bridgeport, Conn. Aug. 13th. 1885		" "
3	Cornelius	Adam E.	47		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. June 25th. 1883		147 Morris Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
4	Cornelius	Emma R.	47		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. May 2nd. 1882		" " " " "
5	O'Brien	Edward M.	52		M	S	Phila. Pa. Oct. 13th. 1877		6126 Oxford St. Phila. Pa.
6	Walsh	Michael A.	36		M	S	Holyoke, Mass. Jan. 21st. 1894		685 High St. Holyoke, Mass.
7	Wicker	Metta S.	62		F	W	Livonia, N.Y. June 24th. 1867		254 South St. Oyster Bay, N.Y.
8	Wurtz	Walter J.	47		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. Nov. 27th. 1883		39 Leicester Rd. Kenmore, N.Y.
9	Wurtz	Ellen T.	47		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. May. 8th. 1893		" " " " "
10	Nicholson	Thomas	68		M	M		-March 27th. 1893- Circuit Court Of Cook Co., Chicago, Ill.	657 Virginia Park, Detroit, Mich.
11	Toro Fernandez	Enequina	48		F	M		U.S. Citizens by Marriage Sept 4-1912.	1855 - 7th Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Toro Fernandez	Antonio	15		M	S	Ponce, P.R. June 13th. 1914		" " " " "
13	Miller	Henry C. L. Jr.	29		M	S	Lancaster, Pa. Sept. 17th. 1900		Philadelphia, Pa. Packard Bldg.
14	Lake	Elvin	64		M	W	Elizabeth, N.J. June 1st. 1865		210 Holly St. Branford, N.J.
15	Cullen	Margaret M.	55		F	S	Providence, R.I. Dec. 20th. 1874		26 Tyndall Ave. Providence, R.I.
16	McNamara	Ellen	35		F	S	Stoughton, Mass. Nov. 9th. 1894		1404 W. Stoughton, Mass.
17	O'Sullivan	Katherine T.	49		F	S	Dedham, Mass. Oct. 30th. 1890		Dedham, Mass.
18	Howell	William H.	25		M	S	New York, N.Y. Mar. 6th. 1904		1245 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Wicker Jackson	Mildred	31		F	M	Leonia, N.Y. Aug. 5th. 1898		254 South St. Oyster Bay, N.Y.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 222

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 27th 1930, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 192--30.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Brown	Mildred H.	37		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 19th. 1893		46 Grace Court St. Bklyn, N.Y.
2	Cooper	Mabel L.	45		F	S	Memphis, Conn. Oct. 7th. 1884		281 -Fourth Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Hill	Hayward G.	30		M	S	Hammond, La. Jan. 16th. 1899		611 N. Pine St. Hammond, La. 329 Lincoln Place Brooklyn, NY
4	Peavey Jr	Marie	38		F	M	Baltimore, Md. August 2nd 1891		
5	Wicker-Jackson	Mildred							
6	Benitez	Andrea	26		F	S	Naguabo, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1904		6 Morning Side Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Muñoz	Antonio	43		M	M		Passport #10551-By Jones Act. San Juan, P.R.	1714 E. 24th St. N.Y.C.
8	Jacobs	Hortense	29		F	S	Thomaston, Ga. May. 25th. 1900		Thomaston, Ga.
9	Brown	Leo H.	40		M	M	Lacrament, California. Sept. 16-1899		Chicago, Ill.
10	Ruel	Paul	48		M	S	Orange, Texas. July 11th. 1891		South Ferry Hotel, N.Y.C.
11	Ontra	Buddy	29		M	M		-Aug. 30th. 1928- Southern Dist. Court Of New York, N.Y.	208 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Lar	Paul	24		M	S	New York, N.Y. May. 15th. 1905		127 White Stone Ave. Flushing, L.I. NY.
13	Schimmelpfennig	William H.	34		M	S	McKinney, Texas. Mar. 24th. 1895		617 South 5th St. Waco, Texas.
14	Lopez	Francisco A.	37		M	M	Arrecibo, P.R. April 26th. 1892		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20							Sheet 2 Line 5 Mrs Mildred Wicker Jackson, entered on Sheet 1 Line 19.		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25	Kilcup	Harry	49		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS JUNE 29th 1903	918 Beacon Street Boston, Mass. 416 William Street Harrison, N.J.
26	Boillier	William P	27		M	M	East Orange, N.J. Dec. 20th 1902		
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

223

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R. Feb. 27th. 1930, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. , 192 30.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sewall	Harold I.	59		M	M	Boston, Mass. Feb. 25th. 1871		1 W. 54th St. N.Y.C.
2	Sewall	Sylvia	31		F	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 16th. 1899		" " "
3	Sherman	Henry C.	55		M	M	Ashgrove, Va. Oct. 16th. 1875		16 Sheldon Pl. Hastings, N.Y.C.
4	Sherman	Gora	61		F	M	Seituate, M.I. Sept. 17th. 1868		" " " " "
5	Sinolaire	Helen B.	67		F	W	Corning, N.Y. Nov. 14th. 1862		60 E. 4th St. Corning, N.Y.
6	Spingarn	AMY	47		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 29th. 1883		Amenia Dutchess Co. N.Y.
7	Spingarn	Honor	19		F	S	New York, N.Y. April 2nd. 1910		" " " " "
8	Stewart	Frank H.	60		M	M		-Sept. 1891- U.S. Dist. Court Of Boston, Mass.	1 Federal St. Boston, Mass.
9	Vandercok	Margaret W.	50		F	M	Louisville, Ky. Jan. 12th. 1879		132 E. 19th St. N.Y.C.
10	Ventura	Sister Mary P.	30		F	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 15th. 1899		Motherhouse Of Notre Dame, Aisquith St. Baltimore, Md.
11	Viguie	Juan E.	39		M	M	Ponce, P.R. July 11th. 1891	U.S. Dist. Court Of Porto Rico- 1916-	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
12	Van Cise	Edwin C.	56		M	M	Newark, N.J. Oct. 6th. 1874		10 Valley View, Summit, N.J.
13	Voss	Edna M.	51		F	S	Washington, D.C. Jan. 8th. 1879		Hotel Shelton, N.Y.C.
14	Waldron	James M.	63		M	S	Milton, Pa. April 16th. 1866		34 E. Hudson Ave. Englewood, N.J.
15	Wright	Jane	57		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 19th. 1873		1333 E. N.W. Wash. D.C.
16	Bursian	Josefa M.	29		F	M	Villalba, P.R. April 28th. 1900		43 Henry St. Passaic St. N.J.
17	Port	Geo. M.	54		M	M		-Jan. 9th. 1924- Court Of Common Pleas. at New Brunswick	147 Ocean Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
18	Middleton	Herbert T.	52		M	M		-Jan. 15th. 1915- Court Of Common Pleas. Of Hackensack, N.J.	260 Maple St. Englewood, N.J.
19	Garrison	Mercedes	24		F	S	Luquillo, P.R. Nov. 8th. 1906		353 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
20	Esteve Vidal	Antonio	42		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. June 27th. 1887		24 Stone St. N.Y.C.
21	Hammann	Charles	30		M	S	Baltimore, Md. July 25th. 1899		526 -59th St. Bklyn, N.Y.
22	Porrata Cua	Clotilde	24		F	M	San German, P.R. June 24th. 1906		2887 Cleveland Ave. Columbus, Ohio.
23	Figueroa	Concepcion	14		F	S	Lajas, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1915		162 Brewster Rd. Scarsdale, N.Y.
24	Grant	Peggy	25		F	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 27th. 1904		457 W. 57th St. N.Y.C.
25	Balzac	Ralph P.	38		M	M	San German, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1891		162 Brewster St. Scarsdale, N.Y.
26	Balzac	Constance	29		F	M	Rutherford, N.J. July 11th. 1900		" " " " "
27	Saviour	Sister Mary	46		F	S	Bridgeport, Conn. June 7th. 1883		Holy Trinity Academy, Alabama.
28	Hinton	Oscar M.	46		M	M	Scattsvie, Ky. Oct. 29th. 1883		1 Broadway, N.Y.C.
29	Lopez de Victoria	Fernando	25		M	M	Vieques, P.R. May. 30th. 1904		60 E. 116th St. N.Y.C.
30	De Reus	Maria	37		F	M	Humacao, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1892		2082 Vyse Ave. Bronx, N.Y.C.

Sheet 3 Line 12 Mr Edwin C Van Cise, did not embark.
do 3 do 18 Mr Herbert T Middleton, did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

224

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 27th 1920 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 192-30.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hanfeld	Charles B.	39		M	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 7th. 1890		1 W. 88th St. N.Y.C.
2	Hanfeld	Edith B.	39		F	M		Through Marriage.	" " "
3	Hincks	Henry W.	54		M	M	Bridgeport, Conn. Dec. 13th. 1876		177 Algonquin Rd. Bridgeport, Conn.
4	Jimenez	Victor	25		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1904		1919 - 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Jones	Malcolm R.	42		M	S	Colbert, Miss. Aug. 13th. 1887		1107 Broadway, N.Y.C.
6	Jones	Lewis R.	65		M	M	Branden, Wis. Dec. 5th. 1864		146 Prospect St. Madison, Wis.
7	Jones	Anna	55		F	M	Brookfield, Vt. April 21st. 1874		" " " " "
8	Kaufman	Jack	30		M	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 22nd. 1899		1713 - 45th St. Bklyn, N.Y.
9	Killough	Dorothy I.	24		F	S	Watersville, N.Y. April 28th. 1905		252 W. 102nd St. N.Y.C.
10	Kircher	Joseph	45		M	M	Belleville, Ill. Nov. 15th. 1884		Hotel Roosevelt, Wash. D.C.
11	Kircher	Lola B.	38		F	M	Albany, Ga. April 30th. 1891		Hotel Roosevelt, Wash. D.C.
12	Lathrop	Clinton H.	70		M	M	Norwich, Conn. Feb. 18th. 1860		Windham, Conn.
13	Lathrop	Keeney H.	26		F	S	Windham, Conn. Oct. 12th. 1903		Windham, Conn.
14	Levenson	Maurice S.	42		M	M		Pittsburgh, Pa. Oct. 6th. 1905- Dist. Court Of U.S. Western Dist. Of Penn. - July 17th. 1922- U.S. Dist. Court Of Boston, Mass.	133 South Aiken Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	Lyons	Patrick J.	47		M	S			Working St. Newton, Baystone, Mass.
16	Morrill	Carrie W.	50		F	W	Worcester, Mass. July 23rd. 1879		598 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Mueller	Fred W.	58		M	M	Sanduski, Ohio. Aug. 21st. 1871		1701 Arch St. Phila. Pa.
18	Palmer	Frederick	57		M	M	Pleasantville, Pa. Jan. 29th. 1873		1185 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Palmer	Helen	46		F	M	Plainfield, N.J. Aug. 24th. 1884		" " " "
20	Ramos	Relicita	22		F	S	Caguas, P.R. Nov. 6th. 1907		1484 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Reinhardt	Sister Mary F.	53		F	S		- Dec. 6th. 1921- Essex County Court Of Appeals, Newark, N.J.	901 N. Aisquith St. Baltimore, Md.
22	Rivera	Edith	49		F	M	New York, N.Y. Oct. 13th. 1881		1616 N. 11th St. Reading, Pa.
23	Robertson	Jessie M.	33		F	S		Dist. Court Of Boston, Mass. Aug. 6-1928.	9 Revere St. Boston, Mass.
24	Hoig	Sister Margaret A.	45		F	S	Gillet, N.J. July 14th. 1885		Gillet, N.J.
25	Rosenthal	Alfred H.	34		M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 23rd. 1896		239 Central Pk. W.N.Y.C.
26	Roth	Anna	56		F	W		Husband American Citizen.	St. Albans, Long Island, N.Y.
27	Russell	Harry L.	64		M	S	Poynette, Wis. Mar. 66th. 1866		Madison, Wis.
28	Sabina	Sister Mary M.N.	54		F	S		Circuit Court of Milwaukee, Wis. -1921-	676 Milwaukee St. Milwaukee, Wis.
29	Sargent	William G.	44		M	M	Cobbtown, Ga. Feb. 16th. 1886		210 Spring St. N.W. Atlanta, Ga.
30	Showers	Edith	54		F	M	Corning, N.Y. June 8th. 1875		122 W. 4th St. Corning, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "San Lorenzo"

Sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Feb. 27th. 1920

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

225
1920-

at a

29

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Andrews	John W.	49	M	M	Yates County, N.Y. May. 24th. 1881		Orlando, Fla.
2	Cady	George	61	M	M	Lamont, Mich. June 3rd. 1869		287 -4th. St. N.Y.C.
3	Carr	George	65	M	S	Holliston, Mass. Aug. 3rd. 1866		9 Quincy Place, Holliston, Mass.
4	Charlotte	Sister Mary S.	25	F	S	Baltimore, Md. Dec. 28th. 1904		Aisquith St. Baltimore, Md.
5	Gomulada	Maria L.	24	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 8th. 1906		1150 President St. Bklyn, N.Y.
6	Conway	Alice	33	F	S	Holyoke, Mass. Sept. 6th. 1896		130 W. 82nd. St. N.Y.C.
7	Coppinger	Boias P.	35	M	M	Mt. Hollt Springs, Pa. Jan. 6th. 1895		39 East Church St. Bergenfield, N.J.
8	Crane	Minerva	69	F	W	Pleasant Grove, N.C. July 11th. 1890		815 Salem Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.
9	Cronin	John J.	49	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 6th. 1880		St. Vincents, Wellston, St. Louis, Mo.
10	Daly	William	65	M	M		-May. 1888- U.S. Supreme Court, Dist. Of Columbia.	316 W. 79th. St. N.Y.C.
11	Dawber	Mark A.	48	M	M		Dist. Court Of Boston, Mass. Oct. 1-1923.	1930 Race St. Phila. Pa.
12	Day	William H.	63	M	M	Bloomington, Ill. Nov. 26th. 1866		464 Park Place, Bridgeport, Conn.
13	Dean	Aaron	70	M	M	Deans, N.J. Sept. 26th. 1859		124 Commerce St. Rahway, N.J.
14	Dewey	Lyster H.	64	M	M	Cambridge, Mich. Mar. 14th. 1865		4512 -9th. N.W. Washington, D.C.
15	Dewey	Etta	65	F	M	Seneca Falls, N.Y. Aug. 10th. 1865		4512 -9th. N.W. Washington, D.C.
16	Evans	Robie M.	46	M	M	Fryburg, Me. Aug. 7th. 1884		930 F. St. Washington, D.C.
17	Evans	Ethilzer	36	F	M	Stevensville, Mont. Jan. 20th. 1894		920 F. St. Washington, D.C.
18	Fine	Chauncey J.	38	M	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 14th. 1891		175 W. 79th. St. N.Y.C.
19	Freeman	Glendora	47	F	W	Mason City, Ill. Nov. 20th. 1892		75 Bruce Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
20	Frost	Grace M.	38	F	M	Washington, D.C. Dec. 1st. 1891		182 Knowlton Ave. Kenmore, N.Y.
21	Gallegher	Charles A.	56	M	S	Portland, Me. Aug. 1st. 1873		Mt. St. Joseph College, Balto., Md.
22	Giles	Emma A.	62	F	M	Phila. Pa. Jan. 12th. 1868		120 S. 2nd. St. Phila. Pa.
23	Gimenez	Arthur M.	43	M	M	Bayamon, P.R. April 16th. 1887		61-28 Broadway, N.Y.C. Woodside, LI.
24	Gimenez	Jennie	40	F	M	New York, N.Y. May. 19th. 1889		" " " " "
25	Gimenez	Jane	17	F	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 19th. 1912		" " " " "
26	Goering	Emma F.	53	F	S	New York, N.Y. May. 26th. 1876		596 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Gonzalez	Joseph	35	M	M	San Juan, P.R. July 29th. 1895		15 W. 111st. St. N.Y.C.
28	Gonzalez	Mary	35	F	M	Fajardo, P.R. Dec. 19th. 1895		15th. 111st. St. N.Y.C.
29	Guasp	Esperanza	18	F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 28th. 1911		209 Douglas St. Washington, D.C.
30	Hahn	Elizabeth	69	F	W	Coopersville, Pa. Mar. 12th. 1860		11 N. 36th. St. Phila. Pa.

Sheet 5 Line 3 Mr George Carr, did not embark.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

226

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-254 STOWAWAY.

S. S. San Lorenzo sailing from San Juan, Porto Rico, Feb. 27th., 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 2nd, 1930, 1930

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	PONTE	JOSE	15	M	S	SANTURGE, PORTO RICO (unknown) (Address Calle Rosa 7, Stop 15)		Guillermo Ponte, New York City, N.Y. (address unknown)
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

at
Quinn
Pinner

and (8)

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Angel Sevilla	23	U.S.A.	Lorenzo Burgo	42	U.S.A.
Ricardo Cruz	23	"	Juan Rodriguez	27	"
Paco Gonzalez	32	"	Fernando Gonzales	26	"
Francisco Buster	24	"	Diosdado Almazo	23	"
William Bravo	24	"	Eugenio Ayala	32	"
Guillermo Santana	24	"	Alprian Galarzon	42	"
Francisco Fernandez	27	"	Jose Cruz	26	"
Andreas Cruz	26	"	Frank Orlandi	35	"
Rafael Goty	40	"			
Pedro Malacuat	27	"			
Antonio Flores	30	"			
Luiz Morales	27	"			
Juan Leclat	28	"			
Perfecto Rivera	31	"			
Juan Concepcion	28	"			
Juan Melendez	45	"			
Luiz Mauleon	24	"			
Pascual Diaz	29	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G^d. W. Folger
 Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1927.

Sec. 46.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the event of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, stating the names of those who are to depart, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been discharged and are to depart; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the penalty herein provided, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100,000, unless within the time for the payment of such fine the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall cause to be granted a true report of the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689- 500—6-20-27.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Port of San Juan, P.R.

March 10th, 1930

I, master of the American S. S. San Lorenzo

from port of New York

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	130	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	26	Total crew this date	156

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 10th, 1960, consigned to New York & Porto Rico SS Co; is now lying at Pier 1, and is expected to sail March 10th, 1960, for Sto Domingo City DR via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

225

[illegible]

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

—, from the port of SAN JUAN, Porto Rico

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
50	M	English	U S	5-9	190		?
40	M	Scand.	U S	5-8	160		
42	M	German	U S	5-8	160		
35	M	Scand.	U S	5-8	155		
49	M	U S A	U S	5-11	190		
34	M	Scand.	U S	4-8	190		
33	M	U S A	U S	5-10	145		
39	M	Brazilian Brazilian	5-6	140			
38	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-9	146		
38	M	German	German	5-6	155		
33	M	Scand.	Scandin	5-9	140		
31	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-8	140		
36	M	German	German	5-8	140		
27	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	155		
21	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	155		
22	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-9	145		
35	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	150		
22	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	145		
29	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5-7	150		
26	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	140		
35	M	Haitian	Brazilian	5-4	135		
35	M	Colombia	Colombia	5-6	140		
35	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	155		
39	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5-5	140		
23	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	140		
21	M	U S A	U S	5-7	150		
20	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	135		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NEW YORK

MAR 3 - 1930

19, from the port of SAN JUAN

229

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	Polber			
2	Danielson			
3	Bacynski			
4	Johannessen			
5	Galmand			
6	Hamson			
7	Gray			
8	de Matia			
9	Martinez			
10	Ryboch			
11	Reblod			
12	1st PM Martinez			
13	Dressel			
14	Martinez			
15	Colon			
16	1st PM Pignora			
17	Orboa			
18	Dontos			
19	Calderon			
20	Aguino			
21	Gasian			
22	Boya			
23	Gutierrez			
24	Gutierrez			
25	Corboe			
26	Agulor			
27	Colon			
28				
29				
30				

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

(Continued on next page)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	Polber			
2	Danielson			
3	Bacynski			
4	Johannessen			
5	Galmand			
6	Hamson			
7	Gray			
8	de Matia			
9	Martinez			
10	Ryboch			
11	Reblod			
12	1st PM Martinez			
13	Dressel			
14	Martinez			
15	Colon			
16	1st PM Pignora			
17	Orboa			
18	Dontos			
19	Calderon			
20	Aguino			
21	Gasian			
22	Boya			
23	Gutierrez			
24	Gutierrez			
25	Corboe			
26	Agulor			
27	Colon			
28				
29				
30				

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

MARKS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the

Vessel SS "SAN JOSE" arriving at NEW

Line

U. S. & F. R. SS. CO.

Others

Local Agents

(7), and (8)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 3 - 1930, 19__, from the port of SAN JUAN, Porto Rico

228

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Felker	Fred W.		Master	1930											
2		Danielsen	Hans		Ch. Officer	Febr. 18	New York	Paid off	Yes	50	M	English	U S	5-9	190		
3		Raczynski	Fred		2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Scand.	U S	5-8	160		
4		Johannessen	Laurits		3rd do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	U S	5-8	160		
5		Guinand	Charles R.		Purser	do	do	do	do	35	M	Scand.	U S	5-8	155		
6		Hansen	Gustav B.		Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	49	M	U S A	U S	5-11	190		
7		Gray	William F.		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	34	M	Scand.	U S	4-8	190		
8		da Matta	Juan		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	33	M	U S A	U S	5-10	145		
9		Martinez	Saturnio		Boatswain	do	do	do	do	39	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-4	140		
10		Rybosch	Karl		Q't. master.	do	do	do	do	28	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-9	145		
11		Ekblad	Arne		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	German	German	5-6	125		
12	1st PR	Martinez	Demitrio	14 yrs.	Deck Watch.	do	do	do	do	31	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-8	140		
13		Dresel	George		Q't. master	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5-8	140		
14		Martinez	Eusebio		Deck Watch.	do	do	do	do	27	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	135		
15		Colon	Justino		A. B.	do	do	do	do	21	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	135		
16	1st PR	Figueras	Vicior		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-9	145		
17		Orbes	Gumersindo		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	130		
18		Bonates	Luis		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	145		
19		Calderon	Regelio		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5-7	150		
20		Aguine	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	140		
21		Tamian	James		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Mauritius	British	5-6	135		
22		Boya	Vicente		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Colombia	Colombia	5-6	140		
23		Outierres	Eufemie		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	155		
24		Outierres	Pedre		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5-5	140		
25		Corbea	Enrique		St. Radic	do	do	do	do	23	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	140		
26		Taylor	Sydney		Jr. do.	do	do	do	do	21	M	U S A	U S	5-7	130		
27		Colon	Antonio		Messboy	do	do	do	do	20	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	125		
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. Y. & P. R. S. S. CO.

Owners Same

Local Agents Same

Owners ..

Owners ..

Local Agents

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing. Such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 3 - 1930, 19 , from the port of SAN JUAN 229

(1) No. on list	(2) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					When	Where										
					1930											
1	1	1st PM Denton	John H.	20 yrs. Ch. Engineer	Feb. 18	New York	Paid off	Yes	44	M	U S A	U S	5-6	150		
2	2	Peterson	John F.	1st Asst.	do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.	U S	5-10	160		
3	3	Uriarte	Gregory	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish	U S	5-9	145		
4	4	Hedeman	Timothy	3rd do	do	do	do	do	45	M	U S A	U S	5-8	150		
5	5	Krone	Otto L.	Ch. Ref. Eng.	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5-10	140		
6	6	Saldua	Pedro	1st Asst.	do	do	do	do	33	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-9	165		
7	7	Ortiz	Antonio	2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-8	150		
8	8	Rodder	Laurits	Junior Eng.	do	do	do	do	40	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	160		
9	9	Uresti	Modesto	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140		
10	10	Martinez	Fernando	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145		
11	11	Beukelaer	Harry	Deck Eng.	do	do	do	do	20	M	Belgian	U S	5-5	135		
12	12	Prado	Benito	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	140		
13	13	Roman	Pedro	Oilier	do	do	do	do	26	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	150		
14	14	Chae	Constantine	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145		
15	15	Gurtubay	Hilarie	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145		
16	16	Castille	Emilie	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140		
17	17	Garcia	Carlos	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	150		
18	18	1st PM Barros	David	10 yrs. do	do	do	do	do	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	140		
19	19	Luna	Rosendo	Watertender	do	do	do	do	23	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5-6	140		
20	20	Sanchez	Enrique	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150		
21	21	Vales	Mmanuel	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155		
22	22	Domingo	Emilie	Pieman	do	do	do	do	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140		
23	23	Pontausi	Raul	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-11	145		
24	24	Perez	Jose	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-9	140		
25	25	Canas	Juan	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-4	135		
26	26	Rodriguez	Ayapito	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	150		
27	27	Fernandez	Evaristo	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150		
28	28	Reyes	Angel	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	145		
29	29	Rioves	Pablo	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	135		
30	30	Cana	Francisco	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	140		

Sent to hospital at San Juan - C. Quinones Ponce

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MAR 3 - 1930

Vessel **SS "SAN LORENZO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19___, from the port of **SAN JUAN** **230**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Gines	Edvigis		Viper	Feb. 10	New York	Paid off	Yes	10	M	Pto. Rican U S		5-4	120		
2		Gines	Pablo		Mausboy	do	do	do	do	25	M	Pto. Rican U S		5-6	135		
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 3 - 1930, 19 , from the port of SAN JUAN 231

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1930											
1		Jensen	Julius W.		Ch. Steward	Feb. 18	New York	Paid off	Yes	45	M	Scand.	U S	5-9	156		
2		Redhead	Ernest		2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	S.P.C. British	5-8	140		
3		Edwards	James		3rd do	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	British	5-8	145		
4		Mc Millan	Alex		Sal. do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Scottish	British	5-7	140		
5		Carlson	Kate		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	34	F	Ireland	U S	5-9	140		
6		Leslie	Catherine		do	do	do	do	do	45	F	Scottish	British	5-8	145		
7		Veiga	Henry		Chief	do	do	do	do	39	M	Spanish	U S	5-7	130		
8		Ormaelea	Antonie		2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160		
9		Perez	Juan		3rd Cook	do	do	do	do	32	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	155		
10		Ortiz	Jose		4th Cook	do	do	do	do	34	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	155		
11		Gandaga	Vicente		Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	165		
12		Requena	Florencio		Baker	do	do	do	do	30	M	Chilean	Chilean	5-7	145		
13		Ralon	Gabriel		2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	38	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	140		
14		Rivera	Ramon		Night Baker	do	do	do	do	45	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	150		
15		Lopez	Onofre		Butcher	do	do	do	do	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145		
16		Bartida	Basilie		2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135		
17		Goubiran	Albert		Ch. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	34	M	P. W. I.	U S	5-7	145		
18		Henriques	Adolphe		2nd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	D W I	Dutch	5-8	140		
19		Fernandes	Segundo		3rd do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	155		
20		Balgade	Ramon		4th do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	135		
21		Pilleh	Juan		5th do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-9	140		
22		Rodriguez	Hector		Messman	do	do	do	do	19	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	150		
23		Landron	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	155		
24		Vasquez	Florencio		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	125		
25		Ramos	Joaquin		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	130		
26		Martinez	Ernesto		Porter	do	do	do	do	28	M	D W I	Dutch	5-7	145		
27		Hawth	Charles		Printer	do	do	do	do	50	M	D W I	Dutch	5-7	150		
28		Hunt	Lionel		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	38	M	Br. So. Afr. British		5-2	140		
29		Cunningham	Edward		Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	55	M	Newfoundl. British		5-9	130		
30		Miranda	Rowland		Soda Disp.	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S A	U S	5-7	145		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 3 - 1930, 19 , from the port of SAN JUAN

232

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Taft	Carle		Waiter	Feb. 18	New York	Paid off	Yes	26	M	Scand.	U S	5-11	160		
2		Jansen	Ernst		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	D W I	Dutch	5-5	130		
3		Jand	John		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5-9	155		
4		Ward	James		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	U S	5-7	150		
5		Rodriguez	Julio		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	140		
6		Serrano	Isidro		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-7	140		
7		Costa	Benjamin		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-5	125		
8		Mansche	William		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	D W I	Dutch	5-8	135		
9		Schultz	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	German	U S	5-7	130		
10		Smith	John		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	U S A	U S	5-7	145		
11		Smith	John		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	British	5-4	135		
12	1st PM	Cardena	Albert	7 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	135		
13	1st PM	Stackelford	Russell	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	U S A	U S	5-8	150		
14	1st PM	Ryan	John	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	Brit. Sp.	5-9	150		
15		Stanton	John		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U S A	U S	5-7	145		
16		Devale	Marinus		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	D W I	Dutch	5-4	140		
17		Peliker	Charles		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	D W I	U S	5-7	145		
18		Vasquez	Francoise		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-6	145		
19		Albertus	Rodolfo		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	D W I	Dutch	5-4	150		
20		Gonzales	Constantino		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130		
21		Jones	Walter		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	British	5-7	150		
22		Stanton	Patrick		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U S A	U S	5-6	140		
23		Parkinson	William		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5-9	150		
24		Gillespie	Harry		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Irish	British	5-7	140		
25		Pietersen	Enrique		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	D W I	Dutch	5-5	125		
26		Mc Donald	John		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Canadian	British	5-5	135		
27		O'Reilly	James		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5-8	140		
28		Montiglio	Cipriano		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	135		
29	1st PM	Fernandez	Vincent	5 yrs.	Ballboy	do	do	do	do	25	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-4	125		
30		Gonzalez	Jose		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-5	125		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS "SAN LORENZO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 3 - 1930**, 19, from the port of **SAN JUAN** **233**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Santos	Frank		Ballboy	Feb. 18	New York	Paid off	Yes	22	M	Pto.Rican	U S	5-6	140		
2		Vicente	Albert		Barber	do	do	do	do	24	M	Pto.Rican	U S	5-4	145		
3		George	Joseph		Musician	do	do	do	do	50	M	English	U S	5-11	160		
4		Smith	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	56	M	English	U S	5-6	140		
5		Caputo	Louis		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S A	U S	5-5	140		
6		Radislevich	Karl		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Austrian	U S	5-6	140		
7	1st PE	Gonzales	Ramon		Yrs. Whaway.	A.B. Feb. 27	San Juan	do	do	21	M	Pto.Rican	U S	5-8	140		
8	1st PE	Ribas	Julius		do.	Waiter	do	do	do	24	M	Pto.Rican	U S	5-6	130		
9	1st PE	Gonzales	Ernesto		do.	Wiper	do	do	do	22	M	Pto.Rican	U S	5-6	125		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

N. Y. & P. R. S. CO.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

3-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. D. Folker, Master, of the U.S. "SAN LORENZO" AMERICAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PAGE OF 10
 WILL SO
 0801111111

I, Fernando Carbuagay Surgeon of the SS Porto Rico, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Cards Punched
 Clerk
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 30

New York N.Y.

Dr. F. Carbuagay

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

3rd Cabin

4th Cabin

30 71-28

Porto Rico

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"PORTO RICO"

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Feb. 26th.

19 30.

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

March 3rd.

1930.

235

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States b Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States c Whether alien intends to seek employment in the United States d Whether alien intends to engage in business in the United States e Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in the United States f Whether alien intends to engage in commerce in the United States g Whether alien intends to engage in industry in the United States h Whether alien intends to engage in service in the United States i Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other means than those provided for by the laws of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Son: Mr. R. Barriento Mayaguez, Porto Rico	N.Y. New York	Y	Self.	Y	7Yrs. N.Y. 35Yrs. P.R.	Son: Mr. P. Padro 12 E. 86 St. N.Y.C.	Y	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	F	White	Brwn	None
2	Husband: Mr. A. Moreno San Juan, Porto Rico	N.Y. New York	Y	Husband	Y	34Yrs. P.R.	Sister: Mrs. C. Martinez 71 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.	Y	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
3	Mother: Mrs. A. Baulentos Mayaguez, P.R.	N.Y. New York	Y	Self	Y	9Yrs N.Y. 15 Yrs. P.R.	Husband. Pedro 301 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.	Y	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master, of the S.S. Porto Rico, from San Juan, Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1930
at New York, N. Y.
Thomas Haley
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R. Feb. 26th., 1930. Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 3rd, 1930 236

No. on List	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	1	Colon	Blas	23	M M	Juncos, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1907		12 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
2	2	Colon	Carmen H	21	F M	Humacao, P.R. July 16th. 1908		12 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
3	3	Cortes	Juan B	33	M S	Peñuelas, P.R. Mar. 20th. 1896		211 Broadway, N.Y.C.
4	4	Cruz	Ana M	16	F S	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 17th. 1913		61 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
5	5	Delgado	Heriberta	20	F S	Loiza, P.R. July 4th. 1909		123 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
6	6	Del Valle	Bernardina	50	F W	Coamo, P.R. Sept. 23rd. 1879		47 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
7	7	Diaz	Luis	18	M S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 22nd. 1911		1 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
8	8	Dioppa	Celsa	21	F M	Caguas, P.R. July 28th. 1908		175 Conover St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	9	Espinosa	Carmen	21	F M	Coamo, P.R. May 5th. 1908		15 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	10	Fernandez	Juana	33	F M	Manati, P.R. June 6th. 1896		39 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
11	11	Figueroa	Felipa B	39	F M	Carolina, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1890		771 West End Pl. N.Y.C.
12	12	Figueroa	Petra S	27	F M	Humacao, P.R. Feb. 3rd. 1920		171 Wash St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	13	Figueroa	Leonides	8	F S	Santurce, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1922		171 Wash St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	14	Galinde	Pedro	19	M S	Manati, P.R. Apr. 8th. 1910		426 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
15	15	Garcia	Vicente	29	M S	Carolina, P.R. July 15th. 1900		1167 Harrison Ave. Roselle, N.J.
16	16	Garcia	Pedro	68	M M	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 23rd. 1861		1351 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
17	17	Garcia	Eugenia V	62	F M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. July 20th. 1867		1351 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
18	18	Gastambides	Dolores	40	F W	Añasco, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1890		3 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
19	19	Gonzalez	Angelita	18	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 16th. 1911		107-9 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
20	20	Gonzalez Rodriguez	Rafael	23	M S	Bayamon, P.R. Mar. 16th. 1906		38 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
21	21	Gutierrez	Baudilia S	50	F W	Yauco, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1879		201 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
22	22	Hernandez	Ramon	27	M M	San Sebastian, P.R. July 14th. 1902		100 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
23	23	Hernandez	Sturnina	18	F M	San Sebastian, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1911		180 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
24	24	Irizarry	Amelia M	17	F M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 30th. 1912		25 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
25	25	Irizarry	Joaquina C	46	F W	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 16th. 1883		14 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
26	26	Jimenez	Rafael	8	M S	New York, N.Y. June 18th. 1921	In care of Miss L. Molina Line 15 Sheet 3.	199 Lexington St. Newark, N.Y.
27	27	Laboy	Anselma	30	F S	Ponce, P.R. July 22nd. 1899		118 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
28	28	Lopez	Jose	33	M M	Aguadilla, P.R. June 20th. 1898		1370 W. 26 St. N.Y.C.
29	29	Lopez de Victoria	Jesus M	53	M M	Lares, P.R. Apr. 22nd. 1876		5 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
30	30	Lopez de Victoria	Carmen M	15	F S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 27th. 1914		5 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R. Feb. 26th., 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 3rd, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lopez de Victoria	Joaquin	11	✓	M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. May 11th. 1918		5 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
2	Lopez de Victoria	Jesus	M	10	✓	M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. June 3rd. 1919	5 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
3	Losada	Marcelo	29	✓	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Apr. 11th. 1900		100 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
4	Maisonave	Candido	35	✓	M	M	Aguedilla, P.R. May 18th. 1894		4 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
5	Maldonado	Ramon	28	✓	M	S	Manati, P.R. Aug. 31st. 1901		40 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
6	Marquez	Benigna	C	24	✓	F	M	Arecibo, P.R. May 7th. 1905	323 W. 43 St. N.Y.C.
7	Martinez	Gerarda	S	27	✓	F	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. Sept. 13th. 1902	150 30 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Martinez	Antonio	4	✓	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 29th. 1925		160 30 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Martinez	Bernardina	3	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 6th. 1927		150 30 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Martinez	Carmen	B	26	✓	F	M	Arecibo, P.R. July 22nd. 1903	63 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
11	Martinez	Juana	35	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 24th. 1894		199 Lexington St. Newark, N.Y.
12	Martinez	Carmen	P	7	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 9th. 1923	In care of Mrs. I. Gomez Moreno (Alien) 71 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
13	Marrero	Victor	22	✓	M	S	Maroñas, P.R. Jan 8th. 1907		18 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.
14	Medina	Ana	19	✓	F	S	Uttao, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1911		28 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
15	Molina	Lina	23	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y. Apr. 13th. 1906		199 Lexington St. Newark, N.Y.
16	Monagas	Jose	57	✓	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. June 11th. 1872		2390 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Morales	Carmen	21	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1909		3 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
18	Morales	Eusebia	20	✓	F	S	Toa Alta, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1909		36 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
19	Morales	Tomasita	7	✓	F	S	Yabucoa, P.R. June 3rd. 1922	In care of Miss S. Rodriguez Line 16 Sheet 4.	199 Lexington St. Newark, N.Y.
20	Nazario	Vicente	31	✓	M	M	Lajas, P.R. Feb. 28th. 1889		17 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
21	Ocasio	Epifanio	23	✓	M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Feb. 7th. 1907		522 W. 50 St. N.Y.C.
22	Orlando	Maria	F	21	✓	F	M	Yauco, P.R. Feb. 25th. 1908	70 136 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
23	Pacheco	America	14	✓	F	S	Yauco, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1915		33-40 North 162 St. N.Y.C.
24	Padro	Josefina	34	✓	F	M	Maricao, P.R. Sept. 21st. 1905		301 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
25	Padro	Blanca	E	4	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 24th. 1926	301 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
26	Padro	Cristobal	3	✓	M	S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 19th. 1927		301 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
27	Pagan	Julia	22	✓	F	D	Canovanas, P.R. Feb. 12th. 1908		28 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
28	Perez	Rosa	17	✓	F	S	Yauco, P.R. Nov. 22nd. 1912		201 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
29	Perez	Vicente	19	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 18th. 1910		1331 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Perez	Leon	24	✓	M	M	Isabela, P.R. Sept. 13th. 1905		73 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.

Line #4, Candido Maisonave, Did not embark.
Line #24, Josefina Padro, Transferred to alien manifest.

A. Kasher PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R. Feb. 26th., 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 3rd, 1930 238

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Porrata	Gua	Clotilde	24	F M	San German, P.R. June 24th. 1905		2997 Cleveland Ave. Columbia,
2	Puente	Felix	26	M M		Ponce, P.R. May 7th. 1903		1315 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Rangel	Obidio	21	M S		Ponce, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1909		24 Hicks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Ramos	Carmelo	26	M S		Comerio, P.R. Aug. 1st. 1903		136 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
5	Rios	Juana	44	F M		Mayaguez, P.R. May 24th. 1885		89 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
6	Rivera	Rosa	32	F M		Morovis, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1897		15 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
7	Rivera	Frank	7	M S		New York, N.Y. Aug. 13th. 1922		15 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
8	Rivera	Ramon	1	M S		New York, N.Y. Apr. 15th. 1923		15 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
9	Rivera	Carmen	14	F S		Vieques, P.R. Apr. 5th. 1915		64-62 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
10	Rivera	Manuel	28	M S		Carolina, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1902		1770 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Robles	Antonio	21	M S		Morovis, P.R. June 13th. 1908		15 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
12	Rodriguez	Juan	35	M M		Barranquitas, P.R. June 24th. 1894		1910 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Rodriguez	Jose	20	M S		Carolina, P.R. Jan. 13th. 1910		1770 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Rodriguez	Hortensia	19	F S		Utua, P.R. Aug. 16th. 1910		192 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15	Rodriguez	Tomasa	52	F M		Ponce, P.R. Mar. 7th. 1877		173 Douglas St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	Rodriguez	Senovia	24	F S		Yabucoa, P.R. May 3rd. 1905		199 Lexington St. Newark, N.J.
17	Rosa	Eleuterio	30	M M		Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 23rd. 1900		44 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
18	Rosa	Ines	17	F S		Toa Alta, P.R. Apr. 22nd. 1912		118 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
19	Santiago	Herminia	18	F M		Naranjito, P.R. May 29th. 1911		67 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
20	Santiago	Domingo	35	M M		Lajas, P.R. May 12th. 1894		17 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
21	Santiago	Isaias	7	M S		San German, P.R. Apr. 29th. 1922		17 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
22	Santiago	Francisca	24	F M		San Juan, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1906		66 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
23	Santiago	Francisco	7	M S		San Juan, P.R. Apr. 21st. 1922		66 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Santiago	Pablo	3	M S		San Juan, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1926		66 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
25	Santiago	Alberto	1	M S		San Juan, P.R. Feb. 9th. 1929		66 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
26	Santos	Nieves	30	F S		Ponce, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1899		66 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Saviñon	Julio	20	M M		Aguadilla, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1910		139 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
28	Saviñon	Eduardo	7	M S		Aguadilla, P.R. July 15th. 1929		139 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Sierra	Basilio	21	M S		Manati, P.R. Feb. 15th. 1909		14 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
30	Soto	Eugenio	18	M S		Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1911		Long Is. R.R. N.Y.C.

Line # 1, Clotilde Porrata Gua, Did not embark.

Pursuer.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P. R. Feb. 26th. 1930; Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. March 3rd, 1930 239

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Stewart	Benito	21	M	M	Arecibo, P. R. Apr. 9th. 1908		426 Hicks St. N.Y.C.
2	Torres	Juan E	23	M	S	Aguadilla, P. R. Sept. 23rd. 1906		48 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Torres	Florencio	36	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R. Jan. 20th. 1894		52 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
4	Vazquez	Amparo	26	F	M	Manati, P. R. Feb. 8th. 1904		39 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
5	Vazquez	Ramon	21	M	S	Morvos, P. R. Aug. 31st. 1908		18 E. 105 St. N.Y.C.
6	Vega	Ramon	28	M	M	Manati, P. R. May 27th. 1901		1757 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Velazquez	Jesus	22	M	M	Carolina, P. R. Sept. 14th. 1907		1770 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Velez	Encarnacion	45	F	S	Hormigueros, P. R. Apr. 13th. 1884		34-40 North 162 St. N.Y.C.
9	Velez	Frank	22	M	S	Añasco, P. R. Aug. 22nd. 1907		130 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
10	Zayas	Francisca S	40	F	W	Juana Diaz, P. R. July 30th. 1889		150 30th. St. N.Y.C. (Brooklyn)
11	De Leon	Galo	39	M	S	Las Piedras, P. R. Oct. 16th. 1890		55 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
12	Comas	Ernestina S	39	F	M	Yauco, P. R. May 18th. 1890		116 W. 128 St. N.Y.C.
13	Alvarez	Marta E	1	F	S	Ponce, P. R. Nov. 29th. 1928	In care of Miss A. M. Cruz Line 4 Sheet 2.	61 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
14	Gonzalez	Francisca	13	F	S	Santurce, P. R. May 8th. 1916		3 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
15	Perez	Georgino	22	M	S	Isabela, P. R. Sept. 18th. 1907		73 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
16	Cruz	Fernando	25	M	M	Isabela, P. R. Aug. 16th. 1904		73 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
17	Ozores	Minnie	21	F	M	Ponce, P. R. Feb. 10th. 1909		35 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
18	Vazquez	Ema	1	F	S	Coamo, P. R. June 16th. 1928	In care of Mrs. C. Espinosa Line 9 Sheet 2.	15 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
19	Texidor	Manuel	30	M	S	Guayama, P. R. Nov. 9th. 1899		62 W. 96 St. N.Y.C.
20	Quiles	Eladio	24	M	S	Guayama, P. R. Oct. 30th. 1905		168 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
21	Rodriguez	Jose	34	M	M	Arecibo, P. R. May 16th. 1895		116 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
22	Velez	Jose B	24	M	M	Ponce P. R. July 17th. 1905		21 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
23	Alvarez	Orlando	16	M	S	San Juan, P. R. Feb. 14th. 1914		7 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
24	Gil	Nemesio H	25	M	M	Arecibo, P. R. Dec. 19th. 1904		63 E. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Aponte	Federico	21	M	S	Naranjito, P. R. July 18th. 1908		61 E. 117th St. N.Y.C.
26	Thielen	Argelia	23	F	M	Cabo Rojo, P. R. July 25th. 1901		69-78-58 Road. Maspeth, L. I.
27	Pereyo	Germanico	26	M	S	Humacao, P. R. May 28th. 1903		33 Post Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Vanga	Antonia	27	F	S	Manati, P. R. Sept. 2nd. 1903		18 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Feb. 26th.

1930, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

March 3, 1930 240

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Acevedo	Sala	30		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 27th. 1890		223 W. 21 St. N.Y.C.
2	Alvarez	Adelfa	20		F	S	Caguas, P.R. Nov. 21st. 1909		11 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
3	Aponte	Rosa M	23		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1906		71 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
4	Archival	Gabriela	24		F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 10th. 1905		22 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
5	Asencio	Isabel L	17		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1913		52 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
6	Aviles	Antonio	21		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 13th. 1908		64 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
7	Ayala	Patricio	40		M	M	Maricao, P.R. Jan. 15th. 1890		72 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
8	Ayala	Ramon	22		M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Oct. 14th. 1907		522 W. 50 St. N.Y.C.
9	Boccheciamp	Irmenia	22		F	S	Morovis, P.R. Oct. 28th. 1907		18 E. 105 St. N.Y.C.
10	Bonilla	Arturo	32		M	M	Cayey, P.R. Aug. 7th. 1897		223 E. 85 St. N.Y.C.
11	Bonilla	Esperanza	23		F	M	Cayey, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1907		223 E. 85 St. N.Y.C.
12	Bonilla	Oscar	5		M	S	Cayey, P.R. Oct. 7th. 1924		223 E. 85 St. N.Y.C.
13	Caballero	Maria M	52		F	W	Arecibo, P.R. May 7th. 1877		34 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
14	Camacho	Antonia B	23		F	M	Morovis, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1907		18 E. 105 St. N.Y.C.
15	Camacho	Pablo A	5		M	S	Morovis, P.R. Sept. 7th. 1929		18 E. 105 St. N.Y.C.
16	Camacho	Amparo	20		F	S	Morovis, P.R. Feb. 7th. 1910		101 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
17	Canini	Mariana M	56		F	W	Toa Baja, P.R. Apr. 17th. 1873		203 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
18	Cartagena	Maria B	69		F	W	Juana Diaz, P.R. Oct. 17th. 1860		North-Berger, New Jersey.
19	Cartagena	Martin	35		M	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. Dec. 7th. 1894		North-Berger, New Jersey.
20	Casas	Fela	15		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. July 4th. 1914		52 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
21	Casta Martinez	Francisco	29		M	S	Maricao, P.R. Apr. 28th. 1900		114 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
22	Cerezo	Mariana	30		F	M	Lares, P.R. Jan. 20th. 1900		227 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
23	Cerezo	Catalina	16		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. July 17th. 1928		227 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Charrez	Petrona	52		F	S	Toa Alta, P.R. Aug. 16th. 1877		14 E. 120 St. N.Y.C.
25	Charrez	Isabel	5		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. Nov. 18th. 1924		14 E. 120 St. N.Y.C.
26	Charrez	Rafaela	18		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. June 6th. 1928		14 E. 120 St. N.Y.C.
27	Cintron	Estanislao	68		F	W	Humacao, P.R. May 7th. 1861		353 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
28	Cintron	Adolfo	34		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1895		72 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
29	Cofresi	Leopoldo	24		M	D	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 23rd. 1905		6 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
30	Colon	Victor	18		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Apr. 4th. 1911		102 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.

Line #1, Gabriela Archival, Did not embark.
Line #13, Maria, M. Caballero, Did not embark.

A. Cooper Curser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PORTO RICO", arriving at New York, N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1930, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		HALEY	THOMAS		Master	Feb. 11/30	New York	Discharged	Yes	60	M	Irish	American	5.6			
2		STEINSON	EMIL		1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	44	"	Finnish	de	5.7			
3		DOWLING	ALDRICK		2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	de	5.2			
4		CHRISTENSEN	MINAR		3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandinavian	de	6.0			
5		COOPER	ALEXANDER		CURSER	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	British	5.6			
6		CARLOMAGNO	FERNANDO		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	29	"	Italian	Italy	5.6			
7		GANDIA	JOSE		1ST RADIO	"	"	"	"	22	"	Porto Rican	American	5.6			
8		FLATTEN	VERNON O		2ND RADIO	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	de	5.7			
9		CICILIA	JOHN L.		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	45	"	W.I.	Holland	5.6			
10		MENDEZ	CASIANO		BOSEN	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7			
11		SAINZ	FRANCISCO		MASTER	"	"	"	"	25	"	de	de	5.7			
12		HALL	ERNEST		DO	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5.7			
13		MAGRAS	HILDEBERT		DO	"	"	"	"	29	"	French	France	5.6			
14		CAMERO	JUAN		A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Span. Amer.	Venezuela	5.8			
15		VIZCAINO	JUAN		DO	"	"	"	No	30	"	DO	de	5.9			
16	First	RAIM	ELIAS		DO	" 13	"	"	Yes	40	"	W.I.	Holland	5.7			
17		LUCIANO	ARCADIO		DO	"	"	"	No	26	"	Porto Rican	American	5.8			
18	First	THODE	AGUSTIN		DO	" 13	"	"	Yes	29	"	W.I.	Holland	5.8			
19		RAMIREZ	RICARDO		DO	" 11	"	"	"	22	"	Porto Rican	American	5.8			
20		STRICKS	RUDOLF		DO	"	"	"	"	38	"	W.I.	Holland	5.7			
21		LARTEZ	GEORGE		DO	"	"	"	"	26	"	W.I.	DO	5.7			
22	First	CASTRELLO	ERIBERTO		O.S.	Feb. 24	Mayaguez, P.R.	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	American	5.7			
23		RAMIREZ	JOSE		DO	" 11	New York	"	"	20	"	de	de	5.7			
24		MARTINEZ	ALEJANDRO		MESSBOT	"	"	"	"	21	"	de	de	5.7			
25		BARRELL	ROBERT		CH.F. ENGR	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	de	5.8			
26		FORD	MICHAEL J		1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	de	5.8			
27		WESTVIG	JOHN		2ND ASST "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	de	5.6			
28	First	OLSEN	JOHN		3RD ASST "	" 15	"	"	"	40	"	de	de	5.8			
29		BROWN	ALEXANDER		REFIG. ENGR	" 11	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	British	5.7			
30		TEMERANO	EMILIO		DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5.11			

Line The New York & Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
Local Agents -de-
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master, of the S.S. "LONTO RICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of MARCH, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PORTO RICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1930, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		DIAZ RICARDO		OILER	Feb. 11/30 New York	Discharged	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6			
2		FERNANDEZ MIGUEL		DO	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8			
3		ION RAMON		DO	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6			
4		MUINO JESUS		DO	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7			
5		BROCOS ANTONIO		DO	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8			
6		ANIDO FRANK		WATER TENDER	" "	"	"	43	"	"	American	5.10			
7	First	MAREIRAS RAMON		DO	" "	"	"	29	"	"	Spain	5.8			
8		LOPEZ FRANCISCO		DO	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5			
9		NEIRA LUIS		FIREMAN	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6			
10		LERO PABLO		DO	" "	"	No	42	"	"	"	5.7			
11		GORBEA RAIMUNDO		DO	" "	"	Yes	50	"	"	"	5.6			
12		RUIZ JUAN		WILER	" "	"	"	27	"	Porto Rican	American	5.6			
13		DELGADO PASTOR		DO	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8			
14		PEREZ MIGUEL		DO	" "	"	No	32	"	"	"	5.6			
15	First	PEREZ ANGEL		MESSBOY	Feb. 21 San Juan, P.R.	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5.5			
16		GILET MAX J		CHEF, STEWARD	Feb. 11 New York	"	Yes	45	"	German	American	5.8			
17		PAULBORN RUDOLPH		2ND STEWARD	" "	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5.11			
18		ORBE GREGORIO		CHEF	" "	"	"	44	"	Spanish	American	5.6			
19		ESPIAZU ESTEBAN		2ND COOK	" "	"	"	24	"	"	Spain	5.8			
20		MADARIAGA PEDRO		3RD COOK	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8			
21		NOSIDA FRANCISCO		SCULLERY	" "	"	No	23	"	"	"	5.6			
22		ORBE PEDRO		BAKER	" "	"	Yes	32	"	"	"	5.10			
23		ERASQUIN FLORIAN		BUTCHER	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9			
24		THOMAS WILLIAM		1st PANTRY	" "	"	"	22	"	English	British	5.7			
25		GILENO SALVADOR		2ND PANTRY	" "	"	"	36	"	Porto Rican	American	5.8			
26		TORRES HUMBERTO		SCULLERY	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5			
27		ROYER JOHN		MESSMAN	" "	"	"	26	"	W.I.	Holland	5.8			
28	First	REINA PEDRO		2ND MESSMAN	" 14	"	"	25	"	Porto Rican	American	5.5			
29		SEIJO JACINTO		WAITER	" 11	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8			
30		VILLEGAS ALEJANDRO		"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8			

Line The New York & Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
Local Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master, of the S.S. "LORTO RICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas Haley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PORTO RICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1930, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO

243

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		SCHOO ✓ LEOLOLD		✓ WAITER	Feb. 11/30 New York	Discharged	Yes	31	M	W.I.	Holland	5.6			
2		VAZQUEZ LALO		✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	Porto Rican	American	5.8			
3		CRUZ JOE		✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6			
4		LOPEZ PEDRO		✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6			
5		RUBIO PETER J		✓ "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8			
6		COLON DOMINGO		✓ "	"	"	NO	21	"	"	"	5.6			
7		RAMOS LINO		✓ "	"	"	YES	28	"	"	"	5.7			
8		ODOR ✓ JUAN M		✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	W.I.	Holland	5.8			
9		WELHOUSE GILBERT		✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7			
10		COLON CRUZ		✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	Porto Rican	American	5.6			
11		SANCHEZ CARLOS		✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8			
12		VINCENTE ✓ JOSEPH S		✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	W.I.	Holland	5.8			
13		HENDRIKTE ✓ ABLO A		✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7			
14		PADILLA RAMON		✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	Porto Rican	American	5.5			
15		CAMPAGNARD ✓ ENRIQUE		✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	W.I.	Holland	5.8			
16	First	LABON JULIO		✓ "	" 15	"	"	30	"	Porto Rican	American	5.8			
17		QUINONES MARIA		✓ "	" 11	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6			
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line The New York & Porto Rico Line
 Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
 Local Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master, of the S.S. "ORTO RICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas Haley
Master, ~~S.S. "ORTO RICO"~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 30

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

RECEIVED MAR 6 1930

Wm. S. Thompson, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, *res. to com.*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *40* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *U.S. Army*
U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

244

Cards punched _____
 Clerk _____
 Cards received _____
 Cards checked _____
 Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 36

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	7	1	18	✓	✓	269
			1			1
TOTAL	7	1	18	✓	✓	250

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—420

16-430

S

State
FIRS

A

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BRITISH COLUMBIA, 1st MARCH, 1900.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	Basham	Charles	34	m	m	Banker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	St. Georges	04-80	Exe Order			80	Canada	Lachine								
2	TRANSIT	Basham	Irene	20	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal	80					Canada	Lachine								
3	UNDER 18	Basham	Jack E.	3	m	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal						Canada	Lachine								
4	UNDER 18	Basham	Snirley C.	2	f	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal						Canada	Lachine								
5	TRANSIT	Markham	Caroline	25	f	m	Dress maker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	African	St. Kitts	St. Christopher	02-80					Bermuda	Devonshire								
6	TRANSIT	Weir	Samuel E.	31	m	s	Lawyer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	London	04-80					Canada	London								
7	TRANSIT	Gow	Kenneth V.	31	m	m	Supervisor	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal						Canada	Shawingair Falls								
8	TRANSIT	Gow	Mary	31	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Denville						Canada	Shawingair Falls								
9	TRANSIT	Price	Percival	25	m	s	Civil Servant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto						Canada	Ottawa								
10	TRANSIT	Logie	Alexander	24	m	m	Broker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Hamilton						Canada	Toronto								
11	TRANSIT	Logie	Phyllis	20	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto						Canada	Toronto								
12	TRANSIT	Corcoran	John B.	34	m	m	Civil Servant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Ottawa						Canada	Ottawa								
13	TRANSIT	Corcoran	Henrietta E.	29	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Winnipeg						Canada	Ottawa								
14	TRANSIT	Kertlam	Alan P.	40	m	s	Golf Club Secty.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto						U.S.A.	Brooklyn								
15	TRANSIT	Edwards	Oswald F.	35	m	s	Clark	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal						Canada	Montreal								
16	TRANSIT	Millard	James M.	49	m	s	Secty.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal						Canada	Montreal								
17	TRANSIT	Slade	Arthur J.	37	m	m	Sales Mgr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto						U.S.A.	Tonawanda								
18	TRANSIT	Slade	Katherine	34	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Wales						U.S.A.	Tonawanda								
19	TRANSIT	McDowell	Sarah	34	f	s	Maids	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhen-wood						U.S.A.	New York								
20	TRANSIT	Curry	Maudie	40	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada	Amherst						Canada	Montreal								
21	TRANSIT	Hale	George M.	34	m	m	Dentist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal						Canada	St. Lambert								
22	TRANSIT	Curry	Victor	47	m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Amherst						Canada	Montreal								
23	TRANSIT	Anderson	Selma	30	f	s	Maids	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tjellmo						U.S.A.	Riverdale-On Hudson								
24	TRANSIT	Baxter	Andrew	77	m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scot.	Scotland	Edinburg						U.S.A.	New York								
25	TRANSIT	Conyers	J. Reginald	50	m	m	Lawyer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke						Bermuda	Pembroke								
26	TRANSIT	Cove	Vivian D.	43	m	s	Representy.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Portsmouth						U.S.A.	New York								
27	TRANSIT	Wason	Walter D.	44	m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	West						Bermuda	Paget								
28	TRANSIT	Barlow	William T.	40	m	m	Suptr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Hartlepool						U.S.A.	New York								

Line 14 Erna Hoffman struck out did not said

Jas 16 Brit

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

ST

States
FIRST

Ar

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No
on
List

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis Magrini, of the St. Port St. George, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Francis

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1930
at New York
J. B. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number

S. S. Sailing from , 1st , 192, Arriving at Port of , 192

June 19 Ruth Baldwin struck out did not sail.
 June 12 and 13 D. Kelly Palm and Carty O'Mannells struck out did not sail

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 217

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USS ST. JOHN Sailing from San Francisco, Cal., 1st. March, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 3rd. March, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Johnson	Theodore	33		m	m	1873	New York, N.Y.	605 E. 12th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Johnson	Alfred	37		f	m	1878	New York, N.Y.	605 E. 12th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Isaacs	Rose	41		f	s	1906	New York, N.Y.	37 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Levin	Lus	43		f	s	1903	New York, N.Y.	533 E. 10th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Jacobs	Helene	27		f	s	1903	Autman, Conn.	545-5th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Jacobs	Affie	47		f	m	1903	Hasbun U.S. Citizen.	545-5th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Leaver	Henrie	35		f	m	1898	Shenks, Ill.	40 Elm St., Morristown, N.J.
8	Smith	Elith	23		f	s	1903	Wilkes, Barre, Pa.	27 Franklin St., Morristown, N.J.
9	Wool	Ernest	31		f	m	1896	St. Louis, Mo.	18 Sunset Ave., Montclair, N.J.
10	Wool	Harry	1		f	s	1921	Montclair, N.J.	18 Sunset Ave., Montclair, N.J.
11	Wool	Reuben Jr.	3		m	s	1923	Montclair, N.J.	18 Sunset Ave., Montclair, N.J.
12	Nelson	George	60		m	m	1860	Naturalized 1900 in the Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill.	645 N. Dearfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.
13	McCart	Charles	41		m	m	1871	Morristown, N.J.	401 Elm St., N.J.
14	McCart	Abraham	40		f	m	1873	Attitash, N.H.	401 Elm St., N.J.
15	Agnew	Austin	44		m	s	1886	Brooklyn, N.Y.	25 South Main Ave., Scranton, N.J.
16	Felmann	Henry	60		m	m	1870	New York, N.Y.	215 Oak Hill Ave., Summit, N.J.
17	Felmann	Martina	57		f	m	1873	New York, N.Y.	215 Oak Hill Ave., Summit, N.J.
18	Valentine	Robert	47		m	s	1883	Scranton, Pa.	8 Spring St., Westley, N.J.
19	Matner	Frank J. Jr.	63		m	m	1860	Deep River, Conn.	3 Evelyn Place, Princeton, N.J.
20	Matner	Ellen Mills	34		f	m	1876	Washington, D.C.	3 Evelyn Place, Princeton, N.J.
21	Welling	Mary	41		f	s	1881	Boston, Mass.	Long Island Hospital, Boston Harbor, Mass.
22	Whitney	Aravis M. Jr.	33		m	m	1905	New York, N.Y.	212 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Whitney	Doris	15		f	m	1905	Chirley, Mass.	212 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Tyrrell	Arlon	20		f	s	1904	Waterbury, Conn.	48 Wilson St., Waterbury, Conn.
25	Foley	Rose	35		f	s	1877	Waterbury, Conn.	14 Leslie St., Waterbury, Conn.
26	Shelly	Coratha	33		f	s	1897	Waterbury, Conn.	142 Willow St., Waterbury, Conn.
27	Fleming	Meressa	33		f	s	1897	Waterbury, Conn.	35 Benson St., Waterbury, Conn.
28	Drophy	Elizabeth	31		f	s	1899	Waterbury, Conn.	316 Willow St., Waterbury, Conn.
29	Foley	Eden	34		f	s	1896	Waterbury, Conn.	205 Hillside St., Waterbury, Conn.
30	Wilford	Esther	33		m	m	1897	Brooklyn, N.Y.	17 Liberty Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.

Lines 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 13 and 14. Theodore and Minnie Morgan, Gustav Piggly and Harold Ford Jr. Samuel M. and Rebecca M. Carter, struck out did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

218

S. S.

1000

Sailing from

1000

1st. 1000

Arriving at Port of

1000

3rd. 1000

1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jones	Richard F.	30		m	s	1890	Ilwaco, Oreg.	48 East 24th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Muelen	George F.	40		m	m	1881	Washington, D.C.	35 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Muelen	Margaret	44		f	m	1886	St. Vernon, N.Y.	35 West 24th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Litch	Milton	33		m	m	1887	Steelton, Pa.	633 Pine St., Steelton, Pa.
5	Litch	Rebecca	43		f	m	1885	Milltown, Pa.	633 Pine St., Steelton, Pa.
6	Litch	Milton Jr.	11		m	s	1919	Steelton, Pa.	633 Pine St., Steelton, Pa.
7	Litch	Margaret	3		f	s	1921	Steelton, Pa.	633 Pine St., Steelton, Pa.
8	Per	Albert	33		m	m	1887	New York, N.Y.	117 Larch Ave., Camden, N.J.
9	Per	Albert	33		m	m	1887	New York, N.Y.	117 Larch Ave., Camden, N.J.
10	Leonar	Christopher	40		m	m	1880	New York, N.Y.	226 Maple Terrace, New York, N.Y.
11	Leonar	Agatha	24		f	m	1906	Leckville, Pa.	226 Maple Terrace, New York, N.Y.
12	Russell	Elwin A.	42		m	m	1888	Cleveland, Ohio.	500 Chester Ave., Moorestown, N.J.
13	Winslow	Isaiah	43		m	m	1888	Baltimore, Md.	1904 Mt. Royal Terrace, Baltimore, Md.
14	Williams	Bernitta	30		f	s	1890		534 St. Anniston, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Wooler	Stella M.	43		f	w	1887	St. Louis, Mo.	116 Glenwood Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
16	Cashin	William E.	26		m	m	1904	Plainfield, N.J.	500-3rd Ave., Troy, N.Y.
17	Cashin	Eva	27		f	m	1903	Union Falls, N.Y.	500-3rd Ave., Troy, N.Y.
18	Crawford	Edward M.	30		m	m	1900	Chelsea, Mass.	240 Melrose St., Newton, Mass.
19	Crawford	Oliver	34		f	m	1906	New York, N.Y.	240 Melrose St., Newton, Mass.
20	Flucker	Frances A.	36		f	m	1894	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	104 East 21st St., New York, N.Y.
21	Reilly	Anna M.	28		f	m	1902	New York, N.Y.	130 East 24th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Dickhart	Kathleen	42		m	m	1888	Philadelphia, Pa.	10209-87th Ave., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
23	Dickhart	Alice	35		f	m	1895	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10209-87th Ave., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
24	Boenburg	Ernest A.	31		m	m	1889	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1530-191st St., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
25	Boenburg	Janette	34		f	m	1896	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1530-191st St., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
26	Diamon	Mary	23		m	m	1901	New York, N.Y.	300 East 20th St., Paterson, N.J.
27	Diamon	Blanche	22		f	m	1908	New York, N.Y.	300 East 20th St., Paterson, N.J.
28	Klein	Morris	32		m	m	1888	New York, N.Y.	635 West Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
29	Klein	Isabel	33		f	m	1897	New York, N.Y.	635 West Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
30	Welsfor	Henry	23		m	s	1901	Littleton, Pa.	7 Springhouse Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.

Line 15. Clara M. Murcher, struck out did not sail

Jas. C. Smith
Rosen, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

219

S. S. SAINT LOUIS Sailing from SAINT LOUIS, MO., 1st, NOV., 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 3rd, NOV., 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mo.						
1	Hershey	Emily	26		f	s	1904	Dauphin, Pa.		National Soldiers Home, Me.
2	Cunningham	Alice	27		f	s	1903	Garfield, Me.		18 Grant St., Garfield, Me.
3	De'ges	Helon	49		f	m	1859	Columbus, Ohio.		500 Washington Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
4	Alaiste'	Maria	63		f	m	1867	Columbus, Ohio.		200 Warren St., Bridgeport, Conn.
5	Alaiste'	Louise	36		f	s	1884	Columbus, Ohio.		608 Warren St., Bridgeport, Conn.
6	Leven	Carl	43		m	m	1877	Jersey City, N.J.		12 Berkeley Place, Bloomfield, N.J.
7	Leven	Viola	21		f	m	1899	Bloomfield, N.J.		12 Berkeley Place, Bloomfield, N.J.
8	Corlen	Ethel D.	40		f	s	1880	Los Angeles, Cal.		61 Lerin St., Lowell, Mass.
9	Corlen	Mary	63		f	s	1857		Father U.S. Citizen.	61 Lerin St., Lowell, Mass.
10	A'ereute	Vincent	50		m	m	1870	New York, N.Y.		424-430th St., Bayville, N.J.
11	A'ereute	Grace	38		f	m	1881	Scranton, Pa.		424-430th St., Bayville, N.J.
12	Dayton	J. Wilson	46		m	m	1874	New York, N.Y.		110-10-40th Ave., Bayville, N.J.
13	Dayton	Mary V.	44		f	m	1880	New York, N.Y.		210-10-40th Ave., Bayville, N.J.
14	Aegan	Florence	43		f	s	1887	Lawrence, Mass.		344 Salem St., Lawrence, Mass.
15	Aegan	Julia	25		f	s	1905	Lawrence, Mass.		344 Salem St., Lawrence, Mass.
16	Hutchinson	Lillian G.	25		f	s	1905	Baltimore, Md.		3063 Carmen St., Camden, N.J.
17	Denkert	Alice	31		f	s	1888	Camden, N.J.		716 Atlantic Ave., Hollinswood, Pa.
18	Hese	Helene A.	22		f	s	1898	Camden, N.J.		3063 Carmen St., Camden, N.J.
19	Bar'ies	Elizabeth	30		f	m	1900	Brooklyn, N.Y.		2750 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Hough	Grace	30		f	m	1900	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1022 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Bisbee	Charles A.	56		m	m	1874	Chesterfield, Mass.		Chesterfield, Mass.
22	Bisbee	Emily	40		f	m	1890	Chesterfield, Mass.		Chesterfield, Mass.
23	Mc. Caffrey	Mary G.	20		f	s	1900	Brooklyn, N.Y.		2325 Beverley St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Kingman	Henry E.	40		m	m	1880	Leominster, Mass.		18 Jameson St., Newton, Mass.
25	Kingman	Helon	27		f	m	1903	Bridgeport, Conn., N.Y.		18 Jameson St., Newton, Mass.
26	Leonar'	Grace A.	45		f	m	1880	Newton Centre, Mass.		127 Monmouth St., Chestnut Hill, Mass.
27	Leonar'	Edward A. Jr.	18		m	s	1917	Newton Centre, Mass.		127 Monmouth St., Chestnut Hill, Mass.
28	Smith	Ella	28		f	s	1902	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1075 Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Bonwartz	Helon	16		f	s	1912	New York, N.Y.		1101 Putnam Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Whiting	Herbert A.	45		m	m	1885	Fitchburg, Mass.		Hotel Lexington, New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 60

250

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Sailing from , 192 , Arriving at Port of , 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	LAUER	Louisa	30		f	s	1892 Chesterfield, Mass.		100 Minerva St., Derby, Conn.
2	Waitecombe	Corlelia	33		f	s	1897 Fairhaven, Vt.		21 Suffolk St., Windsor Locks, Conn.
3	Treat	Grace	40		f	s	1890 Derby, Conn.		100 Minerva St., Derby, Conn.
4	Chapman	Charles H.	37		m	m	1873 Fairley, Mass.		12 Lelyard St., Winchester, Mass.
5	Chapman	Mima	54		f	m	1876 Wroton, Mass.		12 Lelyard St., Winchester, Mass.
6	Vincent	Foster	40		m	m	1880 Everett, Mass.		Fairmount St., Malden, Mass.
7	Vincent	Sophronia	38		f	m	1875 Everett, Mass.		Fairmount St., Malden, Mass.
8	Chapman	Marjorie	23		f	s	1897 Revere, Mass.		13 Lebar St., Winchester, Mass.
9	Follansbee	Reba	20		f	s	1911 Bristol, N.H.		Bristol, N.H.
10	Burnham	Era	37		f	m	1873 Milford, N.H.		Fairmount St., Nashua, N.H.
11	Van Cleef	Henry H.	3		m	s	1897 Wytheport, N.H.		333 East 4th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Smith	Marion	27		f	s	1898 Providence, R.I.		113 Western Ave., Providence, R.I.
13	Smith	Ella	27		f	s	1898 Providence, R.I.		121 Belrose St., Providence, R.I.
14	Macbeth	Mary	25		f	s	1895 Cambridge, Mass.		2 Storey St., Cambridge, Mass.
15	Brimicombe	Elsie	20		f	s	1904 Lynn, Mass.		70 Shore St., Lynn, Mass.
16	Polham	Lucie	29		f	s	1901 Concord, N.H.		19 Elm St., Attleboro, Mass.
17	Holmes	Mariline	22		f	s	1898 Attleboro, Mass.		45 Apple St., Attleboro, Mass.
18	Bilicowitz	Levis	24		m	s	1900	Father U.S. Citizen.	104 Ave. C, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Marin	Jean	20		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		3750-38th St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
20	Marshall	Blaine J.	20		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		392 Westchester Ave., Westwood, N.Y.
21	Marshall	Marcy	18		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		392 Westchester Ave., Westwood, N.Y.
22	Greenberger	Ed	27		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		520 West 14th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Jourlin	William	20		m	s	1898 San Antonio, Texas.		Short Hills, N.J.
24	Jourlin	Larah	35		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		Short Hills, N.J.
25	Merrill	Edwin A.	56		m	m	1874 Falmouth, Me.		908 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Merrill	Nicholas A.	53		m	m	1877 St. Louis, Mo.		908 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Holmes	Archie	30		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		1431 10th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Friedman	Dr. Jacob	32		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		135 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Friedman	Olive J.	28		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		135 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Friedman	Robert	2		m	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		135 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 12, 13, 14, 28, 29 and 30. Marion Smith, Edna Humphrey, Mary Mac Beth, Dr. Jacob, Olive J., and Robert Friedman, struck out did not sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

251

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 20 Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., 4th MARCH, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 4th MARCH, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Manner of Arrival	IF NATIVE OR UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dwyer	Harry E.	50		m		1860	Oakland, Cal.	133 Prospect St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
2	Dwyer	Charlotte	50		f		1860	New York, N.Y.	133 Prospect St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
3	Chernow	Henrietta	34		f		1906	Brooklyn, N.Y.	100 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Decker	Ed	25		f		1900		197 New York St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Hemeroff	James	17		f		1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Hotel Oceanfront, Long Beach, Cal.
6	Shoals	Alice J.	27		f		1903	New York, N.Y.	165 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Sanaty	Florence	27		f		1903	New York, N.Y.	1419 Jessup Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Barry	Barth J.	33		f		1897	Indianapolis, Ind.	175 Ocean St., Lynn, Mass.
9	Roby	Samuel L.	45		f		1877	Dorchester, Mass.	115 Grand View Ave., Holliston, Mass.
10	Bertens	Jacob Jr.	33		m		1897	Newark, N.J.	275 Bronxville St., Bronxville, N.Y.
11	Bertens	Barry	29		f		1901	North Asbury, N.J.	270 Bronxville St., Bronxville, N.Y.
12	Berkman	Maria	40		f		1874		138-139th St., Woodcliff, N.J.
13	Berkman	Maria	34		f		1906		138-139th St., Woodcliff, N.J.
14	Restifalippo	Phillippo	55		m		1873		83 Albert Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
15	Reagan	Elizabeth	50		f		1870	New York, N.Y.	107 Water St., New York, N.Y.
16	Davis	William	42		m		1878	Wilmington, Del.	43-44th Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Davis	Samuel E.	29		m		1901	West Orange, N.J.	75-76th Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Hilbs	Alfred P.	44		m		1876		54 Glenwood St., Montclair, N.J.
19	Wester	Samuel	42		m		1878	Montclair, N.J.	139 Summit St., Upper Montclair, N.J.
20	Hornel	Jack	21		m		1909	Montclair, N.J.	109 Littleton Ave., Montclair, N.J.
21	Rosenberg	Frederick	26		m		1904	New York, N.Y.	681 West 130th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Rosenberg	Martina	21		f		1906	New York, N.Y.	681 West 130th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Rosenberg	Morris	27		m		1903	New York, N.Y.	72 Tansboro Terrace, New York, N.Y.
24	Rosenberg	Clara E.	23		f		1907	New York, N.Y.	72 Tansboro Terrace, New York, N.Y.
25	Murton	Arthur	40		f		1885	Jersey City, N.J.	18 Elm St., Montclair, N.J.
26	Murton	Robert E.	34		m		1890	New York, N.Y.	30 Vermont St., Montclair, N.J.
27	Murton	Robert E.	34		f		1890		30 Vermont St., Montclair, N.J.
28	Murton	Robert	7		m		1890	Montclair, N.J.	30 Vermont St., Montclair, N.J.
29	Grubel	Josephine	27		f		1893	Brooklyn, N.Y.	415 East 77th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Grubel	Josephine	27		f		1893	New York, N.Y.	415 East 77th St., New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAINE Sailing from MAINE, MAINE, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Griffinger	Harry	35		M		1885 New York, N.Y.		304 Tottell Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Griffinger	Harry Jr.	7		M		1893 New York, N.Y.		304 Tottell Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Killer	Grace	34		F		1886 New York, N.Y.		112 Haddon St., New York, N.Y.
4	Wainwright	Walter	23		M		1896 New York, N.Y.		100 Prospect St., New York, N.Y.
5	Wainwright	Walter	23		M		1896 New York, N.Y.		100 Prospect St., New York, N.Y.
6	Pickford	Pauline	29		F		1891 New York, N.Y.		30 Emerson St., New York, N.Y.
7	Farrell	William	27		M		1893 New York, N.Y.		30 D'Almeida St., New York, N.Y.
8	Hooley	John	48		M		1882 Boston, Mass.		23 Mount Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Hooley	Agnes	48		F		1887 New York, N.Y.		23 Mount Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Reeder	Harry	31		M		1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		203 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Pullman	Bartholomew	31		M		1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1057-35th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Farrell	William E.	29		M		1901 New York, N.Y.		1710 Hempstead St., Queens Village, N.Y.
13	Farrell	John T.	8		M		1904 New York, N.Y.		1710 Hempstead St., Queens Village, N.Y.
14	Knoff	Rose	45		F		1886 New York, N.Y.		11851 Hempstead St., Queens Village, N.Y.
15	Wright	Ray	30		M		1894 New York, N.Y.		114 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
16	Harvey	William	34		M		1886 New York, N.Y.		19-31st St., New York, N.Y.
17	Glass	Eric	43		M		1901 New York, N.Y.		105 Front St., New York, N.Y.
18	Glass	William	40		M		1910 New York, N.Y.		105 Front St., New York, N.Y.
19	Garrett	Robert	42		M		1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		1014 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
20	Garrett	Robert	40		M		1898 New York, N.Y.		1014 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
21	Garrett	William	30		M		1898 New York, N.Y.		1014 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
22	Garrett	William	30		M		1898 New York, N.Y.		1014 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
23	Garrett	William	30		M		1898 New York, N.Y.		1014 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
24	McNeil	John	35		M		1895 Chicago Falls, Mass.		32 Broadway, Chicago Falls, Mass.
25	McNeil	John	34		M		1900 Chicago Falls, Mass.		32 Broadway, Chicago Falls, Mass.
26	McNeil	Margaret	31		F		1899 Chicago Falls, Mass.		32 Broadway, Chicago Falls, Mass.
27	Wether	Louis	34		M		1896 New York, N.Y.		113-101 St., New York, N.Y.
28	Wether	William	28		M		1901 New York, N.Y.		113-101 St., New York, N.Y.
29	Wether	William	0		M		1901 New York, N.Y.		113-101 St., New York, N.Y.
30	Wether	William	23		M		1907 New York, N.Y.		113-101 St., New York, N.Y.

Lines 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 struck out did not sail.
Lines 8 and 9 John W. and Agnes R. Hooley struck out did not sail.

Just W. Smith

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

253

S. S. Hamilton Sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, B.M. 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Shapard	Hamilton	44		M		1916	Worcester, Mass.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
2	Shapard	David	40		M		1876	Worcester, Mass.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
3	Shapard	Estelle	35		F		1884	Worcester, Mass.	61 Dexter St., Springfield, Mass.
4	Miller	Adeline	33		F		1886	Worcester, Mass.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
5	Ward	Robert	30		M		1900	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
6	Ms. Greery	Frank W.	37		M		1883	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
7	Ms. Greery	Florence	33		F		1887	Cleveland, Ohio.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
8	Die	Berkman M.	44		M		1881	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
9	Die	Walter	40		M		1885	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
10	Too	M. McLaughlin	40		M		1874	St. Albans, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
11	Too	Barth	38		M		1886	Worcester, Mass.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
12	Donnelly	William J.	38		M		1881	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
13	Donnelly	Olga	32		F		1889	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
14	Widman	James A.	30		M		1884	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
15	Widman	Charlotte	28		F		1886	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
16	Widman	William	26		M		1890	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
17	Widman	William J.	24		M		1893	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
18	Widman	James M. J.	20		M		1910	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
19	Widman	James	18		M		1912	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
20	Widman	Joseph	16		M		1914	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
21	Widman	Joseph	14		M		1916	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
22	Widman	Joseph	12		M		1918	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
23	Widman	Joseph	10		M		1920	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
24	Widman	Joseph	8		M		1922	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
25	Widman	Joseph	6		M		1924	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
26	Widman	Joseph	4		M		1926	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
27	Widman	Joseph	2		M		1928	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
28	Widman	Joseph	0		M		1930	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
29	Widman	Joseph	0		M		1932	New York, N.Y.	100 Belmont St., Rockbury, Mass.
30	BALKE	THEODORE	72		M		1856	NEW YORK CITY	2686 VALENTINE AVE NY CITY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

251

S. S. " FORT ST GEORGE " 2

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MARCH 1ST 1930

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 3RD 1930

, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	LUCAS	JAMES LEWIS	74		M	S	NORTH CARVER, MASS, AUG. 16TH 1865		5 FOX STREET BRIDGEPORT CONN.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *374* **255**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *"PORT ST. PIERRE"* Sailing from *SAINT PIERRE, MAURITIUS*, *1st. March, 1922*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, NEW YORK*, *6th. March, 1922*

List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Worlin</i>	<i>Worlin</i>	<i>70</i>				<i>1850</i> <i>Completed 24/12-11-20</i> <i>and leaving</i> <i>24/12</i>	<i>Naturalized 1918 in the District Court of, Providence, R.I.</i>	<i>23 Orange St., Providence, R.I.</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14212

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 480-2-29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

March 5th 1930

192

I, master of the British S. S. "Fort St George" March 25th, 1930, 1922
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 160 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port (nine) 9 Total crew this date 165

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 3rd 1930, 192 , consigned to Furness Bermuda Line; is now lying at Pier #25 North River is expected to sail March 5th, 1930, 192 . for Bermudas via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

257

[illegible]

14-1613

9, from the port of HAMILTON, DEMUDA

258

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether shared at arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	198	✓	
YES	32	M	-00-	-00-	6.0	180	✓	
YES	27	M	-00-	-00-	5.8	157	✓	
YES	22	M	IRISH	-00-	6.0.	157	✓	
YES	32	M	ENGLISH	-00-	5.9	159	✓	
YES	52	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	210	✓	
YES	20	M	-00-	-00-	6.0	164	✓	
YES	20	M	-00-	-H.S.A.	6.1	180	✓	
YES	71	M	-00-	-00-	5.6.	139	✓	
YES	28	M	-00-	BRITISH	5.8.	160	✓	
YES	26	M	SCOTCH	-00-	5.7.	168	✓	
YES	31	M	ENGLISH	-00-	5.6.	150	✓	
YES	31	M	-00-	-00-	5.7.	200	✓	
YES	49	M	SW. BLK.	IRISH	6.0.	159	✓	
YES	41	M	-00-	IRISH	6.0.	165	✓	
YES	30	M	-00-	-00-	6.1	160	✓	
YES	38	M	-00-	-00-	5.8.	198	✓	
YES	21	M	-00-	-00-	6.0	187	✓	
YES	28	M	-00-	-00-	5.9.	149	✓	
YES	37	M	-00-	-00-	5.9.	150	✓	
YES	38	M	-00-	-00-	5.9.	159	✓	
YES	28	M	-00-	-00-	5.11	160	✓	
YES	32	M	-00-	-00-	5.7.	154	✓	
YES	37	M	-00-	-00-	5.10	169	✓	
YES	28	M	-00-	-00-	5.11	165	✓	
YES	27	M	-00-	-00-	5.8.	156	✓	
YES	47	M	-00-	-00-	5.9.	160	✓	
YES	52	M	-00-	FRENCH	5.3.	130	✓	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S.S. "PORT ST. GEORGE"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, MAR 3 1929, 19

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Discharged.
Griffiths	Robert	31	British	New York 2.19.30
Quinn	Thos	24	-do-	New York 12.19.29
Gowall	Gerald	18	-do-	New York -do-
Tuen	Pow	51	Chinese	New York 2.19.30

(1) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's com- pany	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be off or dischar- ged at port of ar- rival
FRANCIS	ALBERT R.		MASTER	1.15.30	NEW YORK	NO
DAWSON	HARRY		CHIEF OFFICER	12.19.29	-DO-	NO
DUPONT	HOWARD G.		2ND OFFICER	-DO-	-DO-	NO
GERITY	JOHN F.		SEN. 3RD.	12.24.29	-DO-	NO
GUY	THOMAS L.		JUN. 3RD.	12.19.29	-DO-	NO
FRITH	JAMES W.		PURSER	12.24.29	-DO-	NO
BROOME	THOMAS T.		ASST. PURSER	12.19.29	-DO-	NO
JOHNSTON	THOMAS		CLERK	2.19.30	-DO-	NO
THOMASON	HENRY B.		SURGEON	12.19.29	-DO-	NO
EUSTICE	JOSEPH C.		SEN. B. T. O.	-DO-	-DO-	NO
FORBES	CHARLES G.		JUN. B. T. O.	-DO-	-DO-	NO
OWEN	ALFRED G.		CARPENTER	-DO-	-DO-	NO
MYDER	WILLIAM		BOATSWAIN	5.9.29	-DO-	NO
HEYLIGER	WILLIAM		BOB. MATE	12.19.29	-DO-	NO
CROSSMAN	PALMER			-DO-	-DO-	NO
CORDICE	JAMES		SEN. Q. M.	-DO-	-DO-	NO
FOX	WILLIAM		Q. M.	5.9.29	-DO-	NO
WALSH	GEORGE		-DO-	12.19.29	-DO-	NO
OWEN	CYRIL		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO
MILLS	CHARLES		SAILOR	12.30.29	-DO-	NO
MILLS	PATRICK		-DO-	1.5.30	BERMUDA	NO
EDDIE	ROBERT		-DO-	5.9.29	NEW YORK	NO
MERRY	JAMES		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO
LIGHTBOURNE	HENRY		-DO-	12.19.29	-DO-	NO
GRANT	WILFRED		-DO-	5.9.29	-DO-	NO
MATTHEWS	JOSEPH		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO
LEWIS	BENEFORD		-DO-	12.19.29	-DO-	NO
GEORGES	MYLES		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO
HAZEL	HENRY		-DO-	5.9.29	-DO-	NO
GRAFTON	ALEXANDER		-DO-	12.30.29	-DO-	NO

David Crossman, Captain, Port St. George, B. V. S. & Co. Ltd.

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO. LTD.
FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD.
34 WHITEHALL STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 160 etc.

Sheet No. 258

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 3 1929**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

258

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.	FRANCIS	ALBERT R.	✓		MASTER	1.15.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	198	✓
	DAWSON	HARRY	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	32	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	180	✓
	DUPONT	HOWARD G.	✓		2ND OFFICER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	27	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	157	✓
	GERITY	JOHN F.	✓		SEN. 3RD.	12.24.29	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	IRISH	-DO-	6.0.	157	✓
	GUY	THOMAS L.	✓		JUN. 3RD.	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.9	159	✓
	FRITH	JAMES W.	✓		PURSER	12.24.29	-DO-	NO	YES	52	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	210	✓
	BROWNE	THOMAS T.	✓		ASST. PURSER	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	20	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	164	✓
	JOHNSTON	THOMAS	✓		CLERK	2.19.30	-DO-	NO	YES	20	M	-DO-	-U.S.A.	6.1	180	✓
	THOMASON	HENRY B.	✓		SURGEON	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	71	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6.	139	✓
	EUSTICE	JOSEPH C.	✓		SEN. W. T.O.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	BRITISH	5.8.	160	✓
	FORBES	CHARLES G.	✓		JUN. W. T.O.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.7.	163	✓
	OWEN	ALFRED G.	✓		CARPENTER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.6.	150	✓
	RYDER	WILLIAM	✓		BOATSWAIN	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7.	200	✓
	NEVLIGER	WILLIAM	✓		BOB. MATE	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	49	M	IRE. BLK.	DUTCH	6.0.	159	✓
	CROSSMAN	DANIEL	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	41	M	-DO-	BRITISH	6.0.	166	✓
	CORDICE	JAMES	✓		SEN. Q.M.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	30	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.1	160	✓
	FOX	WILLIAM	✓		Q.M.	5/9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	38	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	198	✓
	WALSH	GEORGE	✓		-DO-	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	21	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	169	✓
	ONLEY	CYRIL	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9.	150	✓
	MILLS	CHARLES	✓		SAILOR	12.30.29	-DO-	NO	YES	47	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9.	149	✓
	MILLS	PATRICK	✓		-DO-	1.5.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	37	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	176	✓
	EDDIE	ROBERT	✓		-DO-	5.9.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9.	150	✓
	HENRY	JAMES	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	38	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9.	159	✓
	LIGHTBOURNE	HENRY	✓		-DO-	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.11	168	✓
	GRANT	WILFRED	✓		-DO-	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	32	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7.	154	✓
	MATTHEWS	JOSEPH	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	37	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	169	✓
	LEWIS	BERESFORD	✓		-DO-	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.11	165	✓
	GEORGES	WYLES	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	27	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	156	✓
	HAZEL	HENRY	✓		-DO-	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	47	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9.	160	✓
	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	✓		-DO-	12.30.29	-DO-	NO	YES	52	M	-DO-	FRENCH	5.3.	130	✓

Daniel Crossman, Bo. Mate. Sheet's line 15 to 18 fail.

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO. LTD

Local Agents: FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD
34 WHITEHALL STREET, NEW YORK CITY, NY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R. M. S. PORT GEORGE, arriving at, New York

MAR 3 1929

, 19, from the port of BERMUDA

259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LAURENCE	SAMUEL	✓		SAILOR	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	6.1.	175	✓
2	BROWN	HEBERT, H.	✓		-DO-	12.30.29	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	-DO-	U.S.A.	5.8.	167	✓
3	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	33	M	-DO-	BRITISH	5.7.	154	✓
4	PARIS	CHARLES	✓		N.W. MAN.	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	39	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9.	185	✓
5	SPRATT	BALTON	✓		MECHANIC	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	38	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	148	✓
6	JONES	EVANS	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7.	148	✓
7	CAIRNS	CHARLES	✓		CHP. ENGR	1.22.30	-DO-	NO	YES	50	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5.8.	176	✓
8	SCOTT	ARTHUR	✓		2ND	2.26.30	-DO-	NO	YES	39	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7.	158	PREV. EMPLOY.
9	POWELL	HARRY	✓		3RD.	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.10	154	✓
10	SIBSON	JAMES, P.	✓		4TH.	2.5.30	-DO-	NO	YES	25	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.4.	136	✓
11	MOWBRAY	GEORGE, D.	✓		5TH	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	32	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6.	150	✓
12	HAWARD	HENRY	✓		6TH.	1.10.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0.	148	✓
13	JOHNSTON	ALEXANDER	✓		7TH.	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.9.	170	✓
14	WHITTY	WILLIAM, D.	✓		8TH.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	N'FLD.	-DO-	5.7.	139	✓
15	ISHERWOOD	CHARLES	✓		ELECTRICIAN	2.19.30	-DO-	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.8.	156	✓
16	DICKENS	CHARLES	✓		BAR. ENGR	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	147	✓
17	MCNAFFIE	ALEXANDER	✓		CHP. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	43	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.10	200	✓
18	WHENSLEY	EDWARD	✓		2ND	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.10	158	✓
19	BERGHMAN	WILLIAM	✓		BARKEEPER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	36	M	-DO-	U.S.A.	5.3.	137	✓
20	WELMAN	JACK	✓		LINENKEEPER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	34	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	149	✓
21	PIMENTAL	DAVID	✓		STOREKEEPER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	24	M	PORTUGUESE	DO	5.9.	157	✓
22	PRICE	THOMAS, D.	✓		PRINTER	1.5.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	28	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.7.	159	✓
23	KELLY	OSWALD	✓		OK. STWD	12.19.30	N Y YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.8	158	✓
24	SMITH	ELDRED	✓		ASSW. OK. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	37	M	-DO-	BRITISH	5.6.	158	✓
25	BROOKS	THOMAS	✓		CHP. RM. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	43	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6.	158	✓
26	COX	ALBERT	✓		SALOON STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	160	✓
27	WEBSTER	JOHN	✓		ASST. SAL. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	24	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	149	✓
28	DEILIVIE	WILLIAM	✓		COOK	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	36	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.5.	143	✓
29	SCHOLFIELD	GRANT	✓		ASSW. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	N'FLD.	-DO-	6.0	150	✓
30	SCHOLFIELD	GORDON	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	21	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	159	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel R. M. S. PORT ST. GEORGE, arriving at, New York, MAR 3 1929, 19, from the port of BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DOLAN	MICHAEL	✓		ASSY. STWD	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7.	158	✓
2	DOCKERTY	JOHN	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	42	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9/	158	✓
3	GARTER	JAMES	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.8.	158	✓
4	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0.	168	✓
5	GALVIN	WILLIAM	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	38	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6.	154	✓
6	GAYER	JOHN	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.5.	139	✓
7	MC KENZIE	RODERICK	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.5.	154	✓
8	PLANT	JOSEPH	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	39	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9.	149	✓
9	WADDELL	BERTRAM	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	20	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6.	143	✓
10	ALDERSON	JAMES	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	150	✓
11	LITTLE	WILLIAM	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	36	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	148	✓
12	FURMAGE	NORMAN	✓	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6.	140	✓
13	GAUGER	CHARLES	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	44	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	140	✓
14	NEESHAM	WILLIAM	✓		-DO-	2.12.30 NEW	-DO-	NO	YES	33	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	160	✓
15	WALLACE	VICTOR	✓		-DO-	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	58	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.4.	130	✓
16	BENSON	GYRIL	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	24	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6.	145	✓
17	YOUNG	LOUIE	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	36	M	IRISH	-DO-	5.10	157	✓
18	LEES	VICTOR	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.7.	143	✓
19	JONES	HARRY	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.9.	150	✓
20	GARDNER	GEORGE	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	164	✓
21	MOORE	CLARENCE	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	147	✓
22	LANG	ALEXANDER	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6.	156	✓
23	REDMAN	HARRY	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	41	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	147	✓
24	MUNROE	HARRY	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	19	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	143	✓
25	CAMERON	MALCOLM	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.7.	150	✓
26	CAMERON	JOHN	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8.	154	✓
27	LEWIS	ALBERT	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.9.	159	✓
28	QUINN	THOMAS	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.7.	147	✓
29	PHILLIPS	GEORGE	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.7.	130	✓
30	RADMORE	RONALD	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7.	150	✓

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

14-130

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R. M. S. FORT ST. GEORGE, arriving at, New York, MAR 3 1929, 19, from the port of BERMUDA Hamilton 261

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MANTON	KEVITT	✓		ASST. STWD	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
2	MILFIKER	EDMUND	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	25	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	147	
3	MEAD	ALBERT	✓		-DO-	12.30.29	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	150	
4	BRISTON	ALBERT	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	40	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	160	
5	PRESCOTT	THOMAS	✓		B.W. MAN	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	37	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	140	
6	BROWN	GEORGE	✓		-DO-	12.30.29	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	150	
7	CRAWFORD	DANIEL	✓		ASST. STWD	2.26.30	-DO-	NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.7	145	1ST VOYAGE.
8	DATTERSBEE	BASIL	✓		E.M.R. STWD	1.10.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BLK	-DO-	5.8	150	
9	PAYNE	LIONEL	✓		-DO-	1.17.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	20	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	149	
10	CLARKE	WILLIAM	✓		OFFICER STWD	1.8.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	6.0	158	
11	COWELL	GERALD	✓		BELL BOY	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	18	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	100	
12	MC. GILLIVRAY	GEORGE	✓		BARBER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	39	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	138	
13	MC. DONALD	ELIZABETH	✓		STWDESS	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	39	M F	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.6	137	
14	WINTER	LUCY	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	38	F	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.8	143	
15	GATES	ANNIE	✓		-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	39	F	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	154	
16	GREGORY	NAROLD	✓		CHP. PANTS	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	33	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	187	
17	FOX	ALBERT	✓		2ND	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	30	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	150	
18	CORRIERA	ANTONE	✓		3RD.	2.8.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	20	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5.6	143	
19	DEESON	WILLIAM	✓		CAREER	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	184	
20	MATTHEWS	JOHN	✓		CHEF	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	58	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	149	
21	ROBERTS	THOMAS	✓		2ND. COOK	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	43	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	159	
22	QUIGLEY	JOHN	✓		EX 2ND.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	154	
23	JAMES	ARNOLD	✓		EX EX 2ND	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	AFR. BLK	-DO-	5.9	157	
24	RICHARDSON	DONALD	✓		GRILL COOK	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.6	148	
25	JOHNSON	JOSHUA	✓		VEGT. COOK	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	39	M	AFR. BLK	-DO-	5.10	176	
26	TINS	WILLIAM	✓		CHP. BAKER	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.8	148	
27	NEALIS	STANLEY	✓		EX CHP BAKER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.11	157	
28	GRAINGER	GEORGE	✓		2ND. BAKER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	48	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	140	
29	BRADY	JULIO	✓		3RD. BAKER	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	21	M	AFR. BLK	-DO-	5.8	159	
30	CAIN	FRANK	✓		CHP. BUTCHER	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.11	158	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel **R. M. S. FORT ST. GEORGE**

, arriving at, **New York**

MAR 3 1929

, 19, from the port of **BERMUDA**

262

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LUN	YIP	✓		NO. 1 OILER	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.8	157	
2	YEN	POW	✓		OILER	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	35	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	147	
3	MAC	TANG	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	40	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	146	
4	HO	CHONG	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	146	
5	CHONG	PING	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	150	
6	CHAN	PO	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	140	
7	LEE	TUOK	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	37	M	-00-	-00-	5.5	139	
8	LEE	HING	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	47	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	142	
9	WANG	HUA WAN	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	47	M	-00-	-00-	5.2	138	
10	YEN	HEAN	✓		-00-	1.15.30	-00-	NO	YES	52	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	139	
11	YEN	HING	✓		-00-	12.19.29	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.5	129	
12	YIP	LING	✓		FIREMAN	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.2	138	
13	LEE	FAY	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	32	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	139	
14	LEE	CHING	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	31	M	-00-	-00-	5.8	153	
15	CHIN	CHOW	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	138	
16	LANG PA	FAY	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	35	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	143	
17	TOO	CHEN	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	34	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	137	
18	BIT	WANG	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.5	138	
19	YUER	POW	✓		-00-	2.19.30	-00-	NO	YES	51	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	138	
20	LAN	TANG	✓		WIPER	12.19.29	-00-	NO	YES	53	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	135	
21	CHANG	HEI	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	31	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	140	
22	HAN	YOU	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	30	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	143	
23	LEUNG	BANG	✓		-00-	1.15.30	-00-	NO	YES	42	M	-00-	-00-	5.5	133	
24	TANG	HEI	✓		MESSMAN	12.19.29	-00-	NO	YES	47	M	-00-	-00-	5.5	138	
25	TAI	SEE	✓		-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	33	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	138	
26	HO	PO	✓		CREW COOK	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	34	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	197	
27	HO	HING	✓		-00-	2.19.30	-00-	NO	YES	24	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	135	
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 263

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. George*, arriving at *N.Y.*, *March 31*, 19 *30*, from the port of *Marathon, Bermuda*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TRAVERS	FRANK			2ND. BUTCHER	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	50	M	AFR. BLK	U.S.A.	5.7	200	
2	WELMAN	LEROY			3RD. -DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	21	M	-DO-	BRITISH	5.11	186	
3	CHASE	RUFUS			SCULLION	12.27.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.11	164	
4	HOYT	CURIL			-DO-	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	19	M	-DO-	U.S.A.	5.7	145	
5	DUNLOP	ALFRED			-DO-	1.10.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	29	M	-DO-	BRITISH	5.9	150	
6	CHASE	RONALD			-DO-	2.1.30	-DO-	NO	YES	30	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	150	
7	JOHNSON	FRANK			SILV ERMAN	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	158	
8	WILSON	ROBERT			SILVERMAN	1.5.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	154	
9	RICHARDSON	CHARLES			DISHWASHER	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	61	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	176	
10	EMANUEL	JOHN			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	48	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	154	
11	GRIFFITHS	ROBERT			-DO-	2.19.30	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	153	
12	SAMUEL	HENRY			-DO-	2.26.30	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	148	1st VOYAGE
13	BLADES	EGBERT			2ND. CL. STWD	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	153	
14	FORD	ALPHONSE			ASST. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	150	
15	HENRY	ALLEN			DISHWASHER	2.28.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	37	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	146	1st VOYAGE
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Sheet #6, Line 15, Dia not sent.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3 - 3 - 36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed. Francis of the Robert G. Young, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1936

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

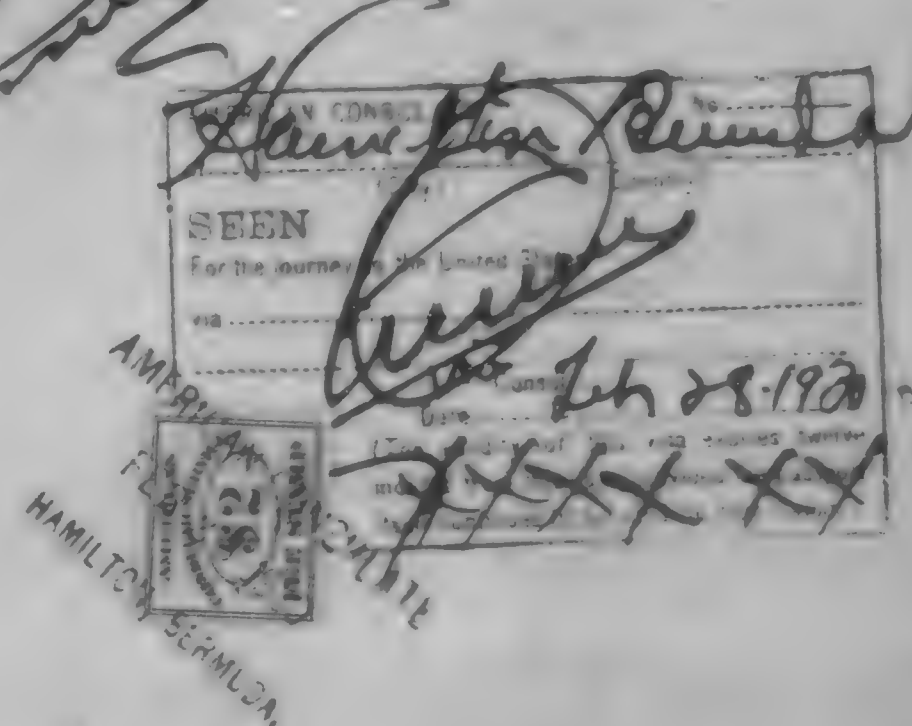
American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

Clay Ferrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets.

162 persons.



No. 375. Fee of \$2.00
Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PAGE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 004858

0861 JGM

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oliver Y. [Signature], Surgeon of the U.S. "SANTA MARIA", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

261

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 50

at

Notarizing Officer
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before him at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred during the voyage of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ALIEN	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE
ITALIAN	13	M	9-16-31		
ITALIAN					
TOTAL	13		9-16-31		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total

13 0 13

13 0 13

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. "SANTA MARIA"

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE

FEBRUARY 12TH 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		Embarked at Valparaiso, Chile, Feb. 12/1930																		
1		GOMEZ	Manuela	33	-	F	M Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span. Ame.	Chile	Santiago	Non-Quota #59	Valparaiso	2/11/30	Chile	Santiago	
2		SAN MIGUEL	Julio	33	-	M	S Surgeon	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span. Ame.	Chile	San Felipe	Temp-Vis #130	Valparaiso	2/11/30	Chile	Santiago	
3	TRANSIT	ROLL	Luis Paulo	32	-	M	S Merchant	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	French	Brazil	Porto-Alegre	Temp-Vis #4	Porto-Alegre	1/18/30	Brazil	Pelotas	
4		GREGORIO	SIMAO	41	-	M	S Lawyer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Porto-Alegre	Temp-Vis #3	Porto-Alegre	1/16/30	Brazil	Pelotas	
5		TODD	John	24	-	M	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	None	Concepcion	2/3/30	Chile	Valdivia	
6		CHIPPERFIELD	James A.	52	-	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Canada	Woodstock	None	None	None	Canada	Woodstock	
7		PAGADOR	Antonio	40	-	M	W Diplomatic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Haverre	Govt. Off #73	Santiago	1/10/30	Chile	Santiago	
8		AVRANTINIS	Harry	34	-	M	S Clerk	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calabrita	Reenter-per #238759	Washington, D.C.	3/11/27	Chile	Potrerillos	
9		STEINEGGER	Werner	45	-	M	M Mech. Eng	Yes	French	Yes	Switzer'd	Swiss	Switzer'd	Gurich	Temp-Vis #22	La Paz, Bolivia	2/4/30	Bolivia	Cochabamba	
10		PLAJA	Francisco	27	-	M	S Secretary	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Palefrugell	Temp-Vis #1883	Barcelona, Spain	10/1/30	Spain	Palefrugell	
11		PETERS	A. Herman	49	-	M	M Counsel	Yes	English	Yes	Bolivia	French	Switzer'd	Bienne	Govt. Off #25	La Paz, Bolivia	2/10/30	Bolivia	La Paz	
12	TRANSIT	ARAMAYO	Julio	20	-	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Span. Ame.	Bolivia	La Paz	Temp-Vis #24	La Paz	2/15/30	Bolivia	La Paz	
13		TILLIT	Alice	27	-	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Peru	American	U.S.A.	New York	Temp-Vis #78	Callao-Lima	2/17/30	Peru	Lima	
14		TILLIT	Edward	9	-	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	New York	None	None	None	Peru	Lima	
15		PEREZ	Neptali	29	-	M	M Elect-Eng	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Spanish-Ame	Peru	Lima	Quota #174	Callao-Lima	2/18/30	U.S.A.	Penns. Allentown	
16		PEREZ	Eduardo	17	-	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Span-Ame	Peru	Lima	Non-Quota #175	Callao-Lima	2/18/30	Peru	Lima	
17		RIVERA	Roman	38	-	M	S Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Span-Ame	Bolivia	Montesgudo	Vise-Dip #84	La Paz, Bolivia	2/4/30	Bolivia	Montesgudo	
18	TRANSIT	ELLERSHAW	Mary I.	35	-	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Manchester	#51	Callao-Lima	2/13/30	Peru	Lima	
19		WOOD	Elizabeth K.	38	-	F	W None	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Peru	Pescamayo	Temp-Vis #45	Callao-Lima	2/11/30	Peru	Lima	
20		RACHITOFF	Olga	18	-	F	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Span-Ame	Peru	Lima	Non-Quota	Callao-Lima	1/4/30	Peru	Lima	
21		CONCHA	Aurea	26	-	F	M Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Span-Ame	Peru	Trujillo	Non-Quota #170	Callao-Lima	2/10/30	U.S.A.	Baldwin, LI	
22		CONCHA	Doris	1	-	F	S None	No	None	No	U.S.A.	Span-Ame	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	None	None	None	U.S.A.	Baldwin, LI	
23		COLLADA	Henry	29	-	M	S Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturies	Reenter-per #533215	Washington, D.C.	10/3/29	U.S.A.	New York	
24	TRANSIT	CARRILLO	Jorge	24	-	M	S Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span-Ame	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Temp-Vis #38	Guayaquil	2/6/30	Ecuador	Guayaquil	
25		CARRILLO	Rosa M.	32	-	F	S None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span-Ame	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Temp-Vis #39	Guayaquil	2/6/30	Ecuador	Guayaquil	
26	TRANSIT	AIKMAN	T. Tertius	45	-	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmalcolm	Trans-Cont #121	Valparaiso	1.28.30	England	London	
27	TRANSIT	PARADA	Aida	25	-	F	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span-Ame	Chile	Linares	Temp-Vis #495	Habana, Cuba	2/26/30	U.S.A.	New York	
28	RES. U.S.A. RES.	GONZALES	Clara	29	-	F	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Span-Ame	Panama	Remedios	None	None	None	U.S.A.	New York	
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

MARCH 3RD 1930

, 19

265

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. N. Parker, Master, of the M.S. "Santa Maria", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. N. Parker

Master *Office*

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1930

at New York

J. H. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

266

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1930

~~S.S.~~ M.S. "SANTA MARIA"

Sailing from

VALPARAISO

FEBRUARY 12TH

~~1922~~

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 3RD 1930

~~1922~~

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	Embarked at Valparaiso, Chile, Feb. 12th 1930								
1	CALLAHAN	Helen A.	27	-	F	S	Philadelphia, Penna. Aug. 18/902		3501 Powelton Ave. Phila. Pa.
2	CALLAHAN	Elizabeth	23	-	F	S	Philadelphia, Penna. Feb. 10/907		With sister line #1
3	EVERHART	Wade H.	25	-	M	S	Decatur, Ga. Aug. 9/904		428 S.W. 5th Ave. Miami, Fla.
4	STONE	John B.	27	-	M	S	Marquette, Mich. June 25/902		90 Pewabic St. Houghton, Mich.
5	KREECK	George L.	46	-	M	M	Clifton, Kan. Sept. 20/883		Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.
6	KREECK	Ethel R.	40	-	F	M	Ness City, Kan. Oct. 2/889		With husband line #5
7	MATTHEWS	Harrison F.	30	-	M	M	Baltimore, Md. May 26/899		Dept. of State, Washinton, D.C.
8	MATTHEWS	Elizabeth L.	29	-	F	M	Covington, Va. June 28th 1900		With husband line #7
9	MATTHEWS Jr.	Harrison F.	2	-	M	S	Bogota, Colombia, Dec. 31/1927	American parents	With father line #7
10	LUKE	Janet R.	25	-	F	S	Covington, Va. Jan. /1905		Tarrytown, N.Y.
11	WELCH	Chester B.	48	-	M	S	Alturas, Cal. Oct. 6/1881		606 So. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
12	THOMAS	George S.	55	-	M	M		Circuit Court 1902. Chicago, Ill.	2702 Park Place, Evanston, Ill.
13	CASE	Arthur	53	-	M	M	Cleveland, O. March 19/1876		10737 Lee Ave. Cleveland, O.
14	CASE	Clara E.	52	-	F	M	Cleveland, O. June 19/1877		With husband line #13
15	MULFORD	Frank C.	29	-	M	S	Buckner, Mo. July 8/1900		54 Huron St. Kansas City, Kan.
16	FAIRCHILD	Frederick	41	-	M	M	Ellsworth, Kan. Jan. 28/1889		Alden Park Manor, Phila. Pa.
17	FAIRCHILD	Mervel	34	-	F	M	Boston, Mass. March 6/1895		With husband line #16
18	BRIGGS	George K.	33	-	M	M	Milton, Mass. March 1/1897		1572 Mass. Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
19	BRIGGS	Hazel E.	20	-	F	M	Winthrop, Mass. Sept. 12/1909		With husband line #18
20	WALSH	Frank J.	56	-	M	S	Cornwall on Hudson, N.Y. April 9/1873		Cornwall on Hudson, N.Y.
21	WALSH	Joseph M.	62	-	M	S	Cold Spring, N.Y. Oct. 1/1867		Cornwall on Hudson, N.Y.
22	BLANCHARD	George	61	-	M	M	Kingfield, Me. July /1868		The Lotos Club, N.Y.C.
23	DAVIS	George T.	56	-	M	S	New Stanton, Ill. July 4/1873		1505 Race St. Philadelphia, Pa.
24	HAINES	Robert B.	36	-	M	S	Coatsville, Pa. May 26/1893		156 W. School Lane Germantown, Phila. Pa.
25	HARTMAN	Ernest F.	56	-	M	M		District Court 1902-Pueblo-Co.	742 Wampun Ave. Ellwood City, Pa.
26	SAVAGE	Edward	40	-	M	M	Nashua, N.H. Sept. 28/1889		120 Broadway, N.Y.C.
27	SAVAGE	Marcie	36	-	F	M	Warren, Penna. Nov. 26/1893		With husband line #26
28	BOWEN	Albert L.	27	-	M	S	Lowell, Mass. Nov. 3/1902		120 Broadway, N.Y.C.
29	ROTHENBURG	Herbert J.	28	-	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Sept. 18/1901		40 Bruce Ave. Yonkers N.Y.
30	LEITH	Kenneth	27	-	M	M	Madison, Wisc. July 2/1902		120 Broadway, N.Y.C.
Embarked at Arica, Chile, Feb. 16/1930									
Joseph King Dep. 8 40 Jan.									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1930

267

S.S. "SANTA MARIA"

Sailing from VALPARAISO

FEBRUARY 12TH 1930

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, MARCH 3RD 1930 , 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
		Embarked at Arica, Chile, Feb. 16/1930							
1	REES	Charles F.	52	4	M	M	Pittsburg, Pa. Sept. 7/1877		3083 - 29th St. Astoria L.I.N.Y.
		Embarked at Mollendo, Peru, Feb. 17/1930							
2	COLEY	Harrison W.	64	-	M	S	New Woodstock, N.Y. May 9/1865		Oneida, N.Y.
3	PAGE	George A.	64	-	M	M	Lee, Oneida County N.Y. Sept. 2/1865		246 E. Walnut St. Oneida N.Y.
4	ABBA	Carlos A.	36	-	M	S		Southern District N.Y. May 19/1929	424 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
5	SUSSMAN	Albert	20	-	M	S	Phila., Pa. April 25/1909		424 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
		Embarked at Callao, Peru, Feb. 19/1930							
6	PEREZ	Ruth	20	-	F	M	Pine Grove, Penna. May 21/1909		751 N. 6th St. Allentown, Pa.
7	PEREZ	Charles	2	-	M	S	Allentown, Pa. Aug. 14/1927		With mother line #6
8	PEREZ	Betty J.	1	2	F	S	Allentown, Pa. Dec. 5/1928		With mother line #6
9	MOORE	Carolyn H.	51	-	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 20/1879		Smithtown Branch Long Island, N.Y.
10	HUELAT	Ann M.	40	-	F	M	Creighton, Ga. Oct. 13/1889		495 - 8th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	SAUERBRUN	Alfred H.	46	-	M	M	Eliz., N.J. June 19/1883		1399 North Ave. Eliz., N.J.
12	BRYANT	Albert D.	41	-	M	S	Austin, Tex. Nov. 11/1888		2121 E. 7th St. Long Beach, Cal.
		Embarked at Salaverry, P., Feb. 21/1930							
13	SPOONER	Ruth J.	25	-	F	M	Belmont, Mass. March 20/1904		35 Hillside Terrace, Belmont, Mass.
		Embarked at Canal Zone, 24/1930							
14	STAAB	Burton G.	50	-	M	M	Haydenville, Mass. Sept. 28/1879		Fairfield, Conn.
15	STAAB	Antoinette M.	47	-	F	M	Bridgeport, Conn. Aug. /1884		With husband line #14
16	MC AULIFFE	Charles H.	43	-	M	S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 13/1887		1282 Castleton Ave. W. New Brighton, Staten Island
17	CONNOLLY	James N.	66	-	M	S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 15/1864		230 E. 90 St. N.Y.C.
18	EGGLESTON	Zelda	20	-	F	S	Bellefonte, N.Y. Dec. 4/1909		531 W 113 St. N.Y.C.
19	MC KEY	Joseph	54	-	M	S	Philadelphia, Penna. Sept. 20/1876		N.Y. Niagara University, Niagara Falls
20	LIPSCOMB	Joel A.	46	-	M	S	Banders County, Tex. June 28/1883.		260 S. Broad St. Phila. Pa.
21	SHERWOOD	Donald H.	32	-	M	M	Wetewlist, Mich. Oct. 16/1897		216 Wendover Rd. Baltimore, Md
22	SHERWOOD	Frances W.	31	-	F	M	Chicago, Ill. Feb. 12/1899		With husband line #21
23	GODSBY	John H.	40	-	M	M	Philadelphia, Penna. Oct. 27/1889	(U.S. Sea Post)	342 N. Connecticut Ave. Atlantic City, N.J.
24	MACKIN	Alexander	43	-	M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 5/1886	(U.S. Sea Post)	West Englewood, N.J.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Douglas Cook	50	U S A	Georgia Hudson	38	U S A
Lawrence Parker	24	"	Dorothy Dawson	23	"
Maurice Spillane	20	"	Lee Sing	35	China
Sverre Schone	22	Norway	Foo Sai	29	"
Benjamin Royer	30	U S A	Domingo Ruiz	23	U S A
Snod Chandler	23	U S A	Ramon Vargas	23	Chile
Luther Davis	22	"	Henry Pardo	27	U S A
Bernardo Guimones	27	"	Thomas Mosca	18	"
Oliverio De Palm	29	D W I	Thomas Logan	21	"
Enrico Nicholas	37	"	Julio Rodriguez	19	Peru
Charles Sawinski	30	P W I	David Reiner	25	U S A
Eufino Guevas	24	U S A	Herman Fox	24	"
Dominicus Martinez	28	"	Chan Saing	22	China
Joseph Holland	27	U S A	Eduardo Calderon	27	Ecuador
Arthur Hnotari	22	"	Guillermo Caceres	25	Chile
William McPherson	63	"	Leon Pong	35	China
Mathew Finucane	35	"	Alfred Guerico	25	U S A
Henry Hamilton	40	"	Jose Fernandes	38	Spain
Mathew Fitzpatrick	36	England			
Paul Hussey	26	U S A			
Arturo Sepulveda	28	"			
Ernesto Calvo	29	Spain			
James Malone	25	U S A			
Frank Reichert	25	German			
William Fenton	34	U S A			
Katherine Puchaber	45	"			
Gerrude Deuchman	40	"			
Christine Gray	30	"			
Perla Bravo	32	"			
Sara Field	26	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 8, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be repatriated or to be deported upon arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required and discharged by regulation prescribed; and after delivery shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the port of arrival to pay, in advance, to the collector of the port of arrival, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
MARCH 1950

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "SANTA MARIA"
from port of NEW YORK (city), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>153</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>50</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>47</u>	Total crew this date	<u>150</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 2nd, 1950 consigned to GRACE STEAMSHIP COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 22 Brooklyn NY, and is expected to sail MARCH 13TH, 1950, for WEST COAST PORTS SOUTH AMERICA via United States port of ---. First port of call in United States this voyage was ---

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 268

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1618

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No.

269

980, from the port of

changed labels, Texas January 28, 1930



*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 269

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 2nd, 1930, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When 1930	Where									
PACIER	ELMORE E			MASTER	JAN. 12TH	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	64	MALE	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	140	None
FENDELTON	RICHARD			CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	"	25	DO	AMERICAN	DO	5-6	165	"
GONNELL	JOHN			1ST. "	JAN. 14TH	DO	DO	"	29	DO	DO	DO	5-6	150	"
ELB	GEORGE			2ND. "	" 16TH	DO	DO	"	24	DO	DO	DO	5-9	150	"
ELB	ENTER			2ND. "	" 14TH	DO	Discharged Callao, Peru, January 28, 1930								
CARTER	EDWARD			CADET	JAN. 12TH	DO	DO	"	21	DO	DO	DO	5-10	165	"
GARRELL	HOWARD			"	" DO	DO	DO	"	20	DO	DO	DO	5-11	160	"
STAND	SVEN			CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	"	28	DO	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	5-10	175	"
GRITCH	EDWARD			BOATWAIN	DO	DO	DO	"	37	DO	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5-9	165	"
SOUL	PAUL			Q. MASTER	DO	DO	DO	"	27	DO	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-6	160	"
AARHOLT	JORGAN			"	DO	DO	DO	"	37	DO	SCANDINAVIAN	DO	5-6	145	"
DOODS	HYMAN			"	JAN. 14TH	DO	DO	"	23	DO	AMERICAN	DO	6-4	175	"
DAVIS	GABRIEL			"	JAN. 14TH	DO	DO	"	27	DO	DO	DO	5-2	170	"
COPPEL	ANTONIO			A.B. SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	"	23	DO	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5-11	150	"
MITCHELL	COTRELL			"	DO	DO	DO	"	34	DO	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	165	"
BROWN	WILLIAM			"	DO	DO	DO	"	28	DO	DO	DO	5-8	160	"
MAFFELL	JESSIE			"	DO	DO	DO	"	22	DO	DO	DO	5-10	165	"
VANNITEN	JOSEPH			"	DO	DO	DO	"	24	DO	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5-7	155	"
WILLIAM	JOSEPH			"	DO	DO	DO	"	24	DO	P.RICO	U.S.A.	5-9	145	"
AMERICA	ERNEST			"	DO	DO	DO	"	29	DO	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5-8	155	"
ANTONIO	JOHN			"	DO	DO	DO	"	25	DO	DO	DO	5-6	160	" 2 YR SENT
WILLIAMSON	SIMON			"	DO	DO	DO	"	24	DO	DO	DO	5-5	155	" 2 YR SENT
COPPEL	HENRY			"	JAN. 14TH	DO	DO	"	47	DO	D.W.I.	U.S.A.	5-8	170	"
CUEVA	ANTONIO			"	JAN. 14TH	DO	DO	"	33	DO	SPAN. AME	CHILE	5-8	185	"
ALBERT	FRINCE			"	DO	DO	DO	"	44	DO	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5-10	195	"
IRVING	JOHN			PURSER	DO	DO	DO	"	42	DO	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	168	"
PORTUGAL	AUGUSTO			ASST. PURSER	DO	DO	DO	"	22	DO	SPAN. AME	PERU	5-6	140	"
VERGARA	FERNANDO			JR. DO	DO	DO	DO	"	26	DO	DO	ECUADOR	5-5	125	"
SALAZAR	OSCAR			HEAD BREWER	DO	DO	DO	"	29	DO	DO	CHILE	5-8	155	"
BARTUCOVIC	RODOLFO			CHEF	DO	DO	DO	"	36	DO	DO	DO	5-9	165	"

Line GRACE LINE, INC
Owners GRACE LINE, INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC. 10 HANOVER SQ. N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TWO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 3RD, 1920, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where 1920	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ARMJO OSCAR			CHECKER	JAN. 12TH NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	MALE	SPAN-AMR	CHILE	5- 7	165	NONE
2	MAC HAMARA WILLIAM			DO	DO DO	DO	"	22	"	DO	DO	5- 8	145	"
3	PEDRAZ JORGE			DO	DO DO	DO	"	29	"	DO	PERU	5- 4	155	"
4	PAGAN CHARLES			SR. RADIO	DO DO	DO	"	49	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5- 8	195	"
5	MAPES HAROLD			JR. "	JAN. 14TH DO	DO	"	45	"	DO	DO	5-10	180	"
6	VAN DYNE OLIVER			SURGEON	JAN. 12TH DO	DO	"	59	"	DO	DO	5- 8	200	"
7	JORDAN DAVID			MUSICIAN	DO DO	DO	"	35	"	DO	DO	5- 6	160	"
8	MOLINA RICHARD			DO	DO DO	DO	"	28	"	DO	DO	5- 6	155	"
9	BLANK WILLIAM			DO	DO DO	DO	"	32	"	DO	DO	5- 5	145	"
10	HEIMAN ALBERT			DO	JAN. 14TH DO	DO	"	21	"	DO	DO	6- 2	150	"
11	PAUL			CHP. ENGINEER	JAN. 12TH DO	DO	"	29	"	DO	DO	6- 0	190	"
12	SMITH WALTER F.			1ST. ASST. ENG	DO DO	DO	"	28	"	DO	DO	5- 9	170	"
13	BARLOW CLAUD			JR. DO	DO DO	DO	"	42	"	ENGLISH	DO	5- 8	165	"
14	MILLAR WILLIAM			2ND. DO	DO DO	DO	"	31	"	SCOTCH	DO	5- 7	160	"
15	SKROCH JOHN			3RD. DO	DO DO	DO	"	43	"	DO	DO	5- 9	155	"
16	WHITE THOMAS			CHP. ELECTRICIAN	DO DO	DO	"	29	"	ENGLISH	G. BRITAIN	5- 5	160	"
17	SHAW JOHN			JR. ELECTRICIAN	DO DO	DO	"	24	"	DO	DO	5- 6	165	"
18	LIND HENRY			DO	DO DO	DO	"	25	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6- 1	175	"
19	MOPPAT JAMES			JR. ENGINEER	DO DO	DO	"	28	"	SCOTCH	DO	5- 9	155	"
20	ANNAN ANGUS			DO	DO DO	DO	"	24	"	IRISH	G. BRITAIN	5- 9	150	"
21	HANSEN NIELS			DO	DO DO	DO	"	25	"	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	5- 8	165	"
22	STEWART JAMES			DO	DO DO	DO	"	29	"	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5- 5	150	"
23	MOTT JOHN			DO	JAN. 14TH DO	DO	"	22	"	AMERICAN	DO	5- 6	155	"
24	KIRTLEY DAVID			DO	JAN. 12TH DO	DO	"	20	"	ENGLISH	G. BRITAIN	5- 8	155	"
25	HORIAT FRANK			STOREKEEPER	DO DO	DO	"	20	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5- 9	160	"
26	GILLEN ROLFE			SR. MOTORMAN	JAN. 14TH DO	DO	"	28	"	DO	DO	5-11	160	"
27	GILLEN JOHN			DO	JAN. 12TH DO	DO	"	22	"	DO	DO	5- 8	145	"
28	RELANDSVIA NORMAN			DO	JAN. 12TH DO	DO	"	20	"	DO	DO	5-11	155	"
29	CAPOTO GARRY			DO	DO DO	DO	"	22	"	DO	DO	5- 7	160	"
30	VALENZUELA JUAN			DO	JAN. 14TH DO	DO	"	29	"	SPAN-AMR	CHILE	5- 5	165	"

Line GRACE LINE, Inc.
Owners GRACE LINE, Inc.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, Inc., 10 Madison Sq., N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. J. Walker

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

271

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 3RD, 1930, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1930	Where									
1	PRASINE	BERNARDO			SR. MOTORMAN	JAN. 12TH	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	43	MALE	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5- 5	178	NONE
2	COX	ROMERO			FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	"	29	"	SPAN-AME	CHILE	5- 4	165	"
3	OROZCO	BEN JAMIN			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	35	"	DO	COLOMBIA	5- 4	160	" 3 YR CERT
4	MARTINEZ	BLAS			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	24	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5- 6	150	"
FIRST 5	OTS	ALEXANDER			SR. MOTORMAN	DO	DO	DO	"	30	"	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5- 6	165	"
6	COLARTE	LUIS			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	24	"	SPAN-AME	CHILE	5- 7	150	"
FIRST 7	FIGUEROA	LEOPOLDO			DO	JAN. 13TH	DO	DO	"	31	"	DO	DO	5- 6	160	" 3 YR CERT
FIRST 8	SOPSKY	OTTO			DO	JAN. 12TH	DO	DO	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6- 1	155	"
FIRST 9	KNAPP	JOHN			DO	JAN. 14TH	DO	DO	"	28	"	DO	DO	5- 8	160	"
10	GUNTHERPE	SYDNEY			CHIEF STEWARD	JAN. 12TH	DO	DO	"	49	"	ENGLISH	DO	5- 7	155	"
FIRST 11	DEVLIN	JOHN			2ND "	DO	DO	DO	"	38	"	DO	DO	6- 0	160	"
12	DUTTON	ERNEST			STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	"	22	"	DO	G. BRITAIN	6- 7	150	"
13	BOH LEE TIANG				NOV. "	DO	DO	DO	"	30	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5- 7	145	"
14	LOZANO	JORGE			PRINTER	DO	DO	DO	"	19	"	SPAN-AMER	PANAMA	5- 7	135	"
15	WRIGHT	CARL			LINEKEEPER & 3RD STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	170	"
16	HO KING LAMB				BARKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	"	40	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5- 5	165	"
17	DENCKE	ERNEST			NGT WATCHMAN	DO	DO	DO	"	31	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5- 5	155	" 3 YR CERT
18	PHILLIPS	MARY			STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	"	54 FEMALE	ENGLISH	G. BRITAIN	6- 0	145	" 3 YR CERT	
19	PHILLIPS	PANNY			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	46	"	DO	DO	5- 0	140	"
20	MISSENTA	WILHELMINA			MATRON	DO	DO	DO	"	42	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	6- 5	155	"
21	DAVIN	MARGARET			WAITRESS	DO	DO	DO	"	37	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5- 5	140	"
22	SCHON	CARRIE			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	26	"	DO	DO	5- 5	130	"
23	MC MILLAN	MADELINE			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	30	"	DO	DO	5- 7	128	"
24	BIRKS	KATHLEEN			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	35	"	ENGLISH	DO	5- 1	140	"
FIRST 25	FISHER	MADELINE			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	22	"	AMERICAN	DO	5- 3	145	"
26	LEWIS	ELLEN			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	31	"	DO	DO	5- 4	155	"
FIRST 27	HARDEN	EURELL			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	30	"	DO	DO	5- 3	125	"
28	HALLORAN	IRIS			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	25	"	DO	DO	5- 5	128	"
29	BANKS	MARY			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	30	"	DO	DO	5- 5	130	"
30	DAVIS	JUNE			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	24	"	DO	DO	5- 4	135	"

Line GRACE LINE, INC
Owners GRACE LINE, INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC, 10 Broadway Sq. N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. M. M. M.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 3RD, 1930, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST 1	MC HENRY PEGGY	✓		WAITRESS	JAN. 12TH NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	FEMALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-2	140	NONE
FIRST 2	GOLLER EMMA	✓		DO	JAN. 14TH DO	DO	"	30	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-4	135	"
FIRST 3	SCHWARTZ MARGUERITE	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	33	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-5	120	"
FIRST 4	DEUTSCHMANN ELSA	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	19	"	GERMAN	DO	5-3	127	"
FIRST 5	BALAREZO EDWARD	✓		ASST. STEWARD	JAN. 12TH DO	DO	"	27	MALE	SPAN. AME PERU	/	5-9	147	" 3 YR CERT
FIRST 6	GLENNIE ROBERT	✓		DO	JAN. 14TH DO	DO	"	40	"	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
7	CAVERO MELITON	✓		DO	JAN. 12TH DO	DO	"	32	"	SPAN. AME CHILE	/	5-3	145	" 3 YR CERT
8	AN WEE	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	33	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5-3	140	"
9	THOMAS HAI	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	29	"	DO	DO	5-1	136	"
10	SAW KIM	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	32	"	DO	DO	5-4	145	"
11	WONG KING	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	32	"	DO	DO	5-3	140	"
12	YIM TOON	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	34	"	DO	DO	5-2	130	"
13	PEE WEE	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	32	"	DO	DO	5-3	145	"
14	CHOW SWANG	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	36	"	DO	DO	5-3	140	"
15	LEE HONG	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	27	"	DO	U.S.A.	5-4	145	"
16	LEONG SENG	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	28	"	DO	CHINA	5-8		"
X 17	GILBERTO ANTHON	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	27	"	SPAN. AME CHILE	/	5-6		" 3 YR CERT
18	ESCRIBANO SANTIAGO	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	27	"	P.RICO	U.S.A.	5-6		"
19	GEE TOM	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	29	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	135	"
20	ADD WALLIP	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	32	"	DO	DO	5-4	140	"
21	MINOL ANIBAL S.	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	34	"	SPAN. AME CHILE	/	5-4	155	" 3 YR CERT
22	BIADA ANGEL	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	23	"	P.RICO	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
23	BECKSON ALBERT	✓		DELMAN	DO DO	DO	"	26	"	AMERICAN	DO	5-8	140	"
24	WITA GILBERTO	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	25	"	P.RICO	DO	5-3	135	"
25	PARISI JULIUS	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	30	"	DO	DO	5-10	145	"
26	MARIANO RICARDO	✓		MESSMAN	DO DO	DO	"	18	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5-4	140	"
27	TYEN JOSEPH	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	40	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5-5	145	"
28	FASTUT FRED	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	19	"	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	136	"
29	CHAI DAMASO	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	25	"	P.RICO	DO	5-9	150	"
30	LIENH MANTOS	✓		DO	DO DO	DO	"	27	"	NORWAY SCANDINAVIAN	/	5-4	140	"



Line GRAND LINE, INC.
Owners GRAND LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRAND LINE, INC. 10 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4899

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 2ND, 1930, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1930	Where									
I	RIGGINS	HENRY	✓		MESSMAN	JAN. 12TH	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5- 9	155	NONE
FIRST 2	RIVERA	ANTONIO	✓		DO	JAN. 15TH	DO	DO	"	42	"	P-RICO	DO	5- 2	140	"
FIRST 3	ANAVITANTE	SILVIO	✓		SILVERMAN	JAN. 12TH	DO	DO	"	27	"	DO	DO	5- 6	160	"
4	CORA	CARLOS	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	"	25	"	DO	DO	5- 9	160	"
5	ARNET	JOAQUIN	✓		UTILITYMAN	DO	DO	DO	"	30	"	SPAN-AME	DO	5- 4	130	"
6	HENRIQUEZ	ELEAZAR	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	"	24	"	DO	CHILE	5- 7	145	"
7	HERNANDEZ	IGNACIO	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	"	36	"	DO	DO	5- 5	155	"
8	MONCE	EMILIO	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	"	27	"	DO	DO	5- 6	150	"
9	SWAN KING		✓		CHP. COOK	DO	DO	DO	"	34	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5- 7	165	"
10	LIN TEE YEN		✓		2ND "	DO	DO	DO	"	36	"	DO	DO	5- 5	178	"
11	CHING KING		✓		EXT. 2ND "	DO	DO	DO	"	32	"	DO	DO	5- 5	150	"
12	CHAN YEN		✓		3RD. "	DO	DO	DO	"	42	"	DO	DO	5- 4	130	"
13	A. SWAN CHEE		✓		CREW "	DO	DO	DO	"	46	"	DO	DO	5- 7	190	"
14	WONG YONG		✓		NGT "	DO	DO	DO	"	32	"	DO	DO	5-10	150	"
15	DUPREY	NICOLAS	✓		KITCHENMAN	DO	DO	DO	"	42	"	P-RICO	U.S.A.	5- 5	145	"
16	CHUZ	FELIPE	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	"	DO	DO	5- 4	140	"
FIRST 17	PLAZA	JOHN	✓		1ST. PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	"	SPAN-AME	ECUADOR	5- 5	145	"
FIRST 18	SOSA	GONZALO	✓		2ND. "	DO	DO	DO	"	25	"	DO	PERU	5- 5	140	"
19	BRUNO	PABLO	✓		DISHWASHER	DO	DO	DO	"	30	"	DO	CHILE	5- 6	145	"
20	NAMES	JOSE	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	"	27	"	P-RICO	U.S.A.	5- 9	160	"
21	HAN ME FONG		✓		BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	"	49	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5- 9	170	"
22	WONG TIN		✓		ASST. "	DO	DO	DO	"	28	"	DO	DO	5- 4	145	"
23	WONG TAI		✓		CHP. BAKER	DO	DO	DO	"	28	"	DO	DO	5- 4	130	"
24	CHOW SONG		✓		2ND. "	DO	DO	DO	"	31	"	DO	DO	5- 5	140	"
25	LONG CHOW		✓		3RD. "	DO	DO	DO	"	42	"	DO	DO	5- 5	135	"
26	JOHN WING		✓		1ST. LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	"	32	"	DO	DO	5- 4	140	"
27	NG SUEY		✓		2ND. "	DO	DO	DO	"	31	"	DO	DO	5- 4	155	"
28	CHOW LAI		✓		3RD. "	DO	DO	DO	"	31	"	DO	DO	5- 5	145	"
FIRST 29	CHOW KING		✓		4TH "	DO	DO	DO	"	32	"	DO	DO	5- 6	140	"
30	CARTER	LEO	✓		BARBER	DO	DO	DO	"	49	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5- 8	168	"

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC. 10 Hammer Sq. N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"SANTA MARIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 2ND**, 19 **30**, from the port of **WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA**

274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BASHNEED	ALBERT			WORKMAN	JAN 15TH	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	24	MALE	SPAN AMB PERU	5-9			
2	BROWN	KENNETH			JR. ASST. PURSER	DO	DO	PAID OFF	"	18	"	AMERICAN U.S.A.	5-10 144			
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	Smith	Roger														
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	CRISTI	AMABLE			ASST. STEWARD	1930	Chile	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	SP. AMER. CHILE	5'7"			
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28	DURKE	THOMAS			UTILITY MAN	FEB 15	TORONTO	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	AMERICAN U.S.A.	5'5"			
29	SEMLEER	GERBEN			WORKMAN	1 24	BALBOA	"	"	39	M	D.W.I. D.W.I.	5'10"			
30																

Line **GRACE LINE, INC.**
Owners **GRACE LINE, INC.**
Local Agents **GRACE LINE, INC. 10 Hanover Sq. N.Y.C.**

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date **FEB 24 1930**
SEEN
6 Sheets. 153 Active Entries.
John B. Barry
Deputy Shipping Commissioner.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

76
76

3-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELMOHE E. PARKER, Master of the AMERICAN E.S. "SANTA MARIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

March, 1930

E. Parker
Master, First or Second Officer.

Thos King
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10198
Mar. 1-3-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... SEP 28 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 28 1943

Date

.....
Camera Operator

